

## [MS-EMFPLUS-Diff]:

# Enhanced Metafile Format Plus Extensions

---

### Intellectual Property Rights Notice for Open Specifications Documentation

- **Technical Documentation.** Microsoft publishes Open Specifications documentation (“this documentation”) for protocols, file formats, data portability, computer languages, and standards support. Additionally, overview documents cover inter-protocol relationships and interactions.
- **Copyrights.** This documentation is covered by Microsoft copyrights. Regardless of any other terms that are contained in the terms of use for the Microsoft website that hosts this documentation, you can make copies of it in order to develop implementations of the technologies that are described in this documentation and can distribute portions of it in your implementations that use these technologies or in your documentation as necessary to properly document the implementation. You can also distribute in your implementation, with or without modification, any schemas, IDLs, or code samples that are included in the documentation. This permission also applies to any documents that are referenced in the Open Specifications documentation.
- **No Trade Secrets.** Microsoft does not claim any trade secret rights in this documentation.
- **Patents.** Microsoft has patents that might cover your implementations of the technologies described in the Open Specifications documentation. Neither this notice nor Microsoft's delivery of this documentation grants any licenses under those patents or any other Microsoft patents. However, a given Open Specifications document might be covered by the Microsoft [Open Specifications Promise](#) or the [Microsoft Community Promise](#). If you would prefer a written license, or if the technologies described in this documentation are not covered by the Open Specifications Promise or Community Promise, as applicable, patent licenses are available by contacting [iplg@microsoft.com](mailto:iplg@microsoft.com).
- **License Programs.** To see all of the protocols in scope under a specific license program and the associated patents, visit the [Patent Map](#).
- **Trademarks.** The names of companies and products contained in this documentation might be covered by trademarks or similar intellectual property rights. This notice does not grant any licenses under those rights. For a list of Microsoft trademarks, visit [www.microsoft.com/trademarks](http://www.microsoft.com/trademarks).
- **Fictitious Names.** The example companies, organizations, products, domain names, email addresses, logos, people, places, and events that are depicted in this documentation are fictitious. No association with any real company, organization, product, domain name, email address, logo, person, place, or event is intended or should be inferred.

**Reservation of Rights.** All other rights are reserved, and this notice does not grant any rights other than as specifically described above, whether by implication, estoppel, or otherwise.

**Tools.** The Open Specifications documentation does not require the use of Microsoft programming tools or programming environments in order for you to develop an implementation. If you have access to Microsoft programming tools and environments, you are free to take advantage of them. Certain Open Specifications documents are intended for use in conjunction with publicly available standards specifications and network programming art and, as such, assume that the reader either is familiar with the aforementioned material or has immediate access to it.

**Support.** For questions and support, please contact [dochelp@microsoft.com](mailto:dochelp@microsoft.com).

## Revision Summary

Date	Revision History	Revision Class	Comments
2/22/2007	0.01	New	Version 0.01 release
6/1/2007	1.0	Major	Updated and revised the technical content.
7/3/2007	1.1	Minor	Editorial changes to make consistent references and use of acronyms; and some glossary terms were added.
7/20/2007	1.2	Minor	Clarified the meaning of the technical content.
8/10/2007	1.3	Minor	Clarified the meaning of the technical content.
9/28/2007	1.4	Minor	Clarified the meaning of the technical content.
10/23/2007	2.0	Major	Updated and revised the technical content; restructured for easier navigation.
11/30/2007	3.0	Major	Restructured EMF+ constants, objects, other revisions, and standardized art
1/25/2008	3.1	Minor	Clarified the meaning of the technical content.
3/14/2008	4.0	Major	Abstract data model added.
5/16/2008	4.0.1	Editorial	Changed language and formatting in the technical content.
6/20/2008	4.1	Minor	Clarified the meaning of the technical content.
7/25/2008	4.1.1	Editorial	Changed language and formatting in the technical content.
8/29/2008	4.1.2	Editorial	Changed language and formatting in the technical content.
10/24/2008	4.2	Minor	Clarified the meaning of the technical content.
12/5/2008	4.3	Minor	Clarified the meaning of the technical content.
1/16/2009	5.0	Major	Updated and revised the technical content.
2/27/2009	5.1	Minor	Clarified the meaning of the technical content.
4/10/2009	6.0	Major	Updated and revised the technical content.
5/22/2009	7.0	Major	Updated and revised the technical content.
7/2/2009	7.1	Minor	Clarified the meaning of the technical content.
8/14/2009	7.1.1	Editorial	Changed language and formatting in the technical content.
9/25/2009	7.2	Minor	Clarified the meaning of the technical content.
11/6/2009	7.3	Minor	Clarified the meaning of the technical content.
12/18/2009	7.3.1	Editorial	Changed language and formatting in the technical content.
1/29/2010	7.4	Minor	Clarified the meaning of the technical content.
3/12/2010	7.5	Minor	Clarified the meaning of the technical content.
4/23/2010	7.5.1	Editorial	Changed language and formatting in the technical content.

<b>Date</b>	<b>Revision History</b>	<b>Revision Class</b>	<b>Comments</b>
6/4/2010	7.6	Minor	Clarified the meaning of the technical content.
7/16/2010	8.0	Major	Updated and revised the technical content.
8/27/2010	8.0	None	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.
10/8/2010	8.1	Minor	Clarified the meaning of the technical content.
11/19/2010	8.2	Minor	Clarified the meaning of the technical content.
1/7/2011	8.2	None	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.
2/11/2011	8.2	None	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.
3/25/2011	8.2	None	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.
5/6/2011	8.2	None	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.
6/17/2011	8.3	Minor	Clarified the meaning of the technical content.
9/23/2011	9.0	Major	Updated and revised the technical content.
12/16/2011	10.0	Major	Updated and revised the technical content.
3/30/2012	10.0	None	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.
7/12/2012	10.0	None	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.
10/25/2012	10.0	None	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.
1/31/2013	10.0	None	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.
8/8/2013	11.0	Major	Updated and revised the technical content.
11/14/2013	12.0	Major	Updated and revised the technical content.
2/13/2014	12.0	None	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.
5/15/2014	13.0	Major	Updated and revised the technical content.
6/30/2015	14.0	Major	Significantly changed the technical content.
10/16/2015	14.0	None	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.
7/14/2016	14.1	Minor	Clarified the meaning of the technical content.
6/1/2017	14.1	None	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.
9/15/2017	15.0	Major	Significantly changed the technical content.

<b>Date</b>	<b>Revision History</b>	<b>Revision Class</b>	<b>Comments</b>
12/1/2017	15.0	None	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.
9/12/2018	16.0	Major	Significantly changed the technical content.
3/4/2020	17.0	Major	Significantly changed the technical content.
4/7/2021	18.0	Major	Significantly changed the technical content.

# Table of Contents

<b>1</b>	<b>Introduction</b>	<b>11</b>
1.1	(Updated Section) Glossary	11
1.2	References	18
1.2.1	(Updated Section) Normative References	18
1.2.2	(Updated Section) Informative References	19
1.3	Overview	19
1.3.1	(Updated Section) Metafile Structure	19
1.3.2	Byte Ordering	22
1.4	(Updated Section) Relationship to Protocols and Other Structures	23
1.5	Applicability Statement	23
1.6	Versioning and Localization	24
1.7	Vendor-Extensible Fields	24
<b>2</b>	<b>Structures</b>	<b>25</b>
2.1	(Updated Section) EMF+ Constants	25
2.1.1	(Updated Section) Enumeration Constant Types	25
2.1.1.1	RecordType Enumeration	27
2.1.1.2	(Updated Section) BitmapDataType Enumeration	30
2.1.1.3	(Updated Section) BrushType Enumeration	31
2.1.1.4	(Updated Section) CombineMode Enumeration	31
2.1.1.5	CompositingMode Enumeration	32
2.1.1.6	CompositingQuality Enumeration	32
2.1.1.7	(Updated Section) CurveAdjustments Enumeration	33
2.1.1.8	(Updated Section) CurveChannel Enumeration	34
2.1.1.9	(Updated Section) CustomLineCapDataType Enumeration	34
2.1.1.10	(Updated Section) DashedLineCapType Enumeration	35
2.1.1.11	(Updated Section) FilterType Enumeration	35
2.1.1.12	(Updated Section) GraphicsVersion Enumeration	36
2.1.1.13	(Updated Section) HatchStyle Enumeration	36
2.1.1.14	(Updated Section) HotkeyPrefix Enumeration	39
2.1.1.15	(Updated Section) ImageDataType Enumeration	40
2.1.1.16	(Updated Section) InterpolationMode Enumeration	40
2.1.1.17	(Updated Section) LineCapType Enumeration	41
2.1.1.18	(Updated Section) LineJoinType Enumeration	42
2.1.1.19	(Updated Section) LineStyle Enumeration	42
2.1.1.20	(Updated Section) MetafileDataType Enumeration	43
2.1.1.21	(Updated Section) ObjectType Enumeration	44
2.1.1.22	(Updated Section) PathPointType Enumeration	44
2.1.1.23	(Updated Section) PenAlignment Enumeration	45
2.1.1.24	(Updated Section) PixelFormat Enumeration	45
2.1.1.25	PixelOffsetMode Enumeration	47
2.1.1.26	(Updated Section) RegionNodeDataType Enumeration	47
2.1.1.27	SmoothingMode Enumeration	48
2.1.1.28	(Updated Section) StringAlignment Enumeration	49
2.1.1.29	(Updated Section) StringDigitSubstitution Enumeration	49
2.1.1.30	(Updated Section) StringTrimming Enumeration	49
2.1.1.31	(Updated Section) TextRenderingHint Enumeration	50
2.1.1.32	(Updated Section) UnitType Enumeration	51
2.1.1.33	WrapMode Enumeration	51
2.1.2	(Updated Section) Bit Flag Constant Types	52
2.1.2.1	BrushData Flags	52
2.1.2.2	CustomLineCapData Flags	53
2.1.2.3	DriverStringOptions Flags	53
2.1.2.4	FontStyle Flags	54
2.1.2.5	PaletteStyle Flags	54

2.1.2.6	(Updated Section)	PathPointType Flags.....	55
2.1.2.7		PenData Flags .....	55
2.1.2.8		StringFormat Flags.....	56
2.1.3	(Updated Section)	Standard Identifier Constant Types .....	57
2.1.3.1	(Updated Section)	ImageEffects Identifiers .....	57
2.2		EMF+ Objects .....	58
2.2.1	(Updated Section)	Graphics Object Types .....	58
2.2.1.1	(Updated Section)	EmfPlusBrush Object.....	59
2.2.1.2	(Updated Section)	EmfPlusCustomLineCap Object .....	60
2.2.1.3	(Updated Section)	EmfPlusFont Object.....	60
2.2.1.4	(Updated Section)	EmfPlusImage Object.....	61
2.2.1.5	(Updated Section)	EmfPlusImageAttributes Object .....	62
2.2.1.6	(Updated Section)	EmfPlusPath Object.....	62
2.2.1.7	(Updated Section)	EmfPlusPen Object.....	64
2.2.1.8	(Updated Section)	EmfPlusRegion Object .....	64
2.2.1.9	(Updated Section)	EmfPlusStringFormat Object .....	65
2.2.2	(Updated Section)	Structure Object Types .....	67
2.2.2.1		EmfPlusARGB Object .....	69
2.2.2.2	(Updated Section)	EmfPlusBitmap Object .....	69
2.2.2.3	(Updated Section)	EmfPlusBitmapData Object .....	71
2.2.2.4	(Updated Section)	EmfPlusBlendColors Object .....	71
2.2.2.5	(Updated Section)	EmfPlusBlendFactors Object.....	72
2.2.2.6	(Updated Section)	EmfPlusBoundaryPathData Object.....	73
2.2.2.7	(Updated Section)	EmfPlusBoundaryPointData Object.....	74
2.2.2.8	(Updated Section)	EmfPlusCharacterRange Object .....	74
2.2.2.9	(Updated Section)	EmfPlusCompoundLineData Object .....	74
2.2.2.10	(Updated Section)	EmfPlusCompressedImage Object.....	75
2.2.2.11	(Updated Section)	EmfPlusCustomEndCapData Object .....	75
2.2.2.12	(Updated Section)	EmfPlusCustomLineCapArrowData Object .....	76
2.2.2.13	(Updated Section)	EmfPlusCustomLineCapData Object .....	77
2.2.2.14	(Updated Section)	EmfPlusCustomLineCapOptionalData Object.....	79
2.2.2.15	(Updated Section)	EmfPlusCustomStartCapData Object .....	80
2.2.2.16	(Updated Section)	EmfPlusDashedLineData Object .....	80
2.2.2.17	(Updated Section)	EmfPlusFillPath Object.....	80
2.2.2.18	(Updated Section)	EmfPlusFocusScaleData Object.....	81
2.2.2.19	(Updated Section)	EmfPlusGraphicsVersion Object .....	82
2.2.2.20	(Updated Section)	EmfPlusHatchBrushData Object .....	82
2.2.2.21	(Updated Section)	EmfPlusInteger7 Object.....	82
2.2.2.22	(Updated Section)	EmfPlusInteger15 Object .....	83
2.2.2.23		EmfPlusLanguageIdentifier Object .....	83
2.2.2.24	(Updated Section)	EmfPlusLinearGradientBrushData Object.....	84
2.2.2.25	(Updated Section)	EmfPlusLinearGradientBrushOptionalData Object .....	85
2.2.2.26	(Updated Section)	EmfPlusLinePath Object.....	86
2.2.2.27	(Updated Section)	EmfPlusMetafile Object.....	86
2.2.2.28	(Updated Section)	EmfPlusPalette Object .....	87
2.2.2.29	(Updated Section)	EmfPlusPathGradientBrushData Object.....	88
2.2.2.30	(Updated Section)	EmfPlusPathGradientBrushOptionalData Object .....	89
2.2.2.31	(Updated Section)	EmfPlusPathPointType Object.....	90
2.2.2.32	(Updated Section)	EmfPlusPathPointTypeRLE Object.....	91
2.2.2.33	(Updated Section)	EmfPlusPenData Object .....	91
2.2.2.34	(Updated Section)	EmfPlusPenOptionalData Object .....	92
2.2.2.35		EmfPlusPoint Object .....	94
2.2.2.36		EmfPlusPointF Object.....	95
2.2.2.37	(Updated Section)	EmfPlusPointR Object.....	95
2.2.2.38	(Updated Section)	EmfPlusRect Object.....	95
2.2.2.39	(Updated Section)	EmfPlusRectF Object .....	96
2.2.2.40	(Updated Section)	EmfPlusRegionNode Object .....	96
2.2.2.41	(Updated Section)	EmfPlusRegionNodeChildNodes Object.....	97

2.2.2.42	(Updated Section)	EmfPlusRegionNodePath Object	97
2.2.2.43	(Updated Section)	EmfPlusSolidBrushData Object	98
2.2.2.44	(Updated Section)	EmfPlusStringFormatData Object	98
2.2.2.45	(Updated Section)	EmfPlusTextureBrushData Object	99
2.2.2.46	(Updated Section)	EmfPlusTextureBrushOptionalData Object	100
2.2.2.47		EmfPlusTransformMatrix Object	100
2.2.3	(Updated Section)	Image Effects Object Types	101
2.2.3.1	(Updated Section)	BlurEffect Object	102
2.2.3.2	(Updated Section)	BrightnessContrastEffect Object	102
2.2.3.3	(Updated Section)	ColorBalanceEffect Object	103
2.2.3.4	(Updated Section)	ColorCurveEffect Object	104
2.2.3.5	(Updated Section)	ColorLookupTableEffect Object	106
2.2.3.6	(Updated Section)	ColorMatrixEffect Object	107
2.2.3.7	(Updated Section)	HueSaturationLightnessEffect Object	110
2.2.3.8	(Updated Section)	LevelsEffect Object	111
2.2.3.9	(Updated Section)	RedEyeCorrectionEffect Object	112
2.2.3.10	(Updated Section)	SharpenEffect Object	112
2.2.3.11	(Updated Section)	TintEffect Object	113
2.3		EMF+ Records	114
2.3.1	(Updated Section)	Clipping Record Types	114
2.3.1.1		EmfPlusOffsetClip Record	115
2.3.1.2		EmfPlusResetClip Record	116
2.3.1.3	(Updated Section)	EmfPlusSetClipPath Record	116
2.3.1.4	(Updated Section)	EmfPlusSetClipRect Record	117
2.3.1.5	(Updated Section)	EmfPlusSetClipRegion Record	118
2.3.2		Comment Record Types	119
2.3.2.1		EmfPlusComment Record	119
2.3.3	(Updated Section)	Control Record Types	120
2.3.3.1		EmfPlusEndOfFile Record	121
2.3.3.2		EmfPlusGetDC Record	121
2.3.3.3		EmfPlusHeader Record	122
2.3.4	(Updated Section)	Drawing Record Types	123
2.3.4.1		EmfPlusClear Record	125
2.3.4.2		EmfPlusDrawArc Record	126
2.3.4.3	(Updated Section)	EmfPlusDrawBeziers Record	127
2.3.4.4	(Updated Section)	EmfPlusDrawClosedCurve Record	129
2.3.4.5	(Updated Section)	EmfPlusDrawCurve Record	131
2.3.4.6		EmfPlusDrawDriverString Record	133
2.3.4.7		EmfPlusDrawEllipse Record	136
2.3.4.8		EmfPlusDrawImage Record	137
2.3.4.9	(Updated Section)	EmfPlusDrawImagePoints Record	138
2.3.4.10	(Updated Section)	EmfPlusDrawLines Record	141
2.3.4.11		EmfPlusDrawPath Record	143
2.3.4.12		EmfPlusDrawPie Record	144
2.3.4.13		EmfPlusDrawRects Record	145
2.3.4.14		EmfPlusDrawString Record	146
2.3.4.15	(Updated Section)	EmfPlusFillClosedCurve Record	148
2.3.4.16		EmfPlusFillEllipse Record	151
2.3.4.17		EmfPlusFillPath Record	152
2.3.4.18		EmfPlusFillPie Record	153
2.3.4.19	(Updated Section)	EmfPlusFillPolygon Record	154
2.3.4.20		EmfPlusFillRects Record	157
2.3.4.21		EmfPlusFillRegion Record	158
2.3.5		Object Record Types	159
2.3.5.1	(Updated Section)	EmfPlusObject Record	160
2.3.5.2		EmfPlusSerializableObject Record	161
2.3.6	(Updated Section)	Property Record Types	162
2.3.6.1		EmfPlusSetAntiAliasMode Record	164

2.3.6.2	EmfPlusSetCompositingMode Record .....	164
2.3.6.3	EmfPlusSetCompositingQuality Record .....	165
2.3.6.4	EmfPlusSetInterpolationMode Record.....	166
2.3.6.5	EmfPlusSetPixelOffsetMode Record .....	166
2.3.6.6	EmfPlusSetRenderingOrigin Record .....	167
2.3.6.7	EmfPlusSetTextContrast Record .....	168
2.3.6.8	EmfPlusSetTextRenderingHint Record .....	168
2.3.7	State Record Types.....	169
2.3.7.1	EmfPlusBeginContainer Record .....	170
2.3.7.2	EmfPlusBeginContainerNoParams Record .....	172
2.3.7.3	EmfPlusEndContainer Record .....	172
2.3.7.4	EmfPlusRestore Record .....	173
2.3.7.5	EmfPlusSave Record.....	174
2.3.8	Terminal Server Record Types.....	174
2.3.8.1	EmfPlusSetTSClip Record .....	175
2.3.8.2	EmfPlusSetTSGraphics Record .....	177
2.3.9	(Updated Section) Transform Record Types .....	178
2.3.9.1	EmfPlusMultiplyWorldTransform Record .....	180
2.3.9.2	EmfPlusResetWorldTransform Record .....	180
2.3.9.3	EmfPlusRotateWorldTransform Record .....	181
2.3.9.4	EmfPlusScaleWorldTransform Record.....	182
2.3.9.5	EmfPlusSetPageTransform Record .....	183
2.3.9.6	EmfPlusSetWorldTransform Record.....	184
2.3.9.7	EmfPlusTranslateWorldTransform Record .....	184

### **3 Structure Examples ..... 186**

3.1	Metafile Design .....	186
3.1.1	Byte Ordering Example.....	186
3.1.2	(Updated Section) Managing Graphics Objects.....	186
3.2	(Updated Section) EMF+ Metafile Example .....	187
3.2.1	(Updated Section) EMR_HEADER Example .....	190
3.2.2	(Updated Section) EMR_COMMENT_EMFPLUS Example 1 .....	192
3.2.2.1	(Updated Section) EmfPlusHeader Example .....	193
3.2.3	(Updated Section) EMR_SAVEDC Example 1.....	194
3.2.4	(Updated Section) EMR_SETICMMODE Example 1 .....	194
3.2.5	(Updated Section) EMR_SAVEDC Example 2.....	195
3.2.6	(Updated Section) EMR_SETICMMODE Example 2 .....	195
3.2.7	(Updated Section) EMR_SAVEDC Example 3.....	195
3.2.8	(Updated Section) EMR_SETLAYOUT Example 1.....	196
3.2.9	(Updated Section) EMR_SETMETARGN Example 1 .....	196
3.2.10	(Updated Section) EMR_SELECTOBJECT Example 1 .....	196
3.2.11	(Updated Section) EMR_SELECTOBJECT Example 2.....	197
3.2.12	(Updated Section) EMR_SELECTOBJECT Example 3.....	197
3.2.13	(Updated Section) EMR_SELECTPALETTE Example 1 .....	198
3.2.14	(Updated Section) EMR_SETBKCOLOR Example 1 .....	198
3.2.15	(Updated Section) EMR_SETTEXTCOLOR Example 1 .....	199
3.2.16	(Updated Section) EMR_SETBKMODE Example 1 .....	199
3.2.17	(Updated Section) EMR_SETPOLYFILLMODE Example 1 .....	200
3.2.18	(Updated Section) EMR_SETROP2 Example 1 .....	200
3.2.19	(Updated Section) EMR_SETSTRETCHBLTMODE Example 1 .....	200
3.2.20	(Updated Section) EMR_SETTEXTALIGN Example 1 .....	201
3.2.21	(Updated Section) EMR_SETBRUSHORGE Example 1 .....	201
3.2.22	(Updated Section) EMR_SETMITERLIMIT Example 1 .....	202
3.2.23	(Updated Section) EMR_MOVETOEX Example 1 .....	202
3.2.24	(Updated Section) EMR_SETWORLDTRANSFORM Example 1.....	203
3.2.25	(Updated Section) EMR_MODIFYWORLDTRANSFORM Example 1 .....	203
3.2.26	(Updated Section) EMR_SETLAYOUT Example 2.....	204
3.2.27	(Updated Section) EMR_SETBRUSHORGE Example 2 .....	205



3.2.28	(Updated Section)	EMR_EXTCREATEFONTINDIRECTW Example	205
3.2.29	(Updated Section)	EMR_SELECTOBJECT Example 4	208
3.2.30	(Updated Section)	EMR_SELECTOBJECT Example 5	208
3.2.31	(Updated Section)	EMR_DELETEOBJECT Example	209
3.2.32	(Updated Section)	EMR_COMMENT_EMFPLUS Example 2	209
3.2.32.1	(Updated Section)	EmfPlusSetAntiAliasMode Example 1	210
3.2.32.2	(Updated Section)	EmfPlusSetCompositingQuality Example 1	210
3.2.32.3	(Updated Section)	EmfPlusSetInterpolationMode Example 1	211
3.2.32.4	(Updated Section)	EmfPlusSetPixelOffsetMode Example 1	211
3.2.32.5	(Updated Section)	EmfPlusSetTextRenderingHint Example 1	212
3.2.32.6	(Updated Section)	EmfPlusMultiplyWorldTransform Example 1	212
3.2.32.7	(Updated Section)	EmfPlusSave Example	213
3.2.32.8	(Updated Section)	EmfPlusMultiplyWorldTransform Example 2	214
3.2.32.9	(Updated Section)	EmfPlusSetWorldTransform Example 1	215
3.2.32.10	(Updated Section)	EmfPlusBeginContainerNoParams Example	215
3.2.32.11	(Updated Section)	EmfPlusSetAntiAliasMode Example 2	216
3.2.32.12	(Updated Section)	EmfPlusSetCompositingQuality Example 2	216
3.2.32.13	(Updated Section)	EmfPlusSetInterpolationMode Example 2	217
3.2.32.14	(Updated Section)	EmfPlusSetPixelOffsetMode Example 2	217
3.2.32.15	(Updated Section)	EmfPlusSetTextRenderingHint Example 2	218
3.2.32.16	(Updated Section)	EmfPlusSetPageTransform Example	218
3.2.32.17	(Updated Section)	EmfPlusSetWorldTransform Example 2	219
3.2.32.18	(Updated Section)	EmfPlusSetWorldTransform Example 3	220
3.2.32.19	(Updated Section)	EmfPlusSetWorldTransform Example 4	220
3.2.32.20	(Updated Section)	EmfPlusSetWorldTransform Example 5	221
3.2.32.21	(Updated Section)	EmfPlusObject Example	222
3.2.32.22	(Updated Section)	EmfPlusFillPath Example	224
3.2.33	(Updated Section)	EMR_COMMENT_EMFPLUS Example 3	224
3.2.33.1	(Updated Section)	EmfPlusObject Example	225
3.2.33.2	(Updated Section)	EmfPlusDrawPath Example	227
3.2.34	(Updated Section)	EMR_RESTOREDC Example 1	227
3.2.35	(Updated Section)	EMR_RESTOREDC Example 2	228
3.2.36	(Updated Section)	EMR_SELECTOBJECT Example 6	228
3.2.37	(Updated Section)	EMR_RESTOREDC Example 3	228
3.2.38	(Updated Section)	EMR_SAVEDC Example 4	229
3.2.39	(Updated Section)	EMR_SETLAYOUT Example 3	229
3.2.40	(Updated Section)	EMR_SETMETARGN Example 2	230
3.2.41	(Updated Section)	EMR_SELECTOBJECT Example 7	230
3.2.42	(Updated Section)	EMR_SELECTOBJECT Example 8	230
3.2.43	(Updated Section)	EMR_SELECTOBJECT Example 9	231
3.2.44	(Updated Section)	EMR_SELECTPALETTE Example 2	231
3.2.45	(Updated Section)	EMR_SETBKCOLOR Example 2	232
3.2.46	(Updated Section)	EMR_SETTEXTCOLOR Example 2	232
3.2.47	(Updated Section)	EMR_SETBKMODE Example 2	233
3.2.48	(Updated Section)	EMR_SETPOLYFILLMODE Example 2	233
3.2.49	(Updated Section)	EMR_SETROP2 Example 2	233
3.2.50	(Updated Section)	EMR_SETSTRETCHBLTMODE Example 2	234
3.2.51	(Updated Section)	EMR_SETTEXTALIGN Example 2	234
3.2.52	(Updated Section)	EMR_SETBRUSHORGE Example 3	235
3.2.53	(Updated Section)	EMR_SETMITERLIMIT Example 2	235
3.2.54	(Updated Section)	EMR_MOVETOEX Example 2	236
3.2.55	(Updated Section)	EMR_SETWORLDTRANSFORM Example 2	236
3.2.56	(Updated Section)	EMR_MODIFYWORLDTRANSFORM Example 2	237
3.2.57	(Updated Section)	EMR_SETLAYOUT Example 4	238
3.2.58	(Updated Section)	EMR_COMMENT_BEGINGROUP Example	238
3.2.59	(Updated Section)	EMR_SETWORLDTRANSFORM Example 3	239
3.2.60	(Updated Section)	EMR_MODIFYWORLDTRANSFORM Example 3	240
3.2.61	(Updated Section)	EMR_MODIFYWORLDTRANSFORM Example 4	241

3.2.62	(Updated Section)	EMR_MODIFYWORLDTRANSFORM Example 5 .....	242
3.2.63	(Updated Section)	EMR_SELECTOBJECT Example 10 .....	242
3.2.64	(Updated Section)	EMR_ROUNDRECT Example .....	243
3.2.65	(Updated Section)	EMR_COMMENT_ENDGROUP Example .....	244
3.2.66	(Updated Section)	EMR_RESTOREDC Example 4 .....	244
3.2.67	(Updated Section)	EMR_COMMENT_EMFPLUS Example 4 .....	245
3.2.67.1	(Updated Section)	EmfPlusEndContainer Example .....	245
3.2.67.2	(Updated Section)	EmfPlusRestore Example .....	246
3.2.67.3	(Updated Section)	EmfPlusSetWorldTransform Example .....	246
3.2.68	(Updated Section)	EMR_BITBLT Example .....	247
3.2.69	(Updated Section)	EMR_RESTOREDC Example 5 .....	249
3.2.70	(Updated Section)	EMR_COMMENT_EMFPLUS Example 5 .....	250
3.2.70.1	(Updated Section)	EmfPlusEndOfFile Example .....	250
3.2.71	(Updated Section)	EMR_EOF Example .....	251
3.3	(Updated Section)	EMF+ String Drawing Example .....	252
<b>4</b>	<b>Security</b> .....		<b>254</b>
<b>5</b>	<b>(Updated Section) Appendix A: Product Behavior</b> .....		<b>255</b>
<b>6</b>	<b>Change Tracking</b> .....		<b>258</b>
<b>7</b>	<b>Index</b> .....		<b>259</b>

# 1 Introduction

The Enhanced Metafile Format Plus Extensions (EMF+) file structure specifies a metafile format that can store a picture in a device-independent form. The stored picture can be rendered by parsing and processing the metafile.

An EMF+ metafile is a series of variable-length records, called EMF+ records, which contain graphics drawing commands, object definitions, and properties. The metafile begins with a header record, which includes the metafile version, its size, the resolution of the device on which the picture was created, and the dimensions of the picture. An EMF+ metafile is "played back" when its records are converted to a format understood by a specific graphics device. An image defined in an EMF+ structure maintains its dimensions, shape, and proportions on any output device, including printers, plotters, and desktops, or in the client areas of applications.

Sections 1.7 and 2 of this specification are normative. All other sections and examples in this specification are informative.

## 1.1 (Updated Section) Glossary

This document uses the following terms:

**affine transform:** A matrix operation that consists of a linear transform followed by a translation. An affine transform can be used to correct perspective distortions by transforming the measurements from world space to device space coordinates.

**alpha blending:** In computer graphics, the process of combining an image with a background to create the appearance of partial transparency. The extent of blending is determined by the value of the alpha component of the color being rendered.

**alpha transparency:** An alpha value is a transparency value represented by a number between zero and one. Each pixel has an alpha value that represents its level of transparency, which is multiplied by the color values to get the final value. Each pixel has an alpha value that represents its level of transparency.

**American National Standards Institute (ANSI) character set:** A character set defined by a code page approved by the American National Standards Institute (ANSI). The term "ANSI" as used to signify Windows code pages is a historical reference and a misnomer that persists in the Windows community. The source of this misnomer stems from the fact that the Windows code page 1252 was originally based on an ANSI draft, which became International Organization for Standardization (ISO) Standard 8859-1 [ISO/IEC-8859-1]. In Windows, the ANSI character set can be any of the following code pages: 1252, 1250, 1251, 1253, 1254, 1255, 1256, 1257, 1258, 874, 932, 936, 949, or 950. For example, "ANSI application" is usually a reference to a non-Unicode or code-page-based application. Therefore, "ANSI character set" is often misused to refer to one of the character sets defined by a Windows code page that can be used as an active system code page; for example, character sets defined by code page 1252 or character sets defined by code page 950. Windows is now based on Unicode, so the use of ANSI character sets is strongly discouraged unless they are used to interoperate with legacy applications or legacy data.

**anti-aliasing:** The smoothing of the jagged appearance of font characters and lines, which is an artifact of the limited resolution on an output device. The pixels that surround the edges of the character glyph or line are changed to varying shades of color in order to blend the sharp edge into the background.

**ASCII:** The American Standard Code for Information Interchange (ASCII) is an 8-bit character-encoding scheme based on the English alphabet. ASCII codes represent text in computers, communications equipment, and other devices that work with text. ASCII refers to a single 8-bit

ASCII character or an array of 8-bit ASCII characters with the high bit of each character set to zero.

**baseline:** The imaginary line to which the bottom of the lowercase "x" character in a font typeface is aligned.

**Bezier curve:** A type of curve, defined by a mathematical formula and a number of points greater than or equal to two, which is used in computer graphics and in the mathematical field of numeric analysis. A cubic Bezier curve is defined by four points: two endpoints and two control points. The curve does not pass through the control points, but the control points act like magnets, pulling the curve in certain directions and influencing the way the curve bends. With multiple Bezier curves, the endpoint of one is the starting point of the next.

**big-endian:** Multiple-byte values that are byte-ordered with the most significant byte stored in the memory location with the lowest address.

**bitmap:** A collection of structures that contain a representation of a graphical image, a logical palette, dimensions and other information.

**black saturation:** The low end of the range of saturation for a color channel.

**blur effect:** An image effect that is used to remove detail, resulting in an image that appears as if viewed through a translucent lens. A Gaussian blur uses a Gaussian distribution to calculate changes to individual pixels in the image. A Gaussian distribution is a statistical probability distribution that produces a "bell curve".

**box filter:** An anti-aliasing algorithm that averages the pixels in a rectangular area to compute a new value for the pixels. It is useful only for reducing the size of images.

**brightness:** The relative lightness or darkness of an image, or of a particular color in an image.

**brightness contrast effect:** An image effect that is used to change the intensity of an image by expanding or contracting the lightest and darkest areas of an image.

**cardinal spline:** A spline with curves that pass smoothly through each of its control points. The degree of curvature is defined by a tension parameter. The curve has no sharp corners or abrupt changes. A complete derivation of the cubic polynomials for the canonical spline can be found in [SPLINE77]. See also [PETZOLD] for more information.

**cell height:** A vertical measure of font size, which is the sum of the font height and internal leading. It might not be the same as the distance between two lines of text.

**ClearType:** A font technology developed by Microsoft that can display fractions of pixels of character glyphs and which improves the readability of text on liquid crystal displays (LCDs) and flat-panel monitors.

**closed cardinal spline:** A cardinal spline with a curve that passes through the last defined point and connects with the first.

**color balance effect:** An image effect that produces optimal color display by adjusting the relative amounts of red, green, and blue in the image.

**color channel:** A component color from which all colors in an image are rendered. In an RGB color space, there are color channels for red, green, and blue. In a grayscale color space, the color channels are black and white. Color channel values typically range from 0 to 255.

**color curve:** A graphical mechanism for displaying and adjusting color measurements of an image. The points on a color curve correspond to the pure colors in a color space.

**color curve effect:** An image effect that is used to apply one of eight adjustments to the color curve of an image: exposure, density, contrast, highlight, shadow, midtone, white saturation, and black saturation.

**color lookup table effect:** An image effect that is used to make custom color adjustments to images. A lookup table is defined for four individual color channels: alpha (transparency), red, green, and blue. Each lookup table is an array of 256 bytes that can be set to specific values.

**color mapping:** The process of associating integer color indices with color channel values.

**color matrix:** A matrix of floating-point values from zero to one, inclusive, that can be multiplied with a color vector to effect a color transform. A 4x4 matrix can be used to perform linear transforms, and a 5x5 matrix can be used to perform nonlinear transforms.

**color matrix effect:** An image effect that uses a 5x5 color matrix to perform an affine transform to the color vectors of an image.

**color vector:** An RGB plus alpha value that represents a specific color and transparency. Each value is in the range of zero to one, inclusive; for red, green and blue, zero means no intensity of the color and one means maximum intensity.

**color wheel:** An organization of color hues around a circle, showing relationships between colors considered to be primary, secondary, and complementary. In an RGB color space, red, green, and blue primary colors are arranged at equally spaced points around the circle. Magenta, yellow, and cyan secondary colors and tertiary mixtures are located at intermediate points on the circle. The center is white or gray.

**compositing:** The process that takes place during image rendering, which combines color data from multiple graphics region.

**contrast:** The relative difference between lightness and darkness in an area of an image.

**coordinate space:** A space based on Cartesian coordinates, which provides a means of specifying the location of each point in the space. A two-dimensional coordinate space requires two axes that are perpendicular and equal in length. Three two-dimensional coordinate spaces are generally used to describe an output surface: world, page, and device. To scale device-independent output for a particular physical device, a rectangular area in the world or page coordinate space is mapped into the device coordinate space using a transform

**density:** A measure of image opacity; that is, the amount of light that passes through photographic film at a particular location.

**device context:** A collection of properties and objects that defines a dynamic environment for processes on a device. For graphics output, properties include brush style, line style, text layout, foreground and background colors, and mapping mode; and objects include a brush, pen, font, palette, region, and transform matrix. Multiple device contexts can exist simultaneously, but a single device context specifies the environment for graphics output at a particular point in time.

**device driver:** The software that the system uses to communicate with a device such as a display, printer, mouse, or communications adapter. An abstraction layer that restricts access of applications to various hardware devices on a given computer system. It is often referred to simply as a "driver".

**device space:** The output space for graphics transforms. It usually refers to the client area of an application window; however, it can also include the entire desktop, a complete window, or a page of printer or plotter paper. Physical device space dimensions vary according to the dimensions set by the display, printer, or plotter technology.

**device-independent bitmap (DIB):** A container for bitmapped graphics, which specifies characteristics of the bitmap such that it can be created using one application and loaded and displayed in another application, while retaining an identical appearance.

**dithering:** A form of digital halftoning.

**em size:** A measure of font size, which is the cell height minus the internal leading. An "em" is a term that has been used historically as a unit of typeset size.

**enhanced metafile format (EMF):** A file format that supports the device-independent definitions of images.

**enhanced metafile format plus extensions (EMF+):** A file format that supports the device-independent definitions of images.

**enhanced metafile spool format (EMFSPool):** A format that specifies a structure of enhanced metafile format (EMF) records used for defining application and device-independent printer spool files.

**Exchangeable Image File Format (EXIF):** A de facto standard format for storing files containing digital photographic images and audio files. EXIF uses existing formats for data compression, including JPEG and TIFF; but it is not supported by older versions of JPEG, PNG, or GIF. EXIF specifies metadata tags for storing information about a photographic image, including camera make and model, shutter speed, exposure compensation, F-stop, the metering system, whether a flash was used, the date and time the photograph was taken, auxiliary lenses that were used, the resolution, and a thumbnail image for previewing the photograph. EXIF is specified in [EXIF].

**exposure:** A measure of the amount of light in which a photographic image is recorded. Overexposed images are lighter than normal; underexposed images are darker than normal.

**font axis:** A property of font design that can assume a linear range of values. In general, a font has multiple axes. For example, a font may define an axis for weight, along which range the possible values for that property.

**font family:** A set of fonts that all have common stroke width and serif characteristics. For example, Times Roman and Times Roman Italic are members of the same font family.

**gamma:** A value that describes the way brightness is distributed across the intensity spectrum by a graphics device. Depending on the device, the gamma can have a significant effect on the way colors are perceived. Technically, gamma is an expression of the relationship between input voltage and resulting output intensity. A perfect linear device would have a gamma of 1.0; a monitor or printer typically has a gamma in the range of 1.8 to 2.6, which affects midrange tones. Gamma values are used to implement gamma correction. Typically, separate gamma values are used for each component of a color space.

**gamma correction:** In digital imaging, the process of changing the brightness, contrast, or color balance of an image by assigning new values (different colors) to gray or color tones.

**globally unique identifier (GUID):** A term used interchangeably with universally unique identifier (UUID) in Microsoft protocol technical documents (TDs). Interchanging the usage of these terms does not imply or require a specific algorithm or mechanism to generate the value. Specifically, the use of this term does not imply or require that the algorithms described in [RFC4122] or [C706] must be used for generating the GUID. See also universally unique identifier (UUID).

**gradient line:** The line in a color space along which color variation is greatest.

**Graphics Device Interface (GDI):** An API, supported on 16-bit and 32-bit versions of the operating system, that supports graphics operations and image manipulation on logical graphics objects.

**Graphics Device Interface, Extended (GDI+):** A Windows API, supported on 32-bit and 64-bit versions of the operating system, that extends GDI to include support for Bezier curves, gradient brushes, image effects, and EMF+ metafiles.

**Graphics Interchange Format (GIF):** A compression format that supports device-independent transmission and interchange of bitmapped image data. The format uses a palette of up to 256 distinct colors from the 24-bit RGB color space. It also supports animation and a separate palette of 256 colors for each frame. The color limitation makes the GIF format unsuitable for reproducing color photographs and other images with gradients of color, but it is well-suited for simpler images such as graphics with solid areas of color.

**grayscale:** A continuum of shades of gray that are used to represent an image. Continuous-tone images, such as black-and-white photographs, use an almost unlimited number of shades of gray. Conventional computer hardware and software, however, can represent only a limited number of gray shades, typically 16 or 256. Grayscale is the process of converting a continuous-tone image to an image that a computer can manipulate. Note that grayscale is different from dithering. Dithering simulates shades of gray by altering the density and pattern of black and white dots. In grayscale, each individual dot can have a different shade of gray.

**halftoning:** The process of converting grayscale, or continuous-tone graphics or images, to a representation with a discrete number of gray (or tone) levels.

**highlight:** The lightest tones in an image.

**hotkey prefix:** In a graphical user interface, the underlined letter in a word that can be pressed in combination with another key, such as the Alt key, to activate the functionality that the word represents.

**hue:** A color as defined by its name, such as blue. More precisely, hue is defined as the coordinates of a color in a color space, which specify the relative magnitudes along its axes.

**hue saturation lightness effect:** An image effect that is used to identify the basic color properties of an image, including hue, saturation, and lightness.

**Image Color Management (ICM):** Technology that ensures that a color image, graphic, or text object is rendered as closely as possible to its original intent on any device despite differences in imaging technologies and color capabilities between devices.

**image effect:** A graphics process for changing the appearance of an image to produce a specific effect, including applying a transform, improving the quality of rendering, emphasizing or hiding a feature, creating a style, accounting for device limitations, and changing colors. The image effects specified in EMF+ metafiles include blur, brightness contrast, color balance, color curve, color lookup table, color matrix, hue saturation lightness, levels, red-eye correction, sharpen, and tint.

**intensity:** The magnitude of a component color in the color space.

**Joint Photographic Experts Group (JPEG):** A raster graphics file format for displaying high-resolution color graphics. JPEG graphics apply a user-specified compression scheme that can significantly reduce the file sizes of photo-realistic color graphics. A higher level of compression results in lower quality, whereas a lower level of compression results in higher quality. JPEG-format files have a .jpg or .jpeg file name extension.

**language code identifier (LCID):** A 32-bit number that identifies the user interface human language dialect or variation that is supported by an application or a client computer.

**levels effect:** An image effect that is used to apply highlight, midtone, or shadow adjustments to an image. Highlights are the light parts of an image, shadows are the dark parts, and midtones are the colors that occupy the middle of the tonal range between the highlights and the shadows.

**lightness:** The brightness or intensity of a color, from dark to light; or more precisely, the magnitude of the coordinates of a point in a color space.

**line cap:** The shape that is used at the end of a line drawn by a graphics pen.

**little-endian:** Multiple-byte values that are byte-ordered with the least significant byte stored in the memory location with the lowest address.

**metafile:** A sequence of record structures that store an image in an application-independent format. Metafile records contain drawing commands, object definitions, and configuration settings. When a metafile is processed, the stored image can be rendered on a display, output to a printer or plotter, stored in memory, or saved to a file or stream.

**midtone:** The tones in an image between highlight and shadow.

**miter length:** At the intersection of two lines, the distance from the intersection of the line walls on the inside of the line join to the intersection of the line walls on the outside of the line join. The miter length can be large when the angle between two lines is small. If the miter length of the join of an intersection exceeds a specified limit, the join can be beveled to keep it within the limit of the join of the intersection.

**OpenGL:** A software API for graphics hardware that supports the rendering of multidimensional graphical objects. The Microsoft implementation of OpenGL for the Windows operating system provides industry-standard graphics software for creating high-quality still and animated three-dimensional color images. See [OPENGL] for further information.

**page space:** A logical coordinate system used for graphics operations. It is determined by the mapping mode. Page space is defined with device-independent units, such as pixels.

**palette:** An array of values, each element of which contains the definition of a color. The color elements in a palette are often indexed so that clients can refer to the colors, each of which can occupy 24 bits or more, by a number that requires less storage space.

**path:** A graphics object that is a container for a series of line and curve segments, and regions in an image.

**playback device context:** The device context that defines the current graphics state during playback of the metafile. Although the data in a metafile can be device-independent, playback is always associated with an output device with specific properties, such as resolution, color support, and so on.

**Portable Network Graphics (PNG):** A bitmap graphics file format that uses lossless data compression and supports variable transparency of images (alpha channels) and control of image brightness on different computers (gamma correction). PNG-format files have a .png file name extension.

**raster operation:** The process of combining the bits in a source bitmap with the bits in a destination bitmap and in a specified pattern, to achieve a particular graphical output.

**red-eye correction effect:** An image effect that is used to correct the red eyes that sometimes occur in flash photographs as a result of the reflection of light from the flash.

**red-green-blue (RGB):** A color model that describes color information in terms of the red (R), green (G), and blue (B) intensities in a color.



**reflection transform:** A transform that is used to create a mirror image of an object with respect to either the horizontal or vertical axis.

**region:** A graphics object that is nonrectilinear in shape and is defined by an array of scanlines.

**rotation:** A transform that is used to rotate an object. When rotation occurs, the points that make up the object are rotated with respect to the coordinate space origin.

**run-length encoding (RLE) compression:** A form of data compression in which repeated values are represented by a count and a single instance of the value. RLE compression can significantly reduce disk and memory space requirements.

**saturation:** The "purity" of a hue; or, more precisely, the intensity of one color channel relative to the intensity of the other color channels. Maximum saturation occurs when the intensity of a particular color channel is maximum and the intensities of the other color channels are minimum. Minimum saturation occurs when the intensities of all color channels are the same.

**scaling transform:** A transform that is used to stretch or compress an object horizontally or vertically.

**shadow:** The darkest tones in an image.

**sharpen effect:** An image effect that is used to adjust the sharpness of an image. Sharpening increases image contrast by enhancing the definition of the image edges.

**shear transform:** A transform that is used to shear or cut an object. There are two components of a shear transform: The first alters the vertical lines in an object, and the second alters the horizontal lines.

**spline:** A sequence of individual curves joined to form a larger curve. A spline is specified by an array of points and a tension parameter.

**Tag Image File Format (TIFF):** A format for bitmapped image data that comes from scanners, frame grabbers, and photo-retouching applications. It supports the exchange of image data between applications, taking advantage of the varying capabilities of imaging devices. TIFF supports a number of compression schemes that allow the choice of the best space or time tradeoff for applications. For more information see [RFC3302] and [TIFF].

**tent filter:** A filtering algorithm in which pixels around a target pixel are weighted linearly based on their distance from the center of the target pixel.

**terminal server:** The computer on which nearly all computing resources reside that are used in a terminal services networking environment. The terminal server receives and processes keystrokes and mouse movements that take place on the client computer. The terminal server displays the desktop and running applications within a window on the client computer.

**text hinting:** A mathematical process for adjusting the display of a font so that it lines up with a grid of pixels. At small screen sizes, hinting produces clearer text.

**tint:** The amount of a neutral color, such as black or white, that is mixed with another color. Changing the tint increases or decreases the lightness and saturation, and leaves the hue unchanged.

**tint effect:** An image effect that is used to apply a tint to an image. A tint is created by adding white to a color.

**transform:** An algorithm that transforms the size, orientation, and shape of objects that are copied from one coordinate space into another. Although a transform affects an object as a whole, it is applied to each point, or to each line, in the object.

**translation transform:** A transform that is used to shift each point in an object vertically, horizontally, or both, by a specified amount.

**TrueType:** A scalable font technology that renders fonts for both the printer and the screen. Each TrueType font contains its own algorithms for converting printer outlines into screen bitmaps, which means both the outline and bitmap information is rasterized from the same font data. The lower-level language embedded within the TrueType font allows great flexibility in its design. Both TrueType and Type 1 font technologies are part of the OpenType format.

**typeface:** The primary design of a set of printed characters such as Courier, Helvetica, and Times Roman. The terms typeface and font are sometimes used interchangeably. A font is the particular implementation and variation of the typeface such as normal, bold, or italics. The distinguishing characteristic of a typeface is often the presence or absence of serifs.

**Unicode:** A character encoding standard developed by the Unicode Consortium that represents almost all of the written languages of the world. The Unicode standard [UNICODE5.0.0/2007] provides three forms (UTF-8, UTF-16, and UTF-32) and seven schemes (UTF-8, UTF-16, UTF-16 BE, UTF-16 LE, UTF-32, UTF-32 LE, and UTF-32 BE).

**weight:** The property of a font that specifies the degree of emphasis or boldness of the characters.

**white saturation:** The high end of the range of saturation for a color channel.

**Windows metafile format (WMF):** A file format used by Windows that supports the definition of images, including a format for clip art in word-processing documents.

**world space:** The most abstract logical coordinate space for graphics transforms. It allows scaling, translation, rotation, shearing, and reflection.

**MAY, SHOULD, MUST, SHOULD NOT, MUST NOT:** These terms (in all caps) are used as defined in [RFC2119]. All statements of optional behavior use either MAY, SHOULD, or SHOULD NOT.

## 1.2 References

Links to a document in the Microsoft Open Specifications library point to the correct section in the most recently published version of the referenced document. However, because individual documents in the library are not updated at the same time, the section numbers in the documents may not match. You can confirm the correct section numbering by checking the Errata.

### 1.2.1 (Updated Section) Normative References

We conduct frequent surveys of the normative references to assure their continued availability. If you have any issue with finding a normative reference, please contact [dochelp@microsoft.com](mailto:dochelp@microsoft.com). We will assist you in finding the relevant information.

[EXIF] Standard of Japan Electronics and Information Technology Industries Association (JEITA), "Exchangeable image File Format for Digital Still Cameras (EXIF)", Version 2.2, April, 2002, <http://www.exif.org/Exif2-2.PDF>

[GIF] Compuserve, Inc., "Graphics Interchange Format", 1989, <http://www.piclist.com/techref/fileext/gif/gif89a.htm>

[IEC-RGB] International Electrotechnical Commission, "Colour Measurement and Management in Multimedia Systems and Equipment - Part 2-1: Default RGB Colour Space - sRGB", October 1999, <http://webstore.iec.ch/webstore/webstore.nsf/artnum/025408>

[ISO/IEC-8859-1] International Organization for Standardization, "Information Technology -- 8-Bit Single-Byte Coded Graphic Character Sets -- Part 1: Latin Alphabet No. 1", ISO/IEC 8859-1, 1998, [http://www.iso.org/iso/home/store/catalogue\\_tc/catalogue\\_detail.htm?csnumber=28245](http://www.iso.org/iso/home/store/catalogue_tc/catalogue_detail.htm?csnumber=28245)

**Note** There is a charge to download the specification.

[JFIF] Hamilton, E., "JPEG File Interchange Format, Version 1.02", September 1992, <http://www.w3.org/Graphics/JPEG/jfif.txt>

[MS-DTYP] Microsoft Corporation, "Windows Data Types".

[MS-EMF] Microsoft Corporation, "Enhanced Metafile Format".

[MS-LCID] Microsoft Corporation, "Windows Language Code Identifier (LCID) Reference".

[MS-WMF] Microsoft Corporation, "Windows Metafile Format".

[RFC2083] Boutell, T., et al., "PNG (Portable Network Graphics) Specification Version 1.0", RFC 2083, March 1997, <http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc2083.txt>

[RFC2119] Bradner, S., "Key words for use in RFCs to Indicate Requirement Levels", BCP 14, RFC 2119, March 1997, <http://www.rfc-editor.org/rfc/rfc2119.txt>

[RFC3302] Parsons, G., and Rafferty, J., "Tag Image File Format (TIFF) - image/tiff MIME Sub-Type Registration", RFC 3302, September 2002, <http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc3302.txt>

[TIFF] Adobe Developers Association, "TIFF 6.0 Specification", June 1992, [https://www.adobe.io/content/udp/en/open/standards/TIFF/\\_jcr\\_content/contentbody/download/file.res/TIFF6.itu.int/itudoc/itu-t/com16/tiff-fx/docs/tiff6.pdf](https://www.adobe.io/content/udp/en/open/standards/TIFF/_jcr_content/contentbody/download/file.res/TIFF6.itu.int/itudoc/itu-t/com16/tiff-fx/docs/tiff6.pdf)

[W3C-PNG] World Wide Web Consortium, "Portable Network Graphics (PNG) Specification, Second Edition", November 2003, <http://www.w3.org/TR/PNG>

## 1.2.2 (Updated Section) Informative References

[MS-EMFSPPOOL] Microsoft Corporation, "Enhanced Metafile Spool Format".

[MSDN-DrawBeziers] Microsoft Corporation, "Graphics.DrawBeziers(const Pen\*, const PointF\*, INT) method", [http://msdn.microsoft.com/en-us/library/windows/desktop/ms536147\(v=vs.85\).aspx](http://msdn.microsoft.com/en-us/library/windows/desktop/ms536147(v=vs.85).aspx)

[MSDN-GDI+] Microsoft Corporation, "GDI+", <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/windows/desktop/gdiplus/-gdiplus-gdi-start>

[OPENGL] Segal, M. and Akeley, K., "The OpenGL Graphics System: A Specification, Version 2.1", December 2006, <http://www.opengl.org/registry/doc/glspec21-20061201.pdf>

[PETZOLD] Petzold, C., "Programming Windows, Fifth Edition", Microsoft Press, 1998, ISBN: 157231995X.

[SPLINE77] Smith, A., "Spline Tutorial Notes - Technical Memo No. 77", SIGGRAPH '83 Tutorial Notes: Introduction to Computer Animation, pp. 64-75, July, 1983.

## 1.3 Overview

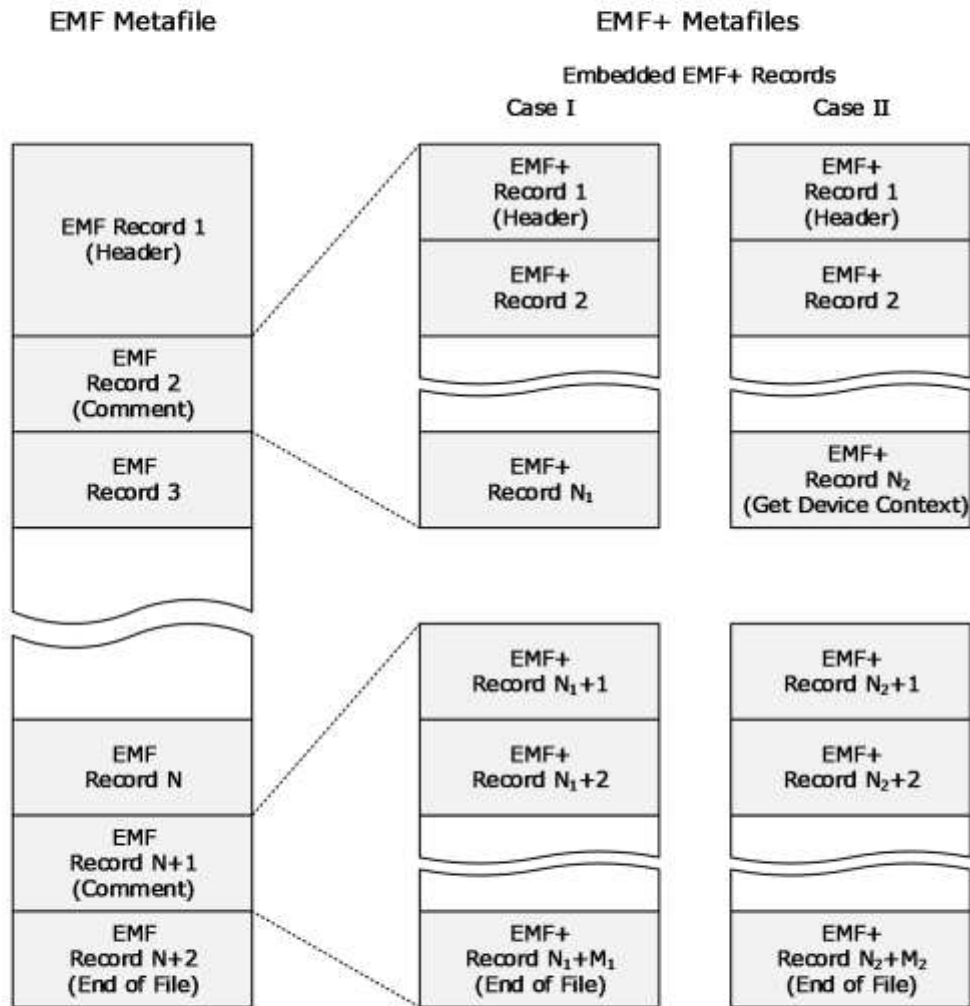
### 1.3.1 (Updated Section) Metafile Structure

EMF+ defines a set of graphical images and text using commands, objects, and properties similar to Windows GDI+ [MSDN-GDI+]. EMF+ metafiles are portable, device-independent containers for graphical images, and they are used for sending commands and objects to output devices, such as displays and printers, which support the drawing of images and text. The device or media that receives such a metafile can be located on a network, or it can be connected directly to the computer running the operating system on which the metafile is created.

EMF+ metafiles are actually a form of EMF metafile in which EMF+ records ([section 2.3](#)) are embedded in EMF records ([MS-EMF] section 2.3). Embedding EMF+ records in EMF metafiles is possible because of the EMF capability to embed arbitrary private data in certain types of records. This is illustrated by the figure that follows. Note that multiple EMF+ records can be embedded in a single EMF record.

The EMF record in which arbitrary private data can be embedded is called an **EMF "Comment" record**. ~~The form of EMF comment record that contains embedded EMF+ records is called (EMR\_COMMENT\_EMFPLUS, [MS-EMF] section 2.3.3.2).~~

As shown in the following figure, the first EMF+ record in the metafile, the **EMF+ Headerheader record** ([EmfPlusHeader](#), section 2.3.3.3), is embedded within the first EMF record following the **EMF Headerheader record** ([EMR\\_HEADER](#), [MS-EMF] section 2.3.4.2); and the last EMF+ record, the **EMF+ Endend of Filefile record** ([EmfPlusEndOfFile](#), section 2.3.3.1), is embedded within the EMF record immediately preceding the **EMF Endend of Filefile record** ([EMR\\_EOF](#), [MS-EMF] section 2.3.4.1).



**Figure 1: EMF+ metafiles**

In the EMF metafile in this figure, Case I shows a group of EMF+ records, followed by some EMF records, followed by another group of EMF+ records; and Case II shows a group of EMF+ records terminated by a ~~Get Device Context~~an EMF+ **get device context** record (**EmfPlusGetDC**, section 2.3.3.2), followed by some EMF records, followed by another group of EMF+ records. The presence or absence of the ~~Get Device Context~~**get device context** record can determine how the metafile is processed.

The structure of an EMF+ metafile is such that EMF+ records are embedded in EMF records, meaning that ~~some other~~ **the following** EMF records are always present, ~~namely EMF control records, and EMF records that contain EMF+ records:~~

- ~~EMR\_HEADER—required~~ **EMF header: Required** for all types of metafiles
- ~~EMR\_COMMENT—required~~ **EMF comment: Required** to contain EMF+ records
- ~~EMR\_EOF—required to terminate~~ **EMF end of file: Required for** all types of metafiles

The EMF+ **Header** header record contains flags that distinguish between **the following** two different types of EMF+ ~~metafile~~ **metafiles**. <1>

- Metafiles identified as **EMF+ Only** can contain both EMF+ records and EMF records. All EMF+ records are used to render the image. The EMF records that are part of the drawing are those preceded by ~~a Get Device Context~~ **an EMF+ get device context** record—case II in the figure above. EMF record processing stops when the next EMF+ record of any type is encountered.

If a system that cannot play back EMF+ records attempts to play the metafile by using only EMF records, the drawing might be incomplete. If a system performs EMF+ playback mode as expected, then no EMF drawing records are processed unless they are preceded by ~~a Get Device Context~~ **an EMF+ get device context** record. For example, in case I, an EMF+ Only playback mode would process the EMF control records and none of the EMF drawing records. As a result, EMF records alone ~~do are~~ not ~~suffice~~ **sufficient** to render ~~the~~ drawing that was recorded in an EMF+ Only metafile.

- Metafiles identified as **EMF+ Dual** can also contain both EMF+ records and EMF records. The EMF+ Dual flag indicates that the metafile contains a complete set of EMF records sufficient to correctly render the entire drawing on a system that cannot playback EMF+ records. This feature makes it possible to render an image with different levels of graphics support in the operating system. However, only one or the other type of records is processed. All records are enumerated sequentially. For EMF playback, the metafile player only uses EMF records and ignores EMF+ records. For EMF+ playback, the metafile is played as if it is EMF+ Only.

~~For either type~~ **Regardless of the EMF+ metafile, the Dual flag setting,** EMF records that follow an ~~EmfPlusGetDC~~ **EMF+ get device context** record are played, until the next EMF+ record, ~~EMF\_HEADER~~ **header record**, or ~~EMF\_EOF (,)~~ **regardless of the EMF+ Dual flag setting end of file record**.

**Note:** EMF+ is not considered an extension to the EMF feature set; that is, EMF+ does not define new EMF records. EMF+ is semantically a completely separate, independent format. EMF+ records define graphical images and text using commands, objects, and properties of GDI+.

### 1.3.2 Byte Ordering

Data in the EMF+ metafile records are stored in little-endian format.

Some computer architectures number bytes in a binary word from left to right, which is referred to as big-endian. The byte numbering used for bitfields in this specification is big-endian. Other architectures number the bytes in a binary word from right to left, which is referred to as little-endian. The byte numbering used for enumerations, objects, and records in this specification is little-endian.

Using the big-endian and little-endian methods, the number 0x12345678 would be stored as shown in the following table.

Byte order	Byte 0	Byte 1	Byte 2	Byte 3
Big-endian	0x12	0x34	0x56	0x78
Little-endian	0x78	0x56	0x34	0x12

## 1.4 (Updated Section) Relationship to Protocols and Other Structures

The following formats define metafile structures that are directly or indirectly related to the EMF+ metafile structure:

- Enhanced metafile format (EMF) [MS-EMF] is the predecessor to EMF+. EMF metafiles can contain EMF+ metafiles.

Several related metafile formats can be used together for device-independent printing. Their relationships are as follows:

- Enhanced metafile spool format (EMFSPool) [MS-EMFSPool] metafile section 2.2 can contain EMF metafiles records.
- Enhanced metafile format (EMF) records [MS-EMF] section 2.3 can contain EMF+ records.<2>
- Enhanced metafile format plus extensions (EMF+) records (section 2.3) can contain Windows metafile format (WMF) records [MS-WMF] is the 16-bit predecessor to EMF. WMF metafiles can be embedded in EMF+ metafiles section 2.3).

This is illustrated by qualitatively in the following figure:

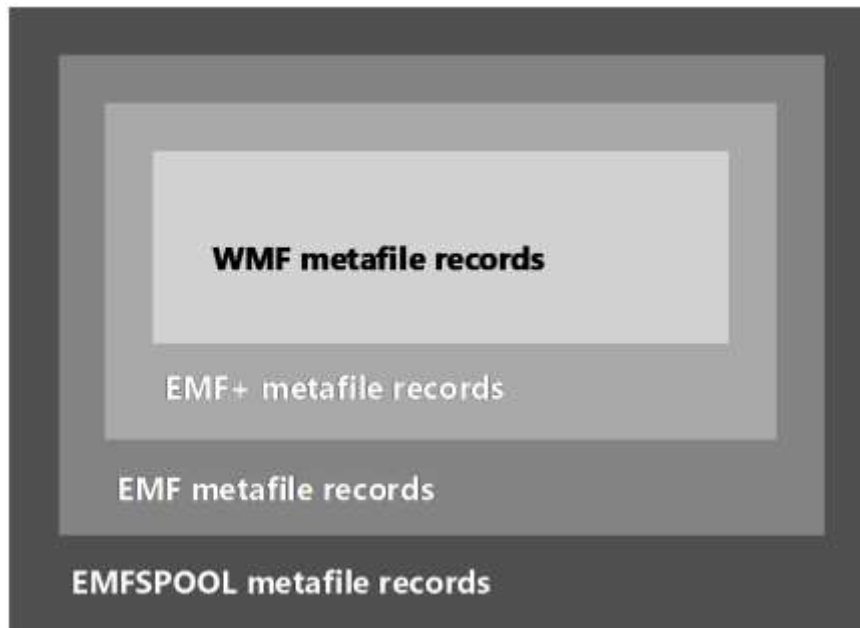


Figure 2: Metafile nesting Relationships of metafile record types

## 1.5 Applicability Statement

Structures that are compliant with the EMF+ can be used as portable, system-independent containers for images. The graphics supported in EMF+ metafiles are applicable to document content representation, including printing and plotting.

## 1.6 Versioning and Localization

This specification covers versioning issues in the following areas:

**Structure Versions:** Multiple versions of the EMF+ metafiles exist. For more information, see the GraphicsVersion enumeration.

**Localization:** EMF+ structures contain the following locale-specific data:

- Language identifiers that correspond to natural languages in locales, including countries, geographical regions, and administrative districts. For details, see [MS-LCID] section 2.1.
- String digit substitution values specify how to substitute digits in a string according to a locale or language. For more information, see the StringDigitSubstitute enumeration.

## 1.7 Vendor-Extensible Fields

The EMF+ metafile format includes the following vendor-extensible fields:

- Arbitrary private data in an EmfPlusComment record
- The graphics version in an EmfPlusGraphicsVersion object
- The language identifier in an EmfPlusLanguageIdentifier object
- Digit substitution in an EmfPlusStringFormat object



## 2 Structures

This section specifies the EMF+ structures and how they are serialized in a metafile. EMF+ structures are grouped into the following categories:

Name	Section	Description
EMF+ Constants	2.1	Specify enumerations, bit flags, and standard identifiers.
EMF+ Objects	2.2	Specify graphics objects, structure objects, and image effects objects.
EMF+ Records	2.3	Specify the format of metafile records, which define graphics operations and manage the playback device context.

This protocol references commonly used data types as defined in [MS-DTYP].

### 2.1 (Updated Section) EMF+ Constants

This section specifies the EMF+ Constants, which are grouped into the following categories:

Name	Section	Description
Enumeration constant types	2.1.1	Specify numeric constants used in EMF+ objects and records.
Bit Flag constant types	2.1.2	Specify properties and options for EMF+ objects and records. <del>In general, bit flags can be combined with Boolean-OR operations.</del>
Standard Identifier constant types	2.1.3	Specify <del>globally unique identifiers (GUIDs)</del> for EMF+ objects and records.

#### 2.1.1 (Updated Section) Enumeration Constant Types

The EMF+ **Enumeration Constants** specify numeric constants that are used in EMF+ objects and records.

The following enumerations are defined:

Name	Section	Description
RecordType	2.1.1.1	<del>Defines record</del> Record types used in EMF+ metafiles.
BitmapDataType	2.1.1.2	<del>Defines types</del> Types of bitmap data formats.
BrushType	2.1.1.3	<del>Defines types</del> Types of graphics brushes, which are used to fill graphics regions.
CombineMode	2.1.1.4	<del>Defines modes</del> Modes for combining two graphics regions.
CompositingMode	2.1.1.5	<del>Defines modes</del> Modes for combining source colors with background colors. The compositing mode represents the enable state of alpha blending.
CompositingQuality	2.1.1.6	<del>Defines levels</del> Levels of quality for creating composite images.
CurveAdjustments	2.1.1.7	<del>Defines color</del> Color curve effects that can be applied to an image.

Name	Section	Description
CurveChannel	2.1.1.8	<del>Defines color</del> Color channels that can be affected by a color curve effect adjustment to an image.
CustomLineCapDataType	2.1.1.9	<del>Defines types</del> Types of custom line cap data, which specify styles and shapes for the ends of graphics lines.
DashedLineCapType	2.1.1.10	<del>Defines types</del> Types of line caps to use at the ends of dashed lines that are drawn with graphics pens.
FilterType	2.1.1.11	<del>Defines types</del> Types of filtering algorithms that can be used for text and graphics quality enhancement and image rendering.
GraphicsVersion	2.1.1.12	<del>Defines versions</del> Versions of operating system graphics that are used to create EMF+ metafiles.
HatchStyle	2.1.1.13	<del>Defines hatch</del> Hatch patterns used by graphics brushes. A hatch pattern consists of a solid background color and lines drawn over the background.
HotkeyPrefix	2.1.1.14	<del>Defines output</del> Output options for hotkey prefixes in graphics text.
ImageDataType	2.1.1.15	<del>Defines types</del> Types of image data formats.
InterpolationMode	2.1.1.16	<del>Defines ways</del> Ways to perform scaling, including stretching and shrinking.
LineCapType	2.1.1.17	<del>Defines types</del> Types of line caps to use at the ends of lines that are drawn with graphics pens.
LineJoinType	2.1.1.18	<del>Defines ways</del> Ways to join two lines that are drawn by the same graphics pen and whose ends meet.
LineStyle	2.1.1.19	<del>Defines styles</del> Styles of lines that are drawn with graphics pens.
MetafileDataType	2.1.1.20	<del>Defines types</del> Types of metafiles data that can be embedded in an EMF+ metafile.
ObjectType	2.1.1.21	<del>Defines types</del> Types of graphics objects that can be created and used in graphics operations.
PathPointType	2.1.1.22	<del>Defines types</del> Types of points on a graphics path.
PenAlignment	2.1.1.23	<del>Defines the</del> The distribution of the width of the pen with respect to the line being drawn.
PixelFormat	2.1.1.24	<del>Defines pixel</del> Pixel formats that are supported in EMF+ bitmaps.
PixelOffsetMode	2.1.1.25	<del>Defines how</del> How pixels are offset, which specifies the trade-off between rendering speed and quality.
RegionNodeDataType	2.1.1.26	<del>Defines types</del> Types of region node data.
SmoothingMode	2.1.1.27	<del>Defines types</del> Types of smoothing to apply to lines, curves and the edges of filled areas to make them appear more continuous or sharply defined.
StringAlignment	2.1.1.28	<del>Defines ways</del> Ways to align strings with respect to a text layout rectangle.
StringDigitSubstitution	2.1.1.29	<del>Defines ways</del> Ways to substitute digits in a string according to a user's locale or language.
StringTrimming	2.1.1.30	<del>Defines how</del> How to trim characters from a string that is too large for the text layout rectangle.
TextRenderingHint	2.1.1.31	<del>Defines types</del> Types of text hinting and anti-aliasing, which affects the quality of text rendering.

Name	Section	Description
UnitType	2.1.1.32	Defines <del>units</del> Units of measurement in different coordinate systems.
WrapMode	2.1.1.33	Defines <del>how</del> How the pattern from a texture or gradient brush is tiled across a shape or at shape boundaries.

### 2.1.1.1 RecordType Enumeration

The RecordType enumeration defines record types used in EMF+ metafiles.

```
typedef enum
{
    EmfPlusHeader = 0x4001,
    EmfPlusEndOfFile = 0x4002,
    EmfPlusComment = 0x4003,
    EmfPlusGetDC = 0x4004,
    EmfPlusMultiFormatStart = 0x4005,
    EmfPlusMultiFormatSection = 0x4006,
    EmfPlusMultiFormatEnd = 0x4007,
    EmfPlusObject = 0x4008,
    EmfPlusClear = 0x4009,
    EmfPlusFillRects = 0x400A,
    EmfPlusDrawRects = 0x400B,
    EmfPlusFillPolygon = 0x400C,
    EmfPlusDrawLines = 0x400D,
    EmfPlusFillEllipse = 0x400E,
    EmfPlusDrawEllipse = 0x400F,
    EmfPlusFillPie = 0x4010,
    EmfPlusDrawPie = 0x4011,
    EmfPlusDrawArc = 0x4012,
    EmfPlusFillRegion = 0x4013,
    EmfPlusFillPath = 0x4014,
    EmfPlusDrawPath = 0x4015,
    EmfPlusFillClosedCurve = 0x4016,
    EmfPlusDrawClosedCurve = 0x4017,
    EmfPlusDrawCurve = 0x4018,
    EmfPlusDrawBeziers = 0x4019,
    EmfPlusDrawImage = 0x401A,
    EmfPlusDrawImagePoints = 0x401B,
    EmfPlusDrawString = 0x401C,
    EmfPlusSetRenderingOrigin = 0x401D,
    EmfPlusSetAntiAliasMode = 0x401E,
    EmfPlusSetTextRenderingHint = 0x401F,
    EmfPlusSetTextContrast = 0x4020,
    EmfPlusSetInterpolationMode = 0x4021,
    EmfPlusSetPixelOffsetMode = 0x4022,
    EmfPlusSetCompositingMode = 0x4023,
    EmfPlusSetCompositingQuality = 0x4024,
    EmfPlusSave = 0x4025,
    EmfPlusRestore = 0x4026,
    EmfPlusBeginContainer = 0x4027,
    EmfPlusBeginContainerNoParams = 0x4028,
    EmfPlusEndContainer = 0x4029,
    EmfPlusSetWorldTransform = 0x402A,
    EmfPlusResetWorldTransform = 0x402B,
    EmfPlusMultiplyWorldTransform = 0x402C,
    EmfPlusTranslateWorldTransform = 0x402D,
    EmfPlusScaleWorldTransform = 0x402E,
    EmfPlusRotateWorldTransform = 0x402F,
    EmfPlusSetPageTransform = 0x4030,
    EmfPlusResetClip = 0x4031,
    EmfPlusSetClipRect = 0x4032,
    EmfPlusSetClipPath = 0x4033,
```

```
    EmfPlusSetClipRegion = 0x4034,  
    EmfPlusOffsetClip = 0x4035,  
    EmfPlusDrawDriverString = 0x4036,  
    EmfPlusStrokeFillPath = 0x4037,  
    EmfPlusSerializableObject = 0x4038,  
    EmfPlusSetTSGraphics = 0x4039,  
    EmfPlusSetTSClip = 0x403A  
} RecordType;
```

**EmfPlusHeader:** This record specifies the start of EMF+ data in the metafile. It MUST be embedded in the first EMF record after the EMF Header record.

**EmfPlusEndOfFile:** This record specifies the end of EMF+ data in the metafile.

**EmfPlusComment:** This record specifies arbitrary private data.

**EmfPlusGetDC:** This record specifies that subsequent EMF records ([MS-EMF] section 2.3) encountered in the metafile SHOULD be processed. EMF records cease being processed when the next EMF+ record is encountered.

**EmfPlusMultiFormatStart:** This record is reserved and MUST NOT be used.

**EmfPlusMultiFormatSection:** This record is reserved and MUST NOT be used.

**EmfPlusMultiFormatEnd:** This record is reserved and MUST NOT be used.

**EmfPlusObject:** This record specifies an object for use in graphics operations.

**EmfPlusClear:** This record clears the output coordinate space and initializes it with a specified background color and transparency.

**EmfPlusFillRects:** This record defines how to fill the interiors of a series of rectangles, using a specified brush.

**EmfPlusDrawRects:** This record defines the pen strokes for drawing a series of rectangles.

**EmfPlusFillPolygon:** This record defines the data to fill the interior of a polygon, using a specified brush.

**EmfPlusDrawLines:** This record defines the pen strokes for drawing a series of connected lines.

**EmfPlusFillEllipse:** This record defines how to fill the interiors of an ellipse, using a specified brush.

**EmfPlusDrawEllipse:** This record defines the pen strokes for drawing an ellipse.

**EmfPlusFillPie:** This record defines how to fill a section of an interior section of an ellipse using a specified brush.

**EmfPlusDrawPie:** This record defines pen strokes for drawing a section of an ellipse.

**EmfPlusDrawArc:** The record defines pen strokes for drawing an arc of an ellipse.

**EmfPlusFillRegion:** This record defines how to fill the interior of a region using a specified brush.

**EmfPlusFillPath:** The record defines how to fill the interiors of the figures defined in a graphics path with a specified brush. A path is an object that defines an arbitrary sequence of lines, curves, and shapes.

**EmfPlusDrawPath:** The record defines the pen strokes to draw the figures in a graphics path. A path is an object that defines an arbitrary sequence of lines, curves, and shapes.

**EmfPlusFillClosedCurve:** This record defines how to fill the interior of a closed cardinal spline using a specified brush.

**EmfPlusDrawClosedCurve:** This record defines the pen and strokes for drawing a closed cardinal spline.

**EmfPlusDrawCurve:** This record defines the pen strokes for drawing a cardinal spline.

**EmfPlusDrawBeziers:** This record defines the pen strokes for drawing a Bezier spline.

**EmfPlusDrawImage:** This record defines a scaled EmfPlusImage object. An image can consist of either bitmap or metafile data.

**EmfPlusDrawImagePoints:** This record defines a scaled EmfPlusImage object inside a parallelogram. An image can consist of either bitmap or metafile data.

**EmfPlusDrawString:** This record defines a text string based on a font, a layout rectangle, and a format.

**EmfPlusSetRenderingOrigin:** This record sets the origin of rendering to the specified horizontal and vertical coordinates. This applies to hatch brushes and to 8 and 16 bits per pixel dither patterns.

**EmfPlusSetAntiAliasMode:** This record defines whether to enable or disable text anti-aliasing. Text anti-aliasing is a method of making lines and edges of character glyphs appear smoother when drawn on an output surface.

**EmfPlusSetTextRenderingHint:** This record defines the process used for rendering text.

**EmfPlusSetTextContrast:** This record sets text contrast according to the specified text gamma value.

**EmfPlusSetInterpolationMode:** This record defines the interpolation mode of an object according to the specified type of image filtering. The interpolation mode influences how scaling (stretching and shrinking) is performed.

**EmfPlusSetPixelOffsetMode:** This record defines the pixel offset mode according to the specified pixel centering value.

**EmfPlusSetCompositingMode:** This record defines the compositing mode according to the state of alpha blending, which specifies how source colors are combined with background colors.

**EmfPlusSetCompositingQuality:** This record defines the compositing quality, which describes the desired level of quality for creating composite images from multiple objects.

**EmfPlusSave:** This record saves the graphics state, identified by a specified index, on a stack of saved graphics states. Each stack index is associated with a particular saved state, and the index is used by an EmfPlusRestore record to restore the state.

**EmfPlusRestore:** This record restores the graphics state, identified by a specified index, from a stack of saved graphics states. Each stack index is associated with a particular saved state, and the index is defined by an EmfPlusSave record to save the state.

**EmfPlusBeginContainer:** This record opens a new graphics state container and specifies a transform for it. Graphics containers are used to retain elements of the graphics state.

**EmfPlusBeginContainerNoParams:** This record opens a new graphics state container.

**EmfPlusEndContainer:** This record closes a graphics state container that was previously opened by a begin container operation.

**EmfPlusSetWorldTransform:** This record defines the current world space transform in the playback device context, according to a specified transform matrix.

**EmfPlusResetWorldTransform:** This record resets the current world space transform to the identify matrix.

**EmfPlusMultiplyWorldTransform:** This record multiplies the current world space by a specified transform matrix.

**EmfPlusTranslateWorldTransform:** This record applies a translation transform to the current world space by specified horizontal and vertical distances.

**EmfPlusScaleWorldTransform:** This record applies a scaling transform to the current world space by specified horizontal and vertical scale factors.

**EmfPlusRotateWorldTransform:** This record rotates the current world space by a specified angle.

**EmfPlusSetPageTransform:** This record specifies extra scaling factors for the current world space transform.

**EmfPlusResetClip:** This record resets the current clipping region for the world space to infinity.

**EmfPlusSetClipRect:** This record combines the current clipping region with a rectangle.

**EmfPlusSetClipPath:** This record combines the current clipping region with a graphics path.

**EmfPlusSetClipRegion:** This record combines the current clipping region with another graphics region.

**EmfPlusOffsetClip:** This record applies a translation transform on the current clipping region of the world space.

**EmfPlusDrawDriverstring:** This record specifies text output with character positions.

**EmfPlusStrokeFillPath:** This record closes any open figures in a path, strokes the outline of the path by using the current pen, and fills its interior by using the current brush.

**EmfPlusSerializableObject:** This record defines an image effects parameter block that has been serialized into a data buffer.

**EmfPlusSetTSGraphics:** This record specifies the state of a graphics device context for a terminal server.

**EmfPlusSetTSclip:** This record specifies clipping areas in the graphics device context for a terminal server.

See section 2.1.1 for the specification of additional enumerations.

### 2.1.1.2 (Updated Section) BitmapDataType Enumeration

The BitmapDataType enumeration defines types of bitmap data formats.

```
typedef enum
{
    BitmapDataTypePixel = 0x00000000,
    BitmapDataTypeCompressed = 0x00000001
} BitmapDataType;
```

**BitmapDataTypePixel:** Specifies a bitmap image with pixel data.

**BitmapDataTypeCompressed:** Specifies an image with compressed data.

Bitmap data is specified by EmfPlusBitmap objects.

See section 2.1.1 for the specification of additional enumerations.

### 2.1.1.3 (Updated Section) BrushType Enumeration

The BrushType enumeration defines types of graphics brushes, which are used to fill graphics regions.

```
typedef enum
{
    BrushTypeSolidColor = 0x00000000,
    BrushTypeHatchFill = 0x00000001,
    BrushTypeTextureFill = 0x00000002,
    BrushTypePathGradient = 0x00000003,
    BrushTypeLinearGradient = 0x00000004
} BrushType;
```

**BrushTypeSolidColor:** Specifies a solid-color brush, which is characterized by an EmfPlusARGB value.

**BrushTypeHatchFill:** Specifies a hatch brush, which is characterized by a predefined pattern.

**BrushTypeTextureFill:** Specifies a texture brush, which is characterized by an image.

**BrushTypePathGradient:** Specifies a path gradient brush, which is characterized by a color gradient path gradient brush data.

**BrushTypeLinearGradient:** BrushData contains linear gradient brush data.

Graphics brushes are specified by EmfPlusBrush objects.

See section 2.1.1 for the specification of additional enumerations.

### 2.1.1.4 (Updated Section) CombineMode Enumeration

The CombineMode enumeration defines modes for combining two graphics regions. In the following descriptions, the regions to be combined are referred to as the "existing" and "new" regions.

```
typedef enum
{
    CombineModeReplace = 0x00000000,
    CombineModeIntersect = 0x00000001,
    CombineModeUnion = 0x00000002,
    CombineModeXOR = 0x00000003,
    CombineModeExclude = 0x00000004,
    CombineModeComplement = 0x00000005
} CombineMode;
```

**CombineModeReplace:** Replaces the existing region with the new region.

**CombineModeIntersect:** Replaces the existing region with the intersection of the existing region and the new region.

**CombineModeUnion:** Replaces the existing region with the union of the existing and new regions.

**CombineModeXOR:** ReplacesReplace the existing region with the XOR of the existing and new regions.

**CombineModeExclude:** ReplacesReplace the existing region with the part of itself that is not in the new region.

**CombineModeComplement:** ReplacesReplace the existing region with the part of the new region that is not in the existing region.

Graphics regions are specified by EmfPlusRegion objects.

See section 2.1.1 for the specification of additional enumerations.

### 2.1.1.5 CompositingMode Enumeration

The CompositingMode enumeration defines modes for combining source colors with background colors. The compositing mode represents the enable state of alpha blending.

```
typedef enum
{
    CompositingModeSourceOver = 0x00,
    CompositingModeSourceCopy = 0x01
} CompositingMode;
```

**CompositingModeSourceOver:** Enables alpha blending, which specifies that when a color is rendered, it is blended with the background color. The extent of blending is determined by the value of the alpha component of the color being rendered.

**CompositingModeSourceCopy:** Disables alpha blending, which means that when a source color is rendered, it overwrites the background color.

Graphics colors are specified by EmfPlusARGB objects.

See section 2.1.1 for the specification of additional enumerations.

### 2.1.1.6 CompositingQuality Enumeration

The CompositingQuality enumeration defines levels of quality for creating composite images.<3>

```
typedef enum
{
    CompositingQualityDefault = 0x01,
    CompositingQualityHighSpeed = 0x02,
    CompositingQualityHighQuality = 0x03,
    CompositingQualityGammaCorrected = 0x04,
    CompositingQualityAssumeLinear = 0x05
} CompositingQuality;
```

**CompositingQualityDefault:** No gamma correction is performed. Gamma correction controls the overall brightness and contrast of an image. Without gamma correction, composited images can appear too light or too dark.

**CompositingQualityHighSpeed:** No gamma correction is performed. Compositing speed is favored at the expense of quality. In terms of the result, there is no difference between this value and CompositingQualityDefault.

**CompositingQualityHighQuality:** Gamma correction is performed. Compositing quality is favored at the expense of speed.



**CompositingQualityGammaCorrected:** Enable gamma correction for higher-quality compositing with lower speed. In terms of the result, there is no difference between this value and CompositingQualityHighQuality.

**CompositingQualityAssumeLinear:** No gamma correction is performed; however, using linear values results in better quality than the default at a slightly lower speed.

Graphics colors are specified by EmfPlusARGB objects.

Compositing is done during rendering when source pixels are combined with destination pixels. The compositing quality directly relates to the visual quality of the output and is inversely proportional to the time required for rendering. The higher the quality, the more surrounding pixels need to be taken into account during the compositing operation; hence, the slower the render time.

See section 2.1.1 for the specification of additional enumerations.

### 2.1.1.7 (Updated Section) CurveAdjustments Enumeration

The CurveAdjustments enumeration defines adjustments that can be applied to the color curve of an image.

```
typedef enum
{
    AdjustExposure = 0x00000000,
    AdjustDensity = 0x00000001,
    AdjustContrast = 0x00000002,
    AdjustHighlight = 0x00000003,
    AdjustShadow = 0x00000004,
    AdjustMidtone = 0x00000005,
    AdjustWhiteSaturation = 0x00000006,
    AdjustBlackSaturation = 0x00000007
} CurveAdjustments;
```

**AdjustExposure:** Specifies the simulation of increasing or decreasing the exposure of an image.

**AdjustDensity:** Specifies the simulation of increasing or decreasing the density of an image.

**AdjustContrast:** Specifies an increase or decrease of the contrast of an image.

**AdjustHighlight:** Specifies an increase or decrease of the value of a color channel of an image, if that channel already has a value that is above half intensity. This adjustment can be used to increase definition in the light areas of an image without affecting the dark areas.

**AdjustShadow:** Specifies an increase or decrease of the value of a color channel of an image, if that channel already has a value that is below half intensity. This adjustment can be used to increase definition in the dark areas of an image without affecting the light areas.

**AdjustMidtone:** Specifies an adjustment that lightens or darkens an image. Color channel values in the middle of the intensity range are altered more than color channel values near the minimum or maximum extremes of intensity. This adjustment can be used to lighten or darken an image without losing the contrast between the darkest and lightest parts of the image.

**AdjustWhiteSaturation:** Specifies an adjustment to the white saturation of an image, defined as the maximum value in the range of intensities for a given color channel, whose range is typically 0 to 255.

For example, a white saturation adjustment value of 240 specifies that color channel values in the range 0 to 240 are adjusted so that they spread out over the range 0 to 255, with color channel values greater than 240 set to 255.

**AdjustBlackSaturation:** Specifies an adjustment to the black saturation of an image, which is the minimum value in the range of intensities for a given color channel, which is typically 0 to 255.

For example, a black saturation adjustment value of 15 specifies that color channel values in the range 15 to 255 are adjusted so that they spread out over the range 0 to 255, with color channel values less than 15 set to 0.

Bitmap images are specified by EmfPlusBitmap objects.

See section 2.1.1 for the specification of additional enumerations.

### 2.1.1.8 (Updated Section) CurveChannel Enumeration

The CurveChannel enumeration defines color channels that can be affected by a color curve effect adjustment to an image.

```
typedef enum
{
    CurveChannelAll = 0x00000000,
    CurveChannelRed = 0x00000001,
    CurveChannelGreen = 0x00000002,
    CurveChannelBlue = 0x00000003
} CurveChannel;
```

**CurveChannelAll:** Specifies that a color curve adjustment applies to all color channels.

**CurveChannelRed:** Specifies that a color curve adjustment applies only to the red color channel.

**CurveChannelGreen:** Specifies that a color curve adjustment applies only to the green color channel.

**CurveChannelBlue:** Specifies that a color curve adjustment applies only to the blue color channel.

Bitmap images are specified by EmfPlusBitmap objects.

See section 2.1.1 for the specification of additional enumerations.

### 2.1.1.9 (Updated Section) CustomLineCapDataType Enumeration

The CustomLineCapDataType enumeration defines types of custom line cap data, which specify styles and shapes for the ends of graphics lines.

```
typedef enum
{
    CustomLineCapDataTypeDefault = 0x00000000,
    CustomLineCapDataTypeAdjustableArrow = 0x00000001
} CustomLineCapDataType;
```

**CustomLineCapDataTypeDefault:** Specifies a default custom line cap.

**CustomLineCapDataTypeAdjustableArrow:** Specifies an adjustable arrow custom line cap.

Custom line cap data is specified by EmfPlusCustomLineCap objects.

See section 2.1.1 for the specification of additional enumerations.

### 2.1.1.10 (Updated Section) DashedLineCapType Enumeration

The DashedLineCapType enumeration defines types of line caps to use at the ends of dashed lines that are drawn with graphics pens.

```
typedef enum
{
    DashedLineCapTypeFlat = 0x00000000,
    DashedLineCapTypeRound = 0x00000002,
    DashedLineCapTypeTriangle = 0x00000003
} DashedLineCapType;
```

**DashedLineCapTypeFlat:** Specifies a flat dashed line cap.

**DashedLineCapTypeRound:** Specifies a round dashed line cap.

**DashedLineCapTypeTriangle:** Specifies a triangular dashed line cap.

Dashed lines are specified by EmfPlusDashedLineData objects.

See section 2.1.1 for the specification of additional enumerations.

### 2.1.1.11 (Updated Section) FilterType Enumeration

The FilterType enumeration defines types of filtering algorithms that can be used for text and graphics quality enhancement and image rendering.

```
typedef enum
{
    FilterTypeNone = 0x00,
    FilterTypePoint = 0x01,
    FilterTypeLinear = 0x02,
    FilterTypeTriangle = 0x03,
    FilterTypeBox = 0x04,
    FilterTypePyramidalQuad = 0x06,
    FilterTypeGaussianQuad = 0x07
} FilterType;
```

**FilterTypeNone:** Specifies that filtering is not performed.

**FilterTypePoint:** Specifies that each destination pixel is computed by sampling the nearest pixel from the source image.

**FilterTypeLinear:** Specifies that linear interpolation is performed using the weighted average of a 2x2 area of pixels surrounding the source pixel.

**FilterTypeTriangle:** Specifies that each pixel in the source image contributes equally to the destination image. This is the slowest of filtering algorithms.

**FilterTypeBox:** Specifies a box filter algorithm, in which each destination pixel is computed by averaging a rectangle of source pixels. This algorithm is useful only when reducing the size of an image.

**FilterTypePyramidalQuad:** Specifies that a 4-sample tent filter is used.

**FilterTypeGaussianQuad:** Specifies that a 4-sample Gaussian filter is used, which creates a blur effect on an image.

See section 2.1.1 for the specification of additional enumerations.

### 2.1.1.12 (Updated Section) GraphicsVersion Enumeration

The GraphicsVersion enumeration defines versions of operating system graphics that are used to create EMF+ metafiles.

```
typedef enum
{
    GraphicsVersion1 = 0x0001,
    GraphicsVersion1_1 = 0x0002
} GraphicsVersion;
```

**GraphicsVersion1:** Specifies GDI+ version 1.0.

**GraphicsVersion1\_1:** Specifies GDI+ version 1.1.<4>

Graphics versions are specified in EmfPlusGraphicsVersion objects.

See section 2.1.1 for the specification of additional enumerations.

### 2.1.1.13 (Updated Section) HatchStyle Enumeration

The HatchStyle enumeration defines hatch patterns used by graphics brushes. A hatch pattern consists of a solid background color and lines drawn over the background.

```
typedef enum
{
    HatchStyleHorizontal = 0x00000000,
    HatchStyleVertical = 0x00000001,
    HatchStyleForwardDiagonal = 0x00000002,
    HatchStyleBackwardDiagonal = 0x00000003,
    HatchStyleLargeGrid = 0x00000004,
    HatchStyleDiagonalCross = 0x00000005,
    HatchStyle05Percent = 0x00000006,
    HatchStyle10Percent = 0x00000007,
    HatchStyle20Percent = 0x00000008,
    HatchStyle25Percent = 0x00000009,
    HatchStyle30Percent = 0x0000000A,
    HatchStyle40Percent = 0x0000000B,
    HatchStyle50Percent = 0x0000000C,
    HatchStyle60Percent = 0x0000000D,
    HatchStyle70Percent = 0x0000000E,
    HatchStyle75Percent = 0x0000000F,
    HatchStyle80Percent = 0x00000010,
    HatchStyle90Percent = 0x00000011,
    HatchStyleLightDownwardDiagonal = 0x00000012,
    HatchStyleLightUpwardDiagonal = 0x00000013,
    HatchStyleDarkDownwardDiagonal = 0x00000014,
    HatchStyleDarkUpwardDiagonal = 0x00000015,
    HatchStyleWideDownwardDiagonal = 0x00000016,
    HatchStyleWideUpwardDiagonal = 0x00000017,
    HatchStyleLightVertical = 0x00000018,
    HatchStyleLightHorizontal = 0x00000019,
    HatchStyleNarrowVertical = 0x0000001A,
    HatchStyleNarrowHorizontal = 0x0000001B,
    HatchStyleDarkVertical = 0x0000001C,
    HatchStyleDarkHorizontal = 0x0000001D,
    HatchStyleDashedDownwardDiagonal = 0x0000001E,
    HatchStyleDashedUpwardDiagonal = 0x0000001F,
    HatchStyleDashedHorizontal = 0x00000020,
    HatchStyleDashedVertical = 0x00000021,
    HatchStyleSmallConfetti = 0x00000022,
    HatchStyleLargeConfetti = 0x00000023,
    HatchStyleZigZag = 0x00000024,
    HatchStyleWave = 0x00000025,
```

```

HatchStyleDiagonalBrick = 0x00000026,
HatchStyleHorizontalBrick = 0x00000027,
HatchStyleWeave = 0x00000028,
HatchStylePlaid = 0x00000029,
HatchStyleDivot = 0x0000002A,
HatchStyleDottedGrid = 0x0000002B,
HatchStyleDottedDiamond = 0x0000002C,
HatchStyleShingle = 0x0000002D,
HatchStyleTrellis = 0x0000002E,
HatchStyleSphere = 0x0000002F,
HatchStyleSmallGrid = 0x00000030,
HatchStyleSmallCheckerBoard = 0x00000031,
HatchStyleLargeCheckerBoard = 0x00000032,
HatchStyleOutlinedDiamond = 0x00000033,
HatchStyleSolidDiamond = 0x00000034
} HatchStyle;

```

**HatchStyleHorizontal:** Specifies equally spaced horizontal lines.

**HatchStyleVertical:** Specifies equally spaced vertical lines.

**HatchStyleForwardDiagonal:** Specifies lines on a diagonal from upper left to lower right.

**HatchStyleBackwardDiagonal:** Specifies lines on a diagonal from upper right to lower left.

**HatchStyleLargeGrid:** Specifies crossing horizontal and vertical lines.

**HatchStyleDiagonalCross:** Specifies crossing forward diagonal and backward diagonal lines with anti-aliasing.

**HatchStyle05Percent:** Specifies a 5-percent hatch, which is the ratio of foreground color to background color equal to 5:100.

**HatchStyle10Percent:** Specifies a 10-percent hatch, which is the ratio of foreground color to background color equal to 10:100.

**HatchStyle20Percent:** Specifies a 20-percent hatch, which is the ratio of foreground color to background color equal to 20:100.

**HatchStyle25Percent:** Specifies a 25-percent hatch, which is the ratio of foreground color to background color equal to 25:100.

**HatchStyle30Percent:** Specifies a 30-percent hatch, which is the ratio of foreground color to background color equal to 30:100.

**HatchStyle40Percent:** Specifies a 40-percent hatch, which is the ratio of foreground color to background color equal to 40:100.

**HatchStyle50Percent:** Specifies a 50-percent hatch, which is the ratio of foreground color to background color equal to 50:100.

**HatchStyle60Percent:** Specifies a 60-percent hatch, which is the ratio of foreground color to background color equal to 60:100.

**HatchStyle70Percent:** Specifies a 70-percent hatch, which is the ratio of foreground color to background color equal to 70:100.

**HatchStyle75Percent:** Specifies a 75-percent hatch, which is the ratio of foreground color to background color equal to 75:100.

**HatchStyle80Percent:** Specifies an 80-percent hatch, which is the ratio of foreground color to background color equal to 80:100.

**HatchStyle90Percent:** Specifies a 90-percent hatch, which is the ratio of foreground color to background color equal to 90:100.

**HatchStyleLightDownwardDiagonal:** Specifies diagonal lines that slant to the right from top to bottom points with no anti-aliasing. They are spaced 50 percent further apart than lines in the HatchStyleForwardDiagonal pattern.

**HatchStyleLightUpwardDiagonal:** Specifies diagonal lines that slant to the left from top to bottom points with no anti-aliasing. They are spaced 50 percent further apart than lines in the HatchStyleBackwardDiagonal pattern.

**HatchStyleDarkDownwardDiagonal:** Specifies diagonal lines that slant to the right from top to bottom points with no anti-aliasing. They are spaced 50 percent closer and are twice the width of lines in the HatchStyleForwardDiagonal pattern.

**HatchStyleDarkUpwardDiagonal:** Specifies diagonal lines that slant to the left from top to bottom points with no anti-aliasing. They are spaced 50 percent closer and are twice the width of lines in the HatchStyleBackwardDiagonal pattern.

**HatchStyleWideDownwardDiagonal:** Specifies diagonal lines that slant to the right from top to bottom points with no anti-aliasing. They have the same spacing between lines in HatchStyleWideDownwardDiagonal pattern and HatchStyleForwardDiagonal pattern, but HatchStyleWideDownwardDiagonal has the triple line width of HatchStyleForwardDiagonal.

**HatchStyleWideUpwardDiagonal:** Specifies diagonal lines that slant to the left from top to bottom points with no anti-aliasing. They have the same spacing between lines in HatchStyleWideUpwardDiagonal pattern and HatchStyleBackwardDiagonal pattern, but HatchStyleWideUpwardDiagonal has the triple line width of HatchStyleWideUpwardDiagonal.

**HatchStyleLightVertical:** Specifies vertical lines that are spaced 50 percent closer together than lines in the HatchStyleVertical pattern.

**HatchStyleLightHorizontal:** Specifies horizontal lines that are spaced 50 percent closer than lines in the HatchStyleHorizontal pattern.

**HatchStyleNarrowVertical:** Specifies vertical lines that are spaced 75 percent closer than lines in the HatchStyleVertical pattern; or 25 percent closer than lines in the HatchStyleLightVertical pattern.

**HatchStyleNarrowHorizontal:** Specifies horizontal lines that are spaced 75 percent closer than lines in the HatchStyleHorizontal pattern; or 25 percent closer than lines in the HatchStyleLightHorizontal pattern.

**HatchStyleDarkVertical:** Specifies lines that are spaced 50 percent closer than lines in the HatchStyleVertical pattern.

**HatchStyleDarkHorizontal:** Specifies lines that are spaced 50 percent closer than lines in the HatchStyleHorizontal pattern.

**HatchStyleDashedDownwardDiagonal:** Specifies dashed diagonal lines that slant to the right from top to bottom points.

**HatchStyleDashedUpwardDiagonal:** Specifies dashed diagonal lines that slant to the left from top to bottom points.

**HatchStyleDashedHorizontal:** Specifies dashed horizontal lines.

**HatchStyleDashedVertical:** Specifies dashed vertical lines.

**HatchStyleSmallConfetti:** Specifies a pattern of lines that has the appearance of confetti.

**HatchStyleLargeConfetti:** Specifies a pattern of lines that has the appearance of confetti and is composed of larger pieces than the HatchStyleSmallConfetti pattern.

**HatchStyleZigZag:** Specifies horizontal lines that are composed of zigzags.

**HatchStyleWave:** Specifies horizontal lines that are composed of tildes.

**HatchStyleDiagonalBrick:** Specifies a pattern of lines that has the appearance of layered bricks that slant to the left from top to bottom points.

**HatchStyleHorizontalBrick:** Specifies a pattern of lines that has the appearance of horizontally layered bricks.

**HatchStyleWeave:** Specifies a pattern of lines that has the appearance of a woven material.

**HatchStylePlaid:** Specifies a pattern of lines that has the appearance of a plaid material.

**HatchStyleDivot:** Specifies a pattern of lines that has the appearance of divots.

**HatchStyleDottedGrid:** Specifies crossing horizontal and vertical lines, each of which is composed of dots.

**HatchStyleDottedDiamond:** Specifies crossing forward and backward diagonal lines, each of which is composed of dots.

**HatchStyleShingle:** Specifies a pattern of lines that has the appearance of diagonally layered shingles that slant to the right from top to bottom points.

**HatchStyleTrellis:** Specifies a pattern of lines that has the appearance of a trellis.

**HatchStyleSphere:** Specifies a pattern of lines that has the appearance of spheres laid adjacent to each other.

**HatchStyleSmallGrid:** Specifies crossing horizontal and vertical lines that are spaced 50 percent closer together than HatchStyleLargeGrid.

**HatchStyleSmallCheckerBoard:** Specifies a pattern of lines that has the appearance of a checkerboard.

**HatchStyleLargeCheckerBoard:** Specifies a pattern of lines that has the appearance of a checkerboard, with squares that are twice the size of the squares in the HatchStyleSmallCheckerBoard pattern.

**HatchStyleOutlinedDiamond:** Specifies crossing forward and backward diagonal lines; the lines are not anti-aliased.

**HatchStyleSolidDiamond:** Specifies a pattern of lines that has the appearance of a checkerboard placed diagonally.

Graphics brushes are specified by EmfPlusBrush objects.

See section 2.1.1 for the specification of additional enumerations.

### 2.1.1.14 (Updated Section) HotkeyPrefix Enumeration

The HotkeyPrefix enumeration defines output options for hotkey prefixes in graphics text.

```
typedef enum
{
    HotkeyPrefixNone = 0x00000000,
    HotkeyPrefixShow = 0x00000001,
}
```

```
    HotkeyPrefixHide = 0x00000002
} HotkeyPrefix;
```

**HotkeyPrefixNone:** Specifies that the **The** hotkey prefix SHOULD NOT be displayed.

**HotkeyPrefixShow:** Specifies that no **No** hotkey prefix is defined.

**HotkeyPrefixHide:** Specifies that the **The** hotkey prefix SHOULD be displayed.

Graphics text is specified by EmfPlusStringFormat objects.

See section 2.1.1 for the specification of additional enumerations.

### 2.1.1.15 (Updated Section) ImageDataType Enumeration

The ImageDataType enumeration defines types of image data formats.

```
typedef enum
{
    ImageDataTypeUnknown = 0x00000000,
    ImageDataTypeBitmap = 0x00000001,
    ImageDataTypeMetafile = 0x00000002
} ImageDataType;
```

**ImageDataTypeUnknown:** The type of image is not known.

**ImageDataTypeBitmap:** Specifies a **A** bitmap image.

**ImageDataTypeMetafile:** Specifies a **A** metafile image.

Graphics images are specified by EmfPlusImage objects.

See section 2.1.1 for the specification of additional enumerations.

### 2.1.1.16 (Updated Section) InterpolationMode Enumeration

The InterpolationMode enumeration defines ways to perform scaling, including stretching and shrinking.

```
typedef enum
{
    InterpolationModeDefault = 0x00,
    InterpolationModeLowQuality = 0x01,
    InterpolationModeHighQuality = 0x02,
    InterpolationModeBilinear = 0x03,
    InterpolationModeBicubic = 0x04,
    InterpolationModeNearestNeighbor = 0x05,
    InterpolationModeHighQualityBilinear = 0x06,
    InterpolationModeHighQualityBicubic = 0x07
} InterpolationMode;
```

**InterpolationModeDefault:** Specifies the **The** default interpolation mode, which is defined as InterpolationModeBilinear.

**InterpolationModeLowQuality:** Specifies a **A** low-quality interpolation mode, which is defined as InterpolationModeNearestNeighbor.

**InterpolationModeHighQuality:** Specifies a **A** high-quality interpolation mode, which is defined as InterpolationModeHighQualityBicubic.



**InterpolationModeBilinear:** Specifies bilinearBilinear interpolation, which uses the closest 2x2 neighborhood of known pixels surrounding the interpolated pixel. The weighted average of these 4 known pixel values determines the value to assign to the interpolated pixel. The result is smoother looking than InterpolationModeNearestNeighbor.

**InterpolationModeBicubic:** Specifies bicubicBicubic interpolation, which uses the closest 4x4 neighborhood of known pixels surrounding the interpolated pixel. The weighted average of these 16 known pixel values determines the value to assign to the interpolated pixel. Because the known pixels are likely to be at varying distances from the interpolated pixel, closer pixels are given a higher weight in the calculation. The result is smoother looking than InterpolationModeBilinear.

**InterpolationModeNearestNeighbor:** Specifies nearestNearest-neighbor interpolation, which uses only the value of the pixel that is closest to the interpolated pixel. This mode simply duplicates or removes pixels, producing the lowest-quality result among these options.

**InterpolationModeHighQualityBilinear:** Specifies bilinearBilinear interpolation with prefiltering.

**InterpolationModeHighQualityBicubic:** Specifies bicubicBicubic interpolation with prefiltering, which produces the highest-quality result among these options.

To stretch an image, each pixel in the original image SHOULD be mapped to a group of pixels in the larger image. To shrink an image, groups of pixels in the original image SHOULD be mapped to single pixels in the smaller image. The effectiveness of the algorithm that performs these mappings determines the quality of a scaled image. Higher-quality interpolation generally uses more data points and requires more processing time than lower-quality interpolation.

See section 2.1.1 for the specification of additional enumerations.

### 2.1.1.17 (Updated Section) LineCapType Enumeration

The LineCapType enumeration defines types of line caps to use at the ends of lines that are drawn with graphics pens.

```
typedef enum
{
    LineCapTypeFlat = 0x00000000,
    LineCapTypeSquare = 0x00000001,
    LineCapTypeRound = 0x00000002,
    LineCapTypeTriangle = 0x00000003,
    LineCapTypeNoAnchor = 0x00000010,
    LineCapTypeSquareAnchor = 0x00000011,
    LineCapTypeRoundAnchor = 0x00000012,
    LineCapTypeDiamondAnchor = 0x00000013,
    LineCapTypeArrowAnchor = 0x00000014,
    LineCapTypeAnchorMask = 0x000000F0,
    LineCapTypeCustom = 0x000000FF
} LineCapType;
```

**LineCapTypeFlat:** Specifies aA squared-off line cap. The end of the line MUST be the last point in the line.

**LineCapTypeSquare:** Specifies aA square line cap. The center of the square MUST be located at the last point in the line. The width of the square is the line width.

**LineCapTypeRound:** Specifies aA circular line cap. The center of the circle MUST be located at the last point in the line. The diameter of the circle is the line width.

**LineCapTypeTriangle:** Specifies aA triangular line cap. The base of the triangle MUST be located at the last point in the line. The base of the triangle is the line width.

**LineCapTypeNoAnchor:** Specifies that the line end is not anchored.

**LineCapTypeSquareAnchor:** Specifies that the line end is anchored with a square line cap. The center of the square MUST be located at the last point in the line. The height and width of the square are the line width.

**LineCapTypeRoundAnchor:** Specifies that the line end is anchored with a circular line cap. The center of the circle MUST be located at the last point in the line. The circle SHOULD be wider than the line.

**LineCapTypeDiamondAnchor:** Specifies that the line end is anchored with a diamond-shaped line cap, which is a square turned at 45 degrees. The center of the diamond MUST be located at the last point in the line. The diamond SHOULD be wider than the line.

**LineCapTypeArrowAnchor:** Specifies that the line end is anchored with an arrowhead shape. The arrowhead point MUST be located at the last point in the line. The arrowhead SHOULD be wider than the line.

**LineCapTypeAnchorMask:** Mask used to check whether a line cap is an anchor cap.

**LineCapTypeCustom:** Specifies a custom line cap.

Graphics line caps are specified by EmfPlusPen objects.

See section 2.1.1 for the specification of additional enumerations.

### 2.1.1.18 (Updated Section) LineJoinType Enumeration

The LineJoinType enumeration defines ways to join two lines that are drawn by the same graphics pen and whose ends meet.

```
typedef enum
{
    LineJoinTypeMiter = 0x00000000,
    LineJoinTypeBevel = 0x00000001,
    LineJoinTypeRound = 0x00000002,
    LineJoinTypeMiterClipped = 0x00000003
} LineJoinType;
```

**LineJoinTypeMiter:** Specifies a mitered line join.

**LineJoinTypeBevel:** Specifies a beveled line join.

**LineJoinTypeRound:** Specifies a rounded line join.

**LineJoinTypeMiterClipped:** Specifies a clipped mitered line join.

Graphics lines are specified by EmfPlusPen objects. A line join makes the intersection of the two line ends look more continuous.

See section 2.1.1 for the specification of additional enumerations.

### 2.1.1.19 (Updated Section) LineStyle Enumeration

The LineStyle enumeration defines styles of lines that are drawn with graphics pens.

```
typedef enum
{
    LineStyleSolid = 0x00000000,
```

```

LineStyleDash = 0x00000001,
LineStyleDot = 0x00000002,
LineStyleDashDot = 0x00000003,
LineStyleDashDotDot = 0x00000004,
LineStyleCustom = 0x00000005
} LineStyle;

```

**LineStyleSolid:** Specifies a solid line.

**LineStyleDash:** Specifies a dashed line.

**LineStyleDot:** Specifies a dotted line.

**LineStyleDashDot:** Specifies an alternating dash-dot line.

**LineStyleDashDotDot:** Specifies an alternating dash-dot-dot line.

**LineStyleCustom:** Specifies a user-defined, custom dashed line.

Graphics lines are specified by EmfPlusPen objects.

See section 2.1.1 for the specification of additional enumerations.

### 2.1.1.20 (Updated Section) MetafileDataType Enumeration

The MetafileDataType enumeration defines types of metafiles data that can be embedded in an EMF+ metafile.

```

typedef enum
{
    MetafileDataTypeWmf = 0x00000001,
    MetafileDataTypeWmfPlaceable = 0x00000002,
    MetafileDataTypeEmf = 0x00000003,
    MetafileDataTypeEmfPlusOnly = 0x00000004,
    MetafileDataTypeEmfPlusDual = 0x00000005
} MetafileDataType;

```

**MetafileDataTypeWmf:** Specifies that the metafile is a WMF metafile [MS-WMF] that specifies graphics operations with WMF records.

**MetafileDataTypeWmfPlaceable:** Specifies that the metafile is a WMF metafile that specifies graphics operations with WMF records, and which contains additional header information that makes the WMF metafile device-independent.

**MetafileDataTypeEmf:** Specifies that the metafile is an EMF metafile that specifies graphics operations with EMF records ([MS-EMF] section 2.3).

**MetafileDataTypeEmfPlusOnly:** Specifies that the metafile is an EMF+ metafile that specifies graphics operations with EMF+ records only.

**MetafileDataTypeEmfPlusDual:** Specifies that the metafile is an EMF+ metafile that specifies graphics operations with both EMF and EMF+ records.

Embedded metafile data is specified by EmfPlusMetafileData objects.

See section 2.1.1 for the specification of additional enumerations.

### 2.1.1.21 (Updated Section) ObjectType Enumeration

The ObjectType enumeration defines types of graphics objects that can be created and used in graphics operations.

```
typedef enum
{
    ObjectTypeInvalid = 0x00000000,
    ObjectTypeBrush = 0x00000001,
    ObjectTypePen = 0x00000002,
    ObjectTypePath = 0x00000003,
    ObjectTypeRegion = 0x00000004,
    ObjectTypeImage = 0x00000005,
    ObjectTypeFont = 0x00000006,
    ObjectTypeStringFormat = 0x00000007,
    ObjectTypeImageAttributes = 0x00000008,
    ObjectTypeCustomLineCap = 0x00000009
} ObjectType;
```

**ObjectTypeInvalid:** The object is not a valid object.

**ObjectTypeBrush:** Specifies an EmfPlusBrush object. Brush objects fill graphics regions.

**ObjectTypePen:** Specifies an EmfPlusPen object. Pen objects draw graphics lines.

**ObjectTypePath:** Specifies an EmfPlusPath object. Path objects specify sequences of lines, curves, and shapes.

**ObjectTypeRegion:** Specifies an EmfPlusRegion object. Region objects specify areas of the output surface.

**ObjectTypeImage:** Specifies an EmfPlusImage object. Image objects encapsulate bitmaps and metafiles.

**ObjectTypeFont:** Specifies an EmfPlusFont object. Font objects specify font properties, including typeface style, em size, and font family.

**ObjectTypeStringFormat:** Specifies an EmfPlusStringFormat object. String format objects specify text layout, including alignment, orientation, tab stops, clipping, and digit substitution for languages that do not use Western European digits.

**ObjectTypeImageAttributes:** Specifies an EmfPlusImageAttributes object. Image attribute objects specify operations on pixels during image rendering, including color adjustment, grayscale adjustment, gamma correction, and color mapping.

**ObjectTypeCustomLineCap:** Specifies an EmfPlusCustomLineCap object. Custom line cap objects specify shapes to draw at the ends of a graphics line, including squares, circles, and diamonds.

Graphics objects are specified by EmfPlusObject records.

See section 2.1.1 for the specification of additional enumerations.

### 2.1.1.22 (Updated Section) PathPointType Enumeration

The PathPointType enumeration defines types of points on a graphics path.

```
typedef enum
{
    PathPointTypeStart = 0x00,
    PathPointTypeLine = 0x01,
    PathPointTypeBezier = 0x03
}
```

```
} PathPointType;
```

**PathPointTypeStart:** Specifies that the The point is the starting point of a path.

**PathPointTypeLine:** Specifies that the The point is one of the two endpoints of a line.

**PathPointTypeBezier:** Specifies that the The point is an endpoint or control point of a cubic Bezier curve.

Graphics path point types are specified by EmfPlusPathPointType objects.

See section 2.1.1 for the specification of additional enumerations.

### 2.1.1.23 (Updated Section) PenAlignment Enumeration

The PenAlignment enumeration defines the distribution of the width of the pen with respect to the line being drawn.

```
typedef enum
{
    PenAlignmentCenter = 0x00000000,
    PenAlignmentInset = 0x00000001,
    PenAlignmentLeft = 0x00000002,
    PenAlignmentOutset = 0x00000003,
    PenAlignmentRight = 0x00000004
} PenAlignment;
```

**PenAlignmentCenter:** Specifies that the The EmfPlusPen object is centered over the theoretical line.

**PenAlignmentInset:** Specifies that the The pen is positioned on the inside of the theoretical line.

**PenAlignmentLeft:** Specifies that the The pen is positioned to the left of the theoretical line.

**PenAlignmentOutset:** Specifies that the The pen is positioned on the outside of the theoretical line.

**PenAlignmentRight:** Specifies that the The pen is positioned to the right of the theoretical line.

Graphics pens are specified by EmfPlusPen objects. Pen alignment can be visualized by considering a theoretical one-dimensional line drawn between two specified points. The pen alignment determines the proportion of pen width that is orthogonal to the theoretical line.

See section 2.1.1 for the specification of additional enumerations.

### 2.1.1.24 (Updated Section) PixelFormat Enumeration

The PixelFormat enumeration defines pixel formats that are supported in EMF+ bitmaps.

```
typedef enum
{
    PixelFormatUndefined = 0x00000000,
    PixelFormat1bppIndexed = 0x00030101,
    PixelFormat4bppIndexed = 0x00030402,
    PixelFormat8bppIndexed = 0x00030803,
    PixelFormat16bppGrayScale = 0x00101004,
    PixelFormat16bppRGB555 = 0x00021005,
    PixelFormat16bppRGB565 = 0x00021006,
    PixelFormat16bppARGB1555 = 0x00061007,
    PixelFormat24bppRGB = 0x00021808,
    PixelFormat32bppRGB = 0x00022009,
    PixelFormat32bppARGB = 0x0026200A,
}
```

```

PixelFormat32bppPARGB = 0x000E200B,
PixelFormat48bppRGB = 0x0010300C,
PixelFormat64bppARGB = 0x0034400D,
PixelFormat64bppPARGB = 0x001A400E
} PixelFormat;

```

**PixelFormatUndefined:** The format is not specified.

**PixelFormat1bppIndexed:** The format is monochrome, and a color palette lookup table is used.

**PixelFormat4bppIndexed:** The format is 16-color, and a color palette lookup table is used.

**PixelFormat8bppIndexed:** The format is 256-color, and a color palette lookup table is used.

**PixelFormat16bppGrayScale:** The format is 16 bits per pixel, grayscale.

**PixelFormat16bppRGB555:** The format is 16 bits per pixel; 5 bits each are used for the red, green, and blue components. The remaining bit is not used.

**PixelFormat16bppRGB565:** The format is 16 bits per pixel; 5 bits are used for the red component, 6 bits for the green component, and 5 bits for the blue component.

**PixelFormat16bppARGB1555:** The format is 16 bits per pixel; 1 bit is used for the alpha component, and 5 bits each are used for the red, green, and blue components.

**PixelFormat24bppRGB:** The format is 24 bits per pixel; 8 bits each are used for the red, green, and blue components.

**PixelFormat32bppRGB:** The format is 32 bits per pixel; 8 bits each are used for the red, green, and blue components. The remaining 8 bits are not used.

**PixelFormat32bppARGB:** The format is 32 bits per pixel; 8 bits each are used for the alpha, red, green, and blue components.

**PixelFormat32bppPARGB:** The format is 32 bits per pixel; 8 bits each are used for the alpha, red, green, and blue components. The red, green, and blue components are premultiplied according to the alpha component.

**PixelFormat48bppRGB:** The format is 48 bits per pixel; 16 bits each are used for the red, green, and blue components.

**PixelFormat64bppARGB:** The format is 64 bits per pixel; 16 bits each are used for the alpha, red, green, and blue components.

**PixelFormat64bppPARGB:** The format is 64 bits per pixel; 16 bits each are used for the alpha, red, green, and blue components. The red, green, and blue components are premultiplied according to the alpha component.

Pixel formats are specified by EmfPlusBitmap objects. They are encoded as follows:

- Bits 0-7: Enumeration of the pixel format constants, starting at zero.
- Bits 8-15: The total number of bits per pixel.
- Bit 16: If set, the color value is indexed into a palette.
- Bit 17: If set, the color value is in a GDI-supported format.
- Bit 18: If set, the color value has an alpha component.
- Bit 19: If set, the color value has a premultiplied alpha component.

- Bit 20: If set, extended colors, 16 bits per channel, are supported.
- Bits 21-31: Reserved.

See section 2.1.1 for the specification of additional enumerations.

### 2.1.1.25 PixelOffsetMode Enumeration

The PixelOffsetMode enumeration defines how pixels are offset, which specifies the trade-off between rendering speed and quality.

```
typedef enum
{
    PixelOffsetModeDefault = 0x00,
    PixelOffsetModeHighSpeed = 0x01,
    PixelOffsetModeHighQuality = 0x02,
    PixelOffsetModeNone = 0x03,
    PixelOffsetModeHalf = 0x04
} PixelOffsetMode;
```

**PixelOffsetModeDefault:** Pixels are centered on integer coordinates, specifying speed over quality.

**PixelOffsetModeHighSpeed:** Pixels are centered on integer coordinates, as with PixelOffsetModeNone. Higher speed at the expense of quality is specified.

**PixelOffsetModeHighQuality:** Pixels are centered on half-integer coordinates, as with PixelOffsetModeHalf. Higher quality at the expense of speed is specified.

**PixelOffsetModeNone:** Pixels are centered on the origin, which means that the pixel covers the area from -0.5 to 0.5 on both the x and y axes and its center is at (0,0).

**PixelOffsetModeHalf:** Pixels are centered on half-integer coordinates, which means that the pixel covers the area from 0 to 1 on both the x and y axes and its center is at (0.5,0.5). By offsetting pixels during rendering, the render quality can be improved at the cost of render speed.

See section 2.1.1 for the specification of additional enumerations.

### 2.1.1.26 (Updated Section) RegionNodeDataType Enumeration

The RegionNodeDataType enumeration defines types of region node data.

```
typedef enum
{
    RegionNodeDataTypeAnd = 0x00000001,
    RegionNodeDataTypeOr = 0x00000002,
    RegionNodeDataTypeXor = 0x00000003,
    RegionNodeDataTypeExclude = 0x00000004,
    RegionNodeDataTypeComplement = 0x00000005,
    RegionNodeDataTypeRect = 0x10000000,
    RegionNodeDataTypePath = 0x10000001,
    RegionNodeDataTypeEmpty = 0x10000002,
    RegionNodeDataTypeInfinite = 0x10000003
} RegionNodeDataType;
```

**RegionNodeDataTypeAnd:** Specifies a region node with child nodes. A Boolean AND operation SHOULD be applied to the left and right child nodes specified by an EmfPlusRegionNodeChildNodes object.

**RegionNodeDataTypeOr:** Specifies a region node with child nodes. A Boolean OR operation SHOULD be applied to the left and right child nodes specified by an EmfPlusRegionNodeChildNodes object.

**RegionNodeDataTypeXor:** Specifies a region node with child nodes. A Boolean XOR operation SHOULD be applied to the left and right child nodes specified by an EmfPlusRegionNodeChildNodes object.

**RegionNodeDataTypeExclude:** Specifies a region node with child nodes. A Boolean operation, defined as "the part of region 1 that is excluded from region 2", SHOULD be applied to the left and right child nodes specified by an EmfPlusRegionNodeChildNodes object.

**RegionNodeDataTypeComplement:** Specifies a region node with child nodes. A Boolean operation, defined as "the part of region 2 that is excluded from region 1", SHOULD be applied to the left and right child nodes specified by an EmfPlusRegionNodeChildNodes object.

**RegionNodeDataTypeRect:** Specifies a region node with no child nodes. The **RegionNodeData** field SHOULD specify a boundary with an EmfPlusRectF object.

**RegionNodeDataTypePath:** Specifies a region node with no child nodes. The **RegionNodeData** field SHOULD specify a boundary with an EmfPlusRegionNodePath object.

**RegionNodeDataTypeEmpty:** Specifies a region node with no child nodes. The **RegionNodeData** field SHOULD NOT be present.

**RegionNodeDataTypeInfinite:** Specifies a region node with no child nodes, and its bounds are not defined.

Region node data is specified by EmfPlusRegionNode objects.

See section 2.1.1 for the specification of additional enumerations.

### 2.1.1.27 SmoothingMode Enumeration

The SmoothingMode enumeration defines smoothing modes to apply to lines, curves, and the edges of filled areas to make them appear more continuous or sharply defined.

```
typedef enum
{
    SmoothingModeDefault = 0x00,
    SmoothingModeHighSpeed = 0x01,
    SmoothingModeHighQuality = 0x02,
    SmoothingModeNone = 0x03,
    SmoothingModeAntiAlias8x4 = 0x04,
    SmoothingModeAntiAlias8x8 = 0x05
} SmoothingMode;
```

**SmoothingModeDefault:** Default curve smoothing with no anti-aliasing.

**SmoothingModeHighSpeed:** Best performance with no anti-aliasing.

**SmoothingModeHighQuality:** Best quality with anti-aliasing.

**SmoothingModeNone:** No curve smoothing and no anti-aliasing.

**SmoothingModeAntiAlias8x4:** Anti-aliasing using an 8x4 box filter.<5>

**SmoothingModeAntiAlias8x8:** Anti-aliasing using an 8x8 box filter.<6>

See section 2.1.1 for the specification of additional enumerations.



### 2.1.1.28 (Updated Section) StringAlignment Enumeration

The StringAlignment enumeration defines ways to align strings with respect to a text layout rectangle.

```
typedef enum
{
    StringAlignmentNear = 0x00000000,
    StringAlignmentCenter = 0x00000001,
    StringAlignmentFar = 0x00000002
} StringAlignment;
```

**StringAlignmentNear:** Specifies that string alignment is toward the origin of the layout rectangle. This can be used to align characters along a line or to align text within a rectangle. For a right-to-left layout rectangle, the origin SHOULD be at the upper right.

**StringAlignmentCenter:** Specifies that alignment is centered between the origin and extent of the layout rectangle.

**StringAlignmentFar:** Specifies that alignment is to the right side of the layout rectangle.

See section 2.1.1 for the specification of additional enumerations.

### 2.1.1.29 (Updated Section) StringDigitSubstitution Enumeration

The StringDigitSubstitution enumeration defines ways to substitute digits in a string according to a user's locale or language.

```
typedef enum
{
    StringDigitSubstitutionUser = 0x00000000,
    StringDigitSubstitutionNone = 0x00000001,
    StringDigitSubstitutionNational = 0x00000002,
    StringDigitSubstitutionTraditional = 0x00000003
} StringDigitSubstitution;
```

**StringDigitSubstitutionUser:** Specifies an implementation-defined substitution scheme.

**StringDigitSubstitutionNone:** Specifies to disable substitutions.

**StringDigitSubstitutionNational:** Specifies substitution digits that correspond with the official national language of the user's locale.

**StringDigitSubstitutionTraditional:** Specifies substitution digits that correspond to the user's native script or language, which can be different from the official national language of the user's locale.

See section 2.1.1 for the specification of additional enumerations.

### 2.1.1.30 (Updated Section) StringTrimming Enumeration

The StringTrimming enumeration defines how to trim characters from a string that is too large for the text layout rectangle.

```
typedef enum
{
    StringTrimmingNone = 0x00000000,
    StringTrimmingCharacter = 0x00000001,
    StringTrimmingWord = 0x00000002,
}
```

```
StringTrimmingEllipsisCharacter = 0x00000003,  
StringTrimmingEllipsisWord = 0x00000004,  
StringTrimmingEllipsisPath = 0x00000005  
} StringTrimming;
```

**StringTrimmingNone:** Specifies that no **No** trimming is done.

**StringTrimmingCharacter:** Specifies that the **The** string is broken at the boundary of the last character that is inside the layout rectangle. This is the default.

**StringTrimmingWord:** Specifies that the **The** string is broken at the boundary of the last word that is inside the layout rectangle.

**StringTrimmingEllipsisCharacter:** Specifies that the **The** string is broken at the boundary of the last character that is inside the layout rectangle, and an ellipsis (...) is inserted after the character.

**StringTrimmingEllipsisWord:** Specifies that the **The** string is broken at the boundary of the last word that is inside the layout rectangle, and an ellipsis (...) is inserted after the word.

**StringTrimmingEllipsisPath:** Specifies that the **The** center is removed from the string and replaced by an ellipsis. The algorithm keeps as much of the last portion of the string as possible.

See section 2.1.1 for the specification of additional enumerations.

### 2.1.1.31 (Updated Section) TextRenderingHint Enumeration

The TextRenderingHint enumeration defines types of text hinting and anti-aliasing, which affects the quality of text rendering.

```
typedef enum  
{  
    TextRenderingHintSystemDefault = 0x00,  
    TextRenderingHintSingleBitPerPixelGridFit = 0x01,  
    TextRenderingHintSingleBitPerPixel = 0x02,  
    TextRenderingHintAntialiasGridFit = 0x03,  
    TextRenderingHintAntialias = 0x04,  
    TextRenderingHintClearTypeGridFit = 0x05  
} TextRenderingHint;
```

**TextRenderingHintSystemDefault:** Specifies that each **Each** text character SHOULD be drawn using whatever font-smoothing settings have been configured on the operating system.

**TextRenderingHintSingleBitPerPixelGridFit:** Specifies that each **Each** text character SHOULD be drawn using its glyph bitmap. Smoothing MAY be used to improve the appearance of character glyph stems and curvature.

**TextRenderingHintSingleBitPerPixel:** Specifies that each **Each** text character SHOULD be drawn using its glyph bitmap. Smoothing is not used.

**TextRenderingHintAntialiasGridFit:** Specifies that each **Each** text character SHOULD be drawn using its anti-aliased glyph bitmap with smoothing. The rendering is high quality because of anti-aliasing, but at a higher performance cost.

**TextRenderingHintAntialias:** Specifies that each **Each** text character is drawn using its anti-aliased glyph bitmap without hinting. Better quality results from anti-aliasing, but stem width differences MAY be noticeable because hinting is turned off.

**TextRenderingHintClearTypeGridFit:** Specifies that each text character SHOULD be drawn using its ClearType glyph bitmap with smoothing. This is the highest-quality text hinting setting, which is used to take advantage of ClearType font features.

See section 2.1.1 for the specification of additional enumerations.

### 2.1.1.32 (Updated Section) UnitType Enumeration

The UnitType enumeration defines units of measurement in different coordinate systems.

```
typedef enum
{
    UnitTypeWorld = 0x00,
    UnitTypeDisplay = 0x01,
    UnitTypePixel = 0x02,
    UnitTypePoint = 0x03,
    UnitTypeInch = 0x04,
    UnitTypeDocument = 0x05,
    UnitTypeMillimeter = 0x06
} UnitType;
```

**UnitTypeWorld:** Specifies a unit of logical distance within the world space.

**UnitTypeDisplay:** Specifies a unit of distance based on the characteristics of the physical display.

**UnitTypePixel:** Specifies a unit of 1 pixel.

**UnitTypePoint:** Specifies a unit of 1 printer's point, or 1/72 inch.

**UnitTypeInch:** Specifies a unit of 1 inch.

**UnitTypeDocument:** Specifies a unit of 1/300 inch.

**UnitTypeMillimeter:** Specifies a unit of 1 millimeter.

See section 2.1.1 for the specification of additional enumerations.

### 2.1.1.33 WrapMode Enumeration

The WrapMode enumeration defines how the pattern from a texture or gradient brush is tiled across a shape or at shape boundaries, when it is smaller than the area being filled.

```
typedef enum
{
    WrapModeTile = 0x00000000,
    WrapModeTileFlipX = 0x00000001,
    WrapModeTileFlipY = 0x00000002,
    WrapModeTileFlipXY = 0x00000003,
    WrapModeClamp = 0x00000004
} WrapMode;
```

**WrapModeTile:** Tiles the gradient or texture.

**WrapModeTileFlipX:** Reverses the texture or gradient horizontally, and then tiles the texture or gradient.

**WrapModeTileFlipY:** Reverses the texture or gradient vertically, and then tiles the texture or gradient.

**WrapModeTileFlipXY:** Reverses the texture or gradient horizontally and vertically, and then tiles the texture or gradient.

**WrapModeClamp:** Fixes the texture or gradient to the object boundary.

See section 2.1.1 for the specification of additional enumerations.

## 2.1.2 (Updated Section) Bit Flag Constant Types

The **Bit Flag** constants specify properties and options for EMF+ objects and records. In general, bit flags can be combined with Boolean OR operations.

The following bit flags are defined:

Name	Section	Description
BrushData	2.1.2.1	<del>Specifies properties</del> <b>Properties</b> of graphics brushes.
CustomLineCapData	2.1.2.2	<del>Specifies data</del> <b>Data</b> for custom line caps.
DriverStringOptions	2.1.2.3	<del>Specifies properties</del> <b>Properties</b> of graphics text positioning and rendering.
FontStyle	2.1.2.4	<del>Specifies styles</del> <b>Styles</b> of graphics font typefaces.
PaletteStyle	2.1.2.5	<del>Specifies properties</del> <b>Properties</b> of graphics palettes.
PathPointType	2.1.2.6	<del>Specifies the type</del> <b>Type</b> properties of points on graphics paths.
PenData	2.1.2.7	<del>Specifies properties</del> <b>Properties</b> of graphics pens.
StringFormat	2.1.2.8	<del>Specifies options</del> <b>Options</b> for graphics text layout.

### 2.1.2.1 BrushData Flags

The BrushData flags specify properties of graphics brushes, including the presence of optional data fields. These flags can be combined to specify multiple options.

Constant/value	Description
BrushDataPath 0x00000001	This flag is meaningful in EmfPlusPathGradientBrushData objects. If set, an EmfPlusBoundaryPathData object is specified in the <b>BoundaryData</b> field of the brush data object. If clear, an EmfPlusBoundaryPointData object is specified in the <b>BoundaryData</b> field of the brush data object.
BrushDataTransform 0x00000002	This flag is meaningful in EmfPlusLinearGradientBrushData objects, EmfPlusPathGradientBrushData objects, and EmfPlusTextureBrushData objects. If set, a 2x3 world space to device space transform matrix is specified in the <b>OptionalData</b> field of the brush data object.
BrushDataPresetColors 0x00000004	This flag is meaningful in EmfPlusLinearGradientBrushData and EmfPlusPathGradientBrushData objects. If set, an EmfPlusBlendColors object is specified in the <b>OptionalData</b> field of the brush data object.
BrushDataBlendFactorsH 0x00000008	This flag is meaningful in EmfPlusLinearGradientBrushData and EmfPlusPathGradientBrushData objects. If set, an EmfPlusBlendFactors object that specifies a blend pattern along a

Constant/value	Description
	horizontal gradient is specified in the <b>OptionalData</b> field of the brush data object.
BrushDataBlendFactorsV 0x00000010	This flag is meaningful in EmfPlusLinearGradientBrushData objects. If set, an EmfPlusBlendFactors object that specifies a blend pattern along a vertical gradient is specified in the <b>OptionalData</b> field of the brush data object.
BrushDataFocusScales 0x00000040	This flag is meaningful in EmfPlusPathGradientBrushData objects. If set, an EmfPlusFocusScaleData object is specified in the <b>OptionalData</b> field of the brush data object.
BrushDataIsGammaCorrected 0x00000080	This flag is meaningful in EmfPlusLinearGradientBrushData, EmfPlusPathGradientBrushData, and EmfPlusTextureBrushData objects. If set, the brush MUST already be gamma corrected; that is, output brightness and intensity have been corrected to match the input image.
BrushDataDoNotTransform 0x00000100	This flag is meaningful in EmfPlusTextureBrushData objects. If set, a world space to device space transform SHOULD NOT be applied to the texture brush.

Graphics brushes are specified by EmfPlusBrush objects.

See section 2.1.2 for the specification of additional bit flags.

### 2.1.2.2 CustomLineCapData Flags

The CustomLineCapData flags specify data for custom line caps. These flags can be combined to specify multiple options.

Constant/value	Description
CustomLineCapDataFillPath 0x00000001	If set, an EmfPlusFillPath object is specified in the <b>OptionalData</b> field of the EmfPlusCustomLineCapData object for filling the custom line cap.
CustomLineCapDataLinePath 0x00000002	If set, an EmfPlusLinePath object is specified in the <b>OptionalData</b> field of the EmfPlusCustomLineCapData object for outlining the custom line cap.

Custom graphics line caps are specified by EmfPlusCustomLineCap objects.

See section 2.1.2 for the specification of additional bit flags.

### 2.1.2.3 DriverStringOptions Flags

The DriverStringOptions flags specify properties of graphics text positioning and rendering. These flags can be combined to specify multiple options.

Constant/value	Description
DriverStringOptionsCmapLookup 0x00000001	If set, the positions of character glyphs SHOULD be specified in a character map lookup table. If clear, the glyph positions SHOULD be obtained from an array of coordinates.
DriverStringOptionsVertical 0x00000002	If set, the string SHOULD be rendered vertically. If clear, the string SHOULD be rendered horizontally.

Constant/value	Description
DriverStringOptionsRealizedAdvance 0x00000004	If set, character glyph positions SHOULD be calculated relative to the position of the first glyph.<8> If clear, the glyph positions SHOULD be obtained from an array of coordinates.
DriverStringOptionsLimitSubpixel 0x00000008	If set, less memory SHOULD be used to cache anti-aliased glyphs, which produces lower quality text rendering. If clear, more memory SHOULD be used, which produces higher quality text rendering.

Graphics text output is specified in EmfPlusDrawDriverString records.

See section 2.1.2 for the specification of additional bit flags.

#### 2.1.2.4 FontStyle Flags

The FontStyle flags specify styles of graphics font typefaces. These flags can be combined to specify multiple options.

Constant/value	Description
FontStyleBold 0x00000001	If set, the font typeface is rendered with a heavier weight or thickness. If clear, the font typeface is rendered with a normal thickness.
FontStyleItalic 0x00000002	If set, the font typeface is rendered with the vertical stems of the characters at an increased angle or slant relative to the baseline. If clear, the font typeface is rendered with the vertical stems of the characters at a normal angle.
FontStyleUnderline 0x00000004	If set, the font typeface is rendered with a line underneath the baseline of the characters. If clear, the font typeface is rendered without a line underneath the baseline.
FontStyleStrikeout 0x00000008	If set, the font typeface is rendered with a line parallel to the baseline drawn through the middle of the characters. If clear, the font typeface is rendered without a line through the characters.

Graphics font typefaces are specified by EmfPlusFont objects.

See section 2.1.2 for the specification of additional bit flags.

#### 2.1.2.5 PaletteStyle Flags

The PaletteStyle flags specify properties of graphics palettes. These flags can be combined to specify multiple options.

Constant/value	Description
PaletteStyleHasAlpha 0x00000001	If set, one or more of the palette entries MUST contain alpha transparency information.
PaletteStyleGrayScale 0x00000002	If set, the palette MUST contain only grayscale entries.
PaletteStyleHalftone 0x00000004	If set, the palette MUST contain discrete color values that can be used for halftoning.

Graphics palettes are specified by EmfPlusPalette objects.

See section 2.1.2 for the specification of additional bit flags.

### 2.1.2.6 (Updated Section) PathPointType Flags

The PathPointType flags specify type properties of points on graphics paths. These flags can be combined to specify multiple options.

Constant/value	Description
PathPointTypeDashMode 0x01	Specifies that a line segment that passes through the point is dashed.
PathPointTypePathMarker 0x02	Specifies that the point is a position marker.
PathPointTypeCloseSubpath 0x08	Specifies that the point is the endpoint of a subpath.

Graphics paths are specified by EmfPlusPath objects.

See section 2.1.2 for the specification of additional bit flags.

### 2.1.2.7 PenData Flags

The PenData flags specify properties of graphics pens, including the presence of optional data fields. These flags can be combined to specify multiple options.

Constant/value	Description
PenDataTransform 0x00000001	If set, a 2x3 transform matrix is specified in the <b>OptionalData</b> field of an EmfPlusPenData object.
PenDataStartCap 0x00000002	If set, the style of a starting line cap is specified in the <b>OptionalData</b> field of an EmfPlusPenData object.
PenDataEndCap 0x00000004	Indicates whether the style of an ending line cap is specified in the <b>OptionalData</b> field of an EmfPlusPenData object.
PenDataJoin 0x00000008	Indicates whether a line join type is specified in the <b>OptionalData</b> field of an EmfPlusPenData object.
PenDataMiterLimit 0x00000010	Indicates whether a miter limit is specified in the <b>OptionalData</b> field of an EmfPlusPenData object.
PenDataLineStyle 0x00000020	Indicates whether a line style is specified in the <b>OptionalData</b> field of an EmfPlusPenData object.
PenDataDashedLineCap 0x00000040	Indicates whether a dashed line cap is specified in the <b>OptionalData</b> field of an EmfPlusPenData object.
PenDataDashedLineOffset 0x00000080	Indicates whether a dashed line offset is specified in the <b>OptionalData</b> field of an EmfPlusPenData object.
PenDataDashedLine 0x00000100	Indicates whether an EmfPlusDashedLineData object is specified in the <b>OptionalData</b> field of an EmfPlusPenData object.

Constant/value	Description
PenDataNonCenter 0x00000200	Indicates whether a pen alignment is specified in the <b>OptionalData</b> field of an EmfPlusPenData object.
PenDataCompoundLine 0x00000400	Indicates whether the length and content of a EmfPlusCompoundLineData object are present in the <b>OptionalData</b> field of an EmfPlusPenData object.
PenDataCustomStartCap 0x00000800	Indicates whether an EmfPlusCustomStartCapData object is specified in the <b>OptionalData</b> field of an EmfPlusPenData object.
PenDataCustomEndCap 0x00001000	Indicates whether an EmfPlusCustomEndCapData object is specified in the <b>OptionalData</b> field of an EmfPlusPenData object.

Graphics pens are specified by EmfPlusPen objects.

See section 2.1.2 for the specification of additional bit flags.

### 2.1.2.8 StringFormat Flags

The StringFormat flags specify options for graphics text layout, including direction, clipping and font handling. These flags can be combined to specify multiple options.

Constant/value	Description
StringFormatDirectionRightToLeft 0x00000001	If set, the reading order of the string SHOULD be right to left. For horizontal text, this means that characters are read from right to left. For vertical text, this means that columns are read from right to left. If clear, horizontal or vertical text SHOULD be read from left to right.
StringFormatDirectionVertical 0x00000002	If set, individual lines of text SHOULD be drawn vertically on the display device. If clear, individual lines of text SHOULD be drawn horizontally, with each new line below the previous line.
StringFormatNoFitBlackBox 0x00000004	If set, parts of characters MUST be allowed to overhang the text layout rectangle. If clear, characters that overhang the boundaries of the text layout rectangle MUST be repositioned to avoid overhang. An italic, "f" is an example of a character that can have overhanging parts.
StringFormatDisplayFormatControl 0x00000020	If set, control characters SHOULD appear in the output as representative Unicode glyphs.
StringFormatNoFontFallback 0x00000400	If set, an alternate font SHOULD be used for characters that are not supported in the requested font. If clear, a character missing from the requested font SHOULD appear as a "font missing" character, which MAY be an open square.
StringFormatMeasureTrailingSpaces 0x00000800	If set, the space at the end of each line MUST be included in measurements of string length. If clear, the space at the end of each line MUST be excluded from measurements of string length.
StringFormatNoWrap 0x00001000	If set, a string that extends past the end of the text layout rectangle MUST NOT be wrapped to the next line. If clear, a string that extends past the end of the text layout rectangle MUST be broken at the last word boundary within the bounding rectangle, and the remainder of the string MUST be wrapped to the next line.



Constant/value	Description
StringFormatLineLimit 0x00002000	If set, whole lines of text SHOULD be output and SHOULD NOT be clipped by the string's layout rectangle.  If clear, text layout SHOULD continue until all lines are output, or until additional lines would not be visible as a result of clipping.  This flag can be used either to deny or allow a line of text to be partially obscured by a layout rectangle that is not a multiple of line height. For all text to be visible, a layout rectangle at least as tall as the height of one line.
StringFormatNoClip 0x00004000	If set, text extending outside the string layout rectangle SHOULD be allowed to show.  If clear, all text that extends outside the layout rectangle SHOULD be clipped.
StringFormatBypassGDI 0x80000000	This flag MAY be used to specify an implementation-specific process for rendering text.<9>

Graphics text layout is specified by EmfPlusStringFormat objects.

See section 2.1.2 for the specification of additional bit flags.

### 2.1.3 (Updated Section) Standard Identifier Constant Types

The Standard Identifier Constants specify values used in EMF+ objects and records.

The following types of standard identifiers are defined:

Name	Section	Description
ImageEffects Identifiers	2.1.3.1	<del>Specifies</del> GUIDs that identify image effects capabilities supported by graphics devices.

#### 2.1.3.1 (Updated Section) ImageEffects Identifiers

The ImageEffects identifiers define standard GUIDs for specifying graphics image effects. These identifiers are used by device drivers to publish their levels of support for these effects. The identifier constants are defined using the GUID curly-braced string representation ([MS-DTYP] section 2.3.4.3).

Constant/value	Description
BlurEffectGuid {633C80A4-1843-482B-9EF2-BE2834C5FDD4}	<del>Specifies the</del> The blur effect.
BrightnessContrastEffectGuid {D3A1DBE1-8EC4-4C17-9F4C-EA97AD1C343D}	<del>Specifies the</del> The brightness contrast effect.
ColorBalanceEffectGuid {537E597D-251E-48DA-9664-29CA496B70F8}	<del>Specifies the</del> The color balance effect.
ColorCurveEffectGuid {DD6A0022-58E4-4A67-9D9B-D48EB881A53D}	<del>Specifies the</del> The color curve effect.<10>
ColorLookupTableEffectGuid	<del>Specifies the</del> The color lookup table effect.

Constant/value	Description
{A7CE72A9-0F7F-40D7-B3CC-D0C02D5C3212}	
ColorMatrixEffectGuid {718F2615-7933-40E3-A511-5F68FE14DD74}	<del>Specifies the</del> The color matrix effect.
HueSaturationLightnessEffectGuid {8B2DD6C3-EB07-4D87-A5F0-7108E26A9C5F}	<del>Specifies the</del> The hue saturation lightness effect.
LevelsEffectGuid {99C354EC-2A31-4F3A-8C34-17A803B33A25}	<del>Specifies the</del> The levels effect.
RedEyeCorrectionEffectGuid {74D29D05-69A4-4266-9549-3CC52836B632}	<del>Specifies the</del> The red-eye correction effect.
SharpenEffectGuid {63CBF3EE-C526-402C-8F71-62C540BF5142}	<del>Specifies the</del> The sharpen effect.
TintEffectGuid {1077AF00-2848-4441-9489-44AD4C2D7A2C}	<del>Specifies the</del> The tint effect.

Image effects identifiers and Image Effects Parameter Blocks are specified by EmfPlusSerializableObject records for EmfPlusDrawImagePoints records.

## 2.2 EMF+ Objects

This section specifies EMF+ objects, which are grouped into the following categories:

Name	Section	Description
Graphics object types	2.2.1	Specify parameters for graphics output. They are part of the playback device context and are persistent during the playback of an EMF+ metafile.
Structure object types	2.2.2	Specify containers for data structures that are embedded in EMF+ objects and records. Structure objects, unlike graphics objects, are not explicitly created; they are components that make up more complex structures.
Image Effects object types	2.2.3	Specify parameters for graphics image effects, which can be applied to bitmap images.

### 2.2.1 (Updated Section) Graphics Object Types

The **Graphics Objects** specify parameters for graphics output. They are part of the playback device context and are persistent during the playback of an EMF+ metafile.

The following types of graphics objects are defined:

Name	Section	Description
EmfPlusBrush	2.2.1.1	<del>Specifies a</del> A graphics brush for the filling of figures.
EmfPlusCustomLineCap	2.2.1.2	<del>Specifies the</del> The shape to use at the ends of a line drawn by a graphics pen.
EmfPlusFont	2.2.1.3	<del>Specifies properties</del> Properties that determine the appearance of text, including typeface, size, and style.

Name	Section	Description
EmfPlusImage	2.2.1.4	Specifies a graphics image in the form of a bitmap or metafile.
EmfPlusImageAttributes	2.2.1.5	Specifies how bitmap and metafile image colors are manipulated during rendering.
EmfPlusPath	2.2.1.6	Specifies a series of line and curve segments.
EmfPlusPen	2.2.1.7	Specifies a graphics pen for the drawing of lines.
EmfPlusRegion	2.2.1.8	Specifies line and curve segments that define a nonrectilinear shape.
EmfPlusStringFormat	2.2.1.9	Specifies text layout, display manipulations, and language identification.

Graphics objects are explicitly created by EmfPlusObject records (section 2.3.5.1), and they can be used in any number of graphics operations. An implementation is responsible for keeping track of graphics objects during playback of the metafile. A conceptual model for managing EMF+ graphics objects is described in Managing Graphics Objects (section 3.1.2).

### 2.2.1.1 (Updated Section) EmfPlusBrush Object

The **EmfPlusBrush** object specifies a graphics brush for filling regions.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
Version																															
Type																															
BrushData (variable)																															
...																															

**Version (4 bytes):** An EmfPlusGraphicsVersion object (section 2.2.2.19) that specifies the version of operating system graphics that was used to create this object.

**Type (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the type of brush, which determines the contents of the **BrushData** field. This value is defined in the BrushType enumeration (section 2.1.1.3).

**BrushData (variable):** Variable-length data that defines the brush object specified in the **Type** field. The content and format of the data can be different for every brush type.

This object is generic and is used to specify different types of brush data, including the following objects:

- EmfPlusHatchBrushData object (section 2.2.2.20)
- EmfPlusLinearGradientBrushData object (section 2.2.2.24)
- EmfPlusPathGradientBrushData object (section 2.2.2.29)
- EmfPlusSolidBrushData object (section 2.2.2.43)
- EmfPlusTextureBrushData object (section 2.2.2.45)

See section 2.2.1 for the specification of additional graphics objects.

### 2.2.1.2 (Updated Section) EmfPlusCustomLineCap Object

The **EmfPlusCustomLineCap** object specifies the shape to use at the ends of a line drawn by a graphics pen.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
Version																															
Type																															
CustomLineCapData (variable)																															
...																															

**Version (4 bytes):** An EmfPlusGraphicsVersion object (section 2.2.2.19) that specifies the version of operating system graphics that was used to create this object.

**Type (4 bytes):** A signed integer that specifies the type of custom line cap object, which determines the contents of the **CustomLineCapData** field. This value is defined in the CustomLineCapDataType enumeration (section 2.1.1.9).

**CustomLineCapData (variable):** Variable-length data that defines the custom line cap data object specified in the **Type** field. The content and format of the data can be different for every custom line cap type.

This object is generic and is used to specify different types of custom line cap data, including:

- An EmfPlusCustomLineCapArrowData object (section 2.2.2.12); and
- An EmfPlusCustomLineCapData object (section 2.2.2.13).

See section 2.2.1 for the specification of additional graphics objects.

### 2.2.1.3 (Updated Section) EmfPlusFont Object

The **EmfPlusFont** object specifies properties that determine the appearance of text, including typeface, size, and style.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
Version																															
EmSize																															
SizeUnit																															
FontStyleFlags																															
Reserved																															
Length																															

FamilyName (variable)
...

**Version (4 bytes):** An EmfPlusGraphicsVersion object (section 2.2.2.19) that specifies the version of operating system graphics that was used to create this object.

**EmSize (4 bytes):** A floating-point value that specifies the em size of the font in units specified by the **SizeUnit** field.

**SizeUnit (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the units used for the **EmSize** field. These are typically the units that were employed when designing the font. The value is in the UnitType enumeration: <10 (section 2.1.1.32).<11>

**FontStyleFlags (4 bytes):** A signed integer that specifies attributes of the character glyphs that affect the appearance of the font, such as bold and italic. This value is composed of FontStyle flags: (section 2.1.2.4).

**Reserved (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that is reserved and MUST be ignored.

**Length (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the number of characters in the **FamilyName** field.

**FamilyName (variable):** A string of **Length** Unicode characters that contains the name of the font family.

See section 2.2.1 for the specification of additional graphics objects.

### 2.2.1.4 (Updated Section) EmfPlusImage Object

The **EmfPlusImage** object specifies a graphics image in the form of a bitmap or metafile.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
Version																															
Type																															
ImageData (variable)																															
...																															

**Version (4 bytes):** An EmfPlusGraphicsVersion object (section 2.2.2.19) that specifies the version of operating system graphics that was used to create this object.

**Type (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the type of data in the **ImageData** field. This value is defined in the ImageDataType enumeration: (section 2.1.1.15).

**ImageData (variable):** Variable-length data that defines the image data specified in the **Type** field. The content and format of the data can be different for every image type.

This object is generic and is used to specify different types of image data, including:

- An EmfPlusBitmap object: (section 2.2.2.2); and
- An EmfPlusMetafile object: (section 2.2.2.27).

See section 2.2.1 for the specification of additional graphics objects.

### 2.2.1.5 (Updated Section) EmfPlusImageAttributes Object

The **EmfPlusImageAttributes** object specifies how bitmap image colors are manipulated during rendering.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
Version																															
Reserved1																															
WrapMode																															
ClampColor																															
ObjectClamp																															
Reserved2																															

**Version (4 bytes):** An EmfPlusGraphicsVersion object (section 2.2.2.19) that specifies the version of operating system graphics that was used to create this object.

**Reserved1 (4 bytes):** A field that is not used and MUST be ignored.

**WrapMode (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies how to handle edge conditions with a value from the WrapMode enumeration (section 2.1.1.33).

**ClampColor (4 bytes):** An EmfPlusARGB object (section 2.2.2.1) that specifies the edge color to use when the **WrapMode** value is **WrapModeClamp**. This color is visible when the source rectangle processed by an EmfPlusDrawImage record (section 2.3.4.8) is larger than the image itself.

**ObjectClamp (4 bytes):** A signed integer that specifies the object clamping behavior. It is not used until this object is applied to an image being drawn. This value MUST be one of the values defined in the following table.

Value	Meaning
RectClamp 0x00000000	The object is clamped to a rectangle.
BitmapClamp 0x00000001	The object is clamped to a bitmap.

**Reserved2 (4 bytes):** A value that SHOULD be set to zero and MUST be ignored upon receipt.

See section 2.2.1 for the specification of additional graphics objects.

### 2.2.1.6 (Updated Section) EmfPlusPath Object

The **EmfPlusPath** object specifies a series of line and curve segments that form a graphics path. The order for Bezier data points is the start point, control point 1, control point 2, and end point. For more information see [MSDN-DrawBeziers].

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
Version																															
PathPointCount																															
PathPointFlags																															
PathPoints (variable)																															
...																															
PathPointTypes (variable)																															
...																															
AlignmentPadding (variable)																															
...																															

**Version (4 bytes):** An EmfPlusGraphicsVersion object (section 2.2.2.19) that specifies the version of operating system graphics that was used to create this object.

**PathPointCount (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the number of points and associated point types that are defined by this object.

**PathPointFlags (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies how to interpret the points and associated point types that are defined by this object.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	R	0	0	C	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

**R (1 bit):** If this flag is set, the **C** flag is undefined and MUST be ignored. The **R** flag specifies whether the **PathPoints** are relative or absolute locations in the coordinate space, and whether the **PathPointTypes** are run-length encoded. See **PathPoints** and **PathPointTypes** for details.

**C (1 bit):** If the **R** flag is clear, this flag specifies the type of objects in the **PathPoints** array. See **PathPoints** and **PathPointTypes** for details.

**PathPoints (variable):** An array of **PathPointCount** points that specify the path. The type of objects in this array is specified by the **PathPointFlags** field, as follows:

- If the **R** flag is set, the points are relative locations specified by EmfPlusPointR objects (section 2.2.2.37).
- If the **R** flag is clear and the **C** flag is set, the points are absolute locations specified by EmfPlusPoint objects (section 2.2.2.35).
- If the **R** flag is clear and the **C** flag is clear, the points are absolute locations specified by EmfPlusPointF objects (section 2.2.2.36).

**PathPointTypes (variable):** An array of **PathPointCount** objects that specifies how the points in the **PathPoints** field are used to draw the path. The type of objects in this array is specified by the **PathPointFlags** field, as follows:

- If the **R** flag is set, the point types are specified by EmfPlusPathPointTypeRLE objects (section 2.2.2.32), which use run-length encoding (RLE) compression ([MS-WMF] section 3.1.6).
- If the **R** flag is clear, the point types are specified by EmfPlusPathPointType objects (section 2.2.2.31).

**AlignmentPadding (variable):** An optional array of up to 3 bytes that pads the record so that its total size is a multiple of 4 bytes. This field MUST be ignored.

See section 2.2.1 for the specification of additional graphics objects.

### 2.2.1.7 (Updated Section) EmfPlusPen Object

The **EmfPlusPen** object specifies a graphics pen for the drawing of lines.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
Version																															
Type																															
PenData (variable)																															
...																															
BrushObject (variable)																															
...																															

**Version (4 bytes):** An EmfPlusGraphicsVersion object (section 2.2.2.19) that specifies the version of operating system graphics that was used to create this object.

**Type (4 bytes):** This field MUST be set to zero.

**PenData (variable):** An EmfPlusPenData object (section 2.2.2.33) that specifies properties of the graphics pen.

**BrushObject (variable):** An EmfPlusBrush object (section 2.2.1.1) that specifies a graphics brush associated with the pen.

See section 2.2.1 for the specification of additional graphics objects.

### 2.2.1.8 (Updated Section) EmfPlusRegion Object

The **EmfPlusRegion** object specifies line and curve segments that define a nonrectilinear shape.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
Version																															



RegionNodeCount
RegionNode (variable)
...

**Version (4 bytes):** An EmfPlusGraphicsVersion object (section 2.2.2.19) that specifies the version of operating system graphics that was used to create this object.

**RegionNodeCount (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the number of child nodes in the **RegionNode** field.

**RegionNode (variable):** An array of **RegionNodeCount**+1 EmfPlusRegionNode objects (section 2.2.2.40). Regions are specified as a binary tree of region nodes, and each node MUST either be a terminal node or specify one or two child nodes. RegionNode MUST contain at least one element.

See section 2.2.1 for the specification of additional graphics objects.

### 2.2.1.9 (Updated Section) EmfPlusStringFormat Object

The **EmfPlusStringFormat** object specifies text layout, display manipulations, and language identification.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
Version																															
StringFormatFlags																															
Language																															
StringAlignment																															
LineAlign																															
DigitSubstitution																															
DigitLanguage																															
FirstTabOffset																															
HotkeyPrefix																															
LeadingMargin																															
TrailingMargin																															
Tracking																															
Trimming																															

TabStopCount
RangeCount
StringFormatData (variable)
...

**Version (4 bytes):** An EmfPlusGraphicsVersion object (section 2.2.2.19) that specifies the version of operating system graphics that was used to create this object.

**StringFormatFlags (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies text layout options for formatting, clipping and font handling. This value is composed of StringFormat flags (section 2.1.2.8).

**Language (4 bytes):** An EmfPlusLanguageIdentifier object (section 2.2.2.23) that specifies the language to use for the string.

**StringAlignment (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies how to align the string horizontally in the layout rectangle. This value is defined in the StringAlignment enumeration (section 2.1.1.28).

**LineAlign (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies how to align the string vertically in the layout rectangle. This value is defined in the StringAlignment enumeration.

**DigitSubstitution (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies how to substitute numeric digits in the string according to a locale or language. This value is defined in the StringDigitSubstitution enumeration (section 2.1.1.29).

**DigitLanguage (4 bytes):** An EmfPlusLanguageIdentifier object that specifies the language to use for numeric digits in the string. For example, if this string contains Arabic digits, this field MUST contain a language identifier that specifies an Arabic language.

**FirstTabOffset (4 bytes):** A floating-point value that specifies the number of spaces between the beginning of a text line and the first tab stop.

**HotkeyPrefix (4 bytes):** A signed integer that specifies the type of processing that is performed on a string when a keyboard shortcut prefix (that is, an ampersand) is encountered. Basically, this field specifies whether to display keyboard shortcut prefixes that relate to text. The value is defined in the HotkeyPrefix enumeration (section 2.1.1.14).

**LeadingMargin (4 bytes):** A floating-point value that specifies the length of the space to add to the starting position of a string. The default is 1/6 inch; for typographic fonts, the default value is 0.

**TrailingMargin (4 bytes):** A floating-point value that specifies the length of the space to leave following a string. The default is 1/6 inch; for typographic fonts, the default value is 0.

**Tracking (4 bytes):** A floating-point value that specifies the ratio of the horizontal space allotted to each character in a specified string to the font-defined width of the character. Large values for this property specify ample space between characters; values less than 1 can produce character overlap. The default is 1.03; for typographic fonts, the default value is 1.00.

**Trimming (4 bytes):** Specifies how to trim characters from a string that is too large to fit into a layout rectangle. This value is defined in the StringTrimming enumeration (section 2.1.1.30).

**TabStopCount (4 bytes):** A signed integer that specifies the number of tab stops defined in the **StringFormatData** field.

**RangeCount (4 bytes):** A signed integer that specifies the number of EmfPlusCharacterRange object (section 2.2.2.8) defined in the **StringFormatData** field.

**StringFormatData (variable):** An EmfPlusStringFormatData object ([section 2.2.2.44](#)) that specifies optional text layout data.

See section 2.2.1 for the specification of additional graphics objects.

## 2.2.2 (Updated Section) Structure Object Types

The **Structure Objects** specify containers for data structures that are embedded in EMF+ metafile records. Structure objects, unlike graphics objects, are not explicitly created; they are components that make up more complex structures.

The following types of structure objects are defined.

Name	Section	Description
EmfPlusARGB	2.2.2.1	Specifies a color as a combination of RGB and alpha.
EmfPlusBitmap	2.2.2.2	Specifies a bitmap image.
EmfPlusBitmapData	2.2.2.3	Specifies a bitmap image with pixel data.
EmfPlusBlendColors	2.2.2.4	Specifies positions and colors for the blend pattern of a gradient brush.
EmfPlusBlendFactors	2.2.2.5	Specifies positions and factors for the blend pattern of a gradient brush.
EmfPlusBoundaryPathData	2.2.2.6	Specifies a path boundary for a gradient brush.
EmfPlusBoundaryPointData	2.2.2.7	Specifies a closed cardinal spline boundary for a gradient brush.
EmfPlusCharacterRange	2.2.2.8	Specifies a range of character positions for a text string.
EmfPlusCompoundLineData	2.2.2.9	Specifies line and space data for a compound line.
EmfPlusCompressedImage	2.2.2.10	Specifies an image with compressed data.
EmfPlusCustomEndCapData	2.2.2.11	Specifies a custom line cap for the end of a line.
EmfPlusCustomLineCapArrowData	2.2.2.12	Specifies adjustable arrow data for a custom line cap.
EmfPlusCustomLineCapData	2.2.2.13	Specifies default data for a custom line cap.
EmfPlusCustomLineCapOptionalData	2.2.2.14	Specifies optional fill and outline data for a custom line cap.
EmfPlusCustomStartCapData	2.2.2.15	Specifies a custom line cap for the start of a line.
EmfPlusDashedLineData	2.2.2.16	Specifies properties of a dashed line for a graphics pen.
EmfPlusFillPath	2.2.2.17	Specifies a graphics path for filling a custom line cap.
EmfPlusFocusScaleData	2.2.2.18	Specifies focus scales for the blend pattern of a path gradient brush.
EmfPlusGraphicsVersion	2.2.2.19	Specifies the version of operating system graphics that is used to create an EMF+ metafile.
EmfPlusHatchBrushData	2.2.2.20	Specifies a hatch pattern for a graphics brush.

Name	Section	Description
EmfPlusInteger7	2.2.2.21	Specifies a 7-bit signed integer in an 8-bit field.
EmfPlusInteger15	2.2.2.22	Specifies a 15-bit signed integer in a 16-bit field.
EmfPlusLanguageIdentifier	2.2.2.23	Specifies language identifiers that correspond to natural languages in a locale.
EmfPlusLinearGradientBrushData	2.2.2.24	Specifies a linear gradient for a graphics brush.
EmfPlusLinearGradientBrushOptionalData	2.2.2.25	Specifies optional data for a linear gradient brush.
EmfPlusLinePath	2.2.2.26	Specifies a graphics path for outlining a custom line cap.
EmfPlusMetafile	2.2.2.27	Specifies a metafile that contains a graphics image.
EmfPlusPalette	2.2.2.28	Specifies the colors that make up a palette.
EmfPlusPathGradientBrushData	2.2.2.29	Specifies a path gradient for a graphics brush.
EmfPlusPathGradientBrushOptionalData	2.2.2.30	Specifies optional data for a path gradient brush.
EmfPlusPathPointType	2.2.2.31	Specifies a type value associated with a point on a graphics path.
EmfPlusPathPointTypeRLE	2.2.2.32	Specifies type values associated with points on a graphics path using RLE compression ([MS-WMF] section 3.1.6).
EmfPlusPenData	2.2.2.33	Specifies properties of a graphics pen.
EmfPlusPenOptionalData	2.2.2.34	Specifies optional data for a graphics pen.
EmfPlusPoint	2.2.2.35	Specifies an ordered pair of integer (X,Y) values that defines an absolute location in a coordinate space.
EmfPlusPointF	2.2.2.36	Specifies an ordered pair of floating-point (X,Y) values that defines an absolute location in a coordinate space.
EmfPlusPointR	2.2.2.37	Specifies an ordered pair of integer (X,Y) values that defines a relative location in a coordinate space.
EmfPlusRect	2.2.2.38	Specifies a rectangle origin, height, and width as 16-bit signed integers.
EmfPlusRectF	2.2.2.39	Specifies a rectangle origin, height, and width as 32-bit floating-point values.
EmfPlusRegionNode	2.2.2.40	Specifies a node of a graphics region.
EmfPlusRegionNodeChildNodes	2.2.2.41	Specifies the child nodes of a graphics region.
EmfPlusRegionNodePath	2.2.2.42	Specifies a graphics path for drawing the boundary of a region node.
EmfPlusSolidBrushData	2.2.2.43	Specifies a solid color for a graphics brush.
EmfPlusStringFormatData	2.2.2.44	Specifies tab stops and character positions for a graphics string.
EmfPlusTextureBrushData	2.2.2.45	Specifies a texture image for a graphics brush.
EmfPlusTextureBrushOptionalData	2.2.2.46	Specifies optional data for a texture brush.

Name	Section	Description
EmfPlusTransformMatrix	2.2.2.47	Specifies a world space to device space transform.

### 2.2.2.1 EmfPlusARGB Object

The **EmfPlusARGB** object specifies a color as a combination of red, green, blue, and alpha.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
Blue									Green									Red					Alpha								

**Blue (1 byte):** An unsigned integer that specifies the relative intensity of blue.

**Green (1 byte):** An unsigned integer that specifies the relative intensity of green.

**Red (1 byte):** An unsigned integer that specifies the relative intensity of red.

**Alpha (1 byte):** An unsigned integer that specifies the transparency of the background, ranging from 0 for completely transparent to 0xFF for completely opaque.

See section 2.2.2 for the specification of additional structure objects.

### 2.2.2.2 (Updated Section) EmfPlusBitmap Object

The **EmfPlusBitmap** object specifies a bitmap that contains a graphics image.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
Width																															
Height																															
Stride																															
PixelFormat																															
Type																															
BitmapData (variable)																															
...																															

**Width (4 bytes):** A signed integer that specifies the width in pixels of the area occupied by the bitmap.

If the image is compressed, according to the **Type** field, this value is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**Height (4 bytes):** A signed integer that specifies the height in pixels of the area occupied by the bitmap.

If the image is compressed, according to the **Type** field, this value is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**Stride (4 bytes):** A signed integer that specifies the byte offset between the beginning of one scan-line and the next. This value is the number of bytes per pixel, which is specified in the **PixelFormat** field, multiplied by the width in pixels, which is specified in the **Width** field. The value of this field MUST be a multiple of four.

If the image is compressed, according to the **Type** field, this value is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**PixelFormat (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the format of the pixels that make up the bitmap image. The supported pixel formats are specified in the PixelFormat enumeration. (section 2.1.1.24).

If the image is compressed, according to the **Type** field, this value is undefined and MUST be ignored.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31				
X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	N	E	P	A	G	I	BitsPerPixel										Index									

**X (1 bit):** Reserved and MUST be ignored.

**N (1 bit):** If set, the pixel format is "canonical", which means that 32 bits per pixel are supported, with 24 bits for color components and an 8-bit alpha channel.

If clear, the pixel format is not canonical.

**E (1 bit):** If set, the pixel format supports extended colors in 16 bits per channel.

If clear, extended colors are not supported.

**P (1 bit):** If set, each color component in the pixel has been premultiplied by the pixel's alpha transparency value.

If clear, each color component is multiplied by the pixel's alpha transparency value when the source pixel is blended with the destination pixel.

**A (1 bit):** If set, the pixel format includes an alpha transparency component.

If clear, the pixel format does not include a component that specifies transparency.

**G (1 bit):** If set, the pixel format is supported in Windows GDI.

If clear, the pixel format is not supported in Windows GDI.

**I (1 bit):** If set, the pixel values are indexes into a palette.

If clear, the pixel values are actual colors.

**BitsPerPixel (1 byte):** The total number of bits per pixel.

**Index (1 byte):** The pixel format enumeration index.

**Type (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the type of data in the **BitmapData** field. This value is defined in the BitmapDataType enumeration. (section 2.1.1.2).

**BitmapData (variable):** Variable-length data that defines the bitmap data object specified in the **Type** field. The content and format of the data can be different for every bitmap type.

Graphics images are specified by EmfPlusImage objects. (section 2.2.1.4). An EmfPlusBitmap object MUST be present in the **ImageData** field of an EmfPlusImage object if ImageTypeBitmap is specified in its **Type** field.

This object is generic and is used to specify different types of bitmap data, including:

- An EmfPlusBitmapData object. (section 2.2.2.3); and
- An EmfPlusCompressedImage object. and (section 2.2.2.10).

See section 2.2.2 for the specification of additional structure objects.

### 2.2.2.3 (Updated Section) EmfPlusBitmapData Object

The **EmfPlusBitmapData** object specifies a bitmap image with pixel data.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3	0	1
Colors (variable)																																		
...																																		
PixelData (variable)																																		
...																																		

**Colors (variable):** An optional EmfPlusPalette object. (section 2.2.2.28), which specifies the palette of colors used in the pixel data. This field MUST be present if the **I** flag is set in the **PixelFormat** field of the EmfPlusBitmap object. (section 2.2.2.2).

**PixelData (variable):** An array of bytes that specify the pixel data. The size and format of this data can be computed from fields in the EmfPlusBitmap object, including the pixel format from the PixelFormat enumeration. (section 2.1.1.24).

Bitmaps are specified by EmfPlusBitmap objects. An EmfPlusBitmapData object MUST be present in the **BitmapData** field of an EmfPlusBitmap object if BitmapDataTypePixel is specified in its **Type** field.

See section 2.2.2 for the specification of additional structure objects.

### 2.2.2.4 (Updated Section) EmfPlusBlendColors Object

The **EmfPlusBlendColors** object specifies positions and colors for the blend pattern of a gradient brush.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3	0	1
PositionCount																																		
BlendPositions (variable)																																		
...																																		
BlendColors (variable)																																		

...

**PositionCount (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the number of positions in the **BlendPositions** field and colors in the **BlendColors** field.

**BlendPositions (variable):** An array of **PositionCount** 32-bit floating-point values that specify proportions of distance along the gradient line.

Each element MUST be a number between 0.0 and 1.0 inclusive. For a linear gradient brush, 0.0 represents the starting point and 1.0 represents the ending point. For a path gradient brush, 0.0 represents the midpoint and 1.0 represents an endpoint.

**BlendColors (variable):** An array of **PositionCount** EmfPlusARGB objects (section 2.2.2.5) that specify colors at the positions defined in the **BlendPositions** field.

Gradient brushes are specified by EmfPlusLinearGradientBrushData objects (section 2.2.2.24) and EmfPlusPathGradientBrushData objects (section 2.2.2.29). Blend patterns are used to smoothly shade the interiors of shapes filled by gradient brushes, and can be defined by arrays of positions and colors or positions and factors. Positions and factors are specified by EmfPlusBlendFactors objects (section 2.2.2.5).

An EmfPlusBlendColors object MUST be present in the **OptionalData** field of an EmfPlusLinearGradientBrushData object, if the BrushDataPresetColors flag is set in its **BrushDataFlags** field.

An EmfPlusBlendColors object MUST be present in the **OptionalData** field of an EmfPlusPathGradientBrushData object, if the BrushDataPresetColors flag is set in its **BrushDataFlags** field.

See section 2.2.2 for the specification of additional structure objects.

### 2.2.2.5 (Updated Section) EmfPlusBlendFactors Object

The **EmfPlusBlendFactors** object specifies positions and factors for the blend pattern of a gradient brush.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
PositionCount																															
BlendPositions (variable)																															
...																															
BlendFactors (variable)																															
...																															

**PositionCount (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the number of positions in the **BlendPositions** field and factors in the **BlendFactors** field.

**BlendPositions (variable):** An array of **PositionCount** 32-bit floating-point values that specify proportions of distance along the gradient line.



Each value MUST be a number between 0.0 and 1.0 inclusive. There MUST be at least two positions specified: the first position, which is always 0.0f, and the last position, which is always 1.0f. Each position in **BlendPositions** is generally greater than the preceding position. For a linear gradient brush, 0.0 represents the starting point and 1.0 represents the ending point. For a path gradient brush, 0.0 represents the midpoint and 1.0 represents an endpoint.

**BlendFactors (variable):** An array of **PositionCount** 32-bit floating-point values that specify proportions of colors at the positions defined in the **BlendPositions** field. Each value MUST be a number between 0.0 and 1.0 inclusive.

For a linear gradient brush, 0.0 represents 0% starting color and 100% ending color, and 1.0 represents 100% starting color and 0% ending color. For a path gradient brush, 0.0 represents 0% midpoint color and 100% endpoint color, and 1.0 represents 100% midpoint color and 0% endpoint color.

For example, if a linear gradient brush specifies a position of 0.2 and a factor of 0.3 along a gradient line that is 100 pixels long, the color that is 20 pixels along that line consists of 30 percent starting color and 70 percent ending color.

Gradient brushes are specified by EmfPlusLinearGradientBrushData objects (section 2.2.2.24) and EmfPlusPathGradientBrushData objects (section 2.2.2.29). Blend patterns are used to smoothly shade the interiors of shapes filled by gradient brushes, and can be defined by arrays of positions and colors or positions and factors. Positions and colors are specified by EmfPlusBlendColors objects (section 2.2.2.4).

An EmfPlusBlendFactors object MUST be present in the **OptionalData** field of an EmfPlusLinearGradientBrushData or EmfPlusPathGradientBrushData object if either of the flags BrushDataBlendFactorsH or BrushDataBlendFactorsV is set in its **BrushDataFlags** field.

See section 2.2.2 for the specification of additional structure objects.

### 2.2.2.6 (Updated Section) EmfPlusBoundaryPathData Object

The **EmfPlusBoundaryPathData** object specifies a graphics path boundary for a gradient brush.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
BoundaryPathSize																															
BoundaryPathData (variable)																															
...																															

**BoundaryPathSize (4 bytes):** A signed integer that specifies the size in bytes of the **BoundaryPathData** field.

**BoundaryPathData (variable):** An EmfPlusPath object (section 2.2.1.6), which specifies the boundary of the brush.

Boundary path data is specified in the **BoundaryData** field of an EmfPlusPathGradientBrushData object (section 2.2.2.29).

See section 2.2.2 for the specification of additional structure objects.

### 2.2.2.7 (Updated Section) EmfPlusBoundaryPointData Object

The **EmfPlusBoundaryPointData** object specifies a closed cardinal spline boundary for a gradient brush.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3	0	1
BoundaryPointCount																																		
BoundaryPointData (variable)																																		
...																																		

**BoundaryPointCount (4 bytes):** A signed integer that specifies the number of points in the **BoundaryPointData** field.

**BoundaryPointData (variable):** An array of **BoundaryPointCount** EmfPlusPointF objects (section 2.2.2.36) that specify the boundary of the brush.

Boundary point data is specified in the **BoundaryData** field of an EmfPlusPathGradientBrushData object (section 2.2.2.29).

See section 2.2.2 for the specification of additional structure objects.

### 2.2.2.8 (Updated Section) EmfPlusCharacterRange Object

The **EmfPlusCharacterRange** object specifies a range of character positions for a text string.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3	0	1
First																																		
Length																																		

**First (4 bytes):** A signed integer that specifies the first position of this range.

**Length (4 bytes):** A signed integer that specifies the number of positions in this range.

Graphics strings are specified by EmfPlusStringFormat objects (section 2.2.1.9).

See section 2.2.2 for the specification of additional structure objects.

### 2.2.2.9 (Updated Section) EmfPlusCompoundLineData Object

The **EmfPlusCompoundLineData** object specifies line and space data for a compound line.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3	0	1
CompoundLineDataSize																																		
CompoundLineData (variable)																																		

...

**CompoundLineDataSize (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the number of elements in the **CompoundLineData** field.

**CompoundLineData (variable):** An array of **CompoundLineDataSize** 32-bit floating-point values that specify the compound line of a pen. The elements MUST be in increasing order, and their values MUST be between 0.0 and 1.0, inclusive.

Graphics pens are specified by EmfPlusPen objects; (section 2.2.1.7). An EmfPlusCompoundLineData object MUST be present in the **OptionalData** field of an EmfPlusPenData object; (section 2.2.2.33), if the PenDataCompoundLineData flag (section 2.1.2.7) is set in its **PenDataFlags** field.

A compound line is made up of a pattern of alternating parallel lines and spaces of varying widths. The values in the array specify the starting points of each component of the compound line relative to the total width. The first value specifies where the first line component begins as a fraction of the distance across the width of the pen. The second value specifies where the first space component begins as a fraction of the distance across the width of the pen. The final value in the array specifies where the last line component ends.

See section 2.2.2 for the specification of additional structure objects.

### 2.2.2.10 (Updated Section) EmfPlusCompressedImage Object

The **EmfPlusCompressedImage** object specifies an image with compressed data.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
CompressedImageData (variable)																															
...																															

**CompressedImageData (variable):** An array of bytes, which specify the compressed image. The type of compression is determined from the data itself.

Bitmaps are specified by EmfPlusBitmap objects; (section 2.2.2.2). An EmfPlusCompressedImage object MUST be present in the **BitmapData** field of an EmfPlusBitmap object if the **BitmapDataTypeCompressed** value (section 2.1.1.2) is specified in its **Type** field.

This object is generic and is used for different types of compressed data, including:

- Exchangeable Image File Format (EXIF) [EXIF];
- Graphics Interchange Format (GIF) [GIF];
- Joint Photographic Experts Group (JPEG) [JFIF];
- Portable Network Graphics (PNG) [RFC2083] [W3C-PNG]; and
- Tag Image File Format (TIFF) [RFC3302] [TIFF].

See section 2.2.2 for the specification of additional structure objects.

### 2.2.2.11 (Updated Section) EmfPlusCustomEndCapData Object

The **EmfPlusCustomEndCapData** object specifies a custom line cap for the end of a line.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
CustomEndCapSize																															
CustomEndCap (variable)																															
...																															

**CustomEndCapSize (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the size in bytes of the **CustomEndCap** field.

**CustomEndCap (variable):** A custom line cap that defines the shape to draw at the end of a line. It can be any of various shapes, including a square, circle, or diamond.

Custom line caps are specified by EmfPlusCustomLineCap objects (section 2.2.1.2). An EmfPlusCustomEndCapData object MUST be present in the **OptionalData** field of an EmfPlusPenData object (section 2.2.2.33), if the **PenDataEndCap** flag (section 2.1.2.7) is set in its **PenDataFlags** field.

See section 2.2.2 for the specification of additional structure objects.

### 2.2.2.12 (Updated Section) EmfPlusCustomLineCapArrowData Object

The **EmfPlusCustomLineCapArrowData** object specifies adjustable arrow data for a custom line cap.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
Width																															
Height																															
MiddleInset																															
FillState																															
LineStartCap																															
LineEndCap																															
LineJoin																															
LineMiterLimit																															
WidthScale																															
FillHotSpot																															
...																															

LineHotSpot
...

**Width (4 bytes):** A floating-point value that specifies the width of the arrow cap.

The width of the arrow cap is scaled by the width of the EmfPlusPen object (section 2.2.1.7) that is used to draw the line being capped. For example, when drawing a capped line with a pen that has a width of 5 pixels, and the adjustable arrow cap object has a width of 3, the actual arrow cap is drawn 15 pixels wide.

**Height (4 bytes):** A floating-point value that specifies the height of the arrow cap.

The height of the arrow cap is scaled by the width of the EmfPlusPen object that is used to draw the line being capped. For example, when drawing a capped line with a pen that has a width of 5 pixels, and the adjustable arrow cap object has a height of 3, the actual arrow cap is drawn 15 pixels high.

**MiddleInset (4 bytes):** A floating-point value that specifies the number of pixels between the outline of the arrow cap and the fill of the arrow cap.

**FillState (4 bytes):** A Boolean value that specifies whether the arrow cap is filled. If the arrow cap is not filled, only the outline is drawn.

**LineStartCap (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the value in the LineCapLineCapType enumeration (section 2.1.1.17) that indicates the line cap to be used at the start of the line to be drawn.

**LineEndCap (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the value in the LineCapLineCapType enumeration that indicates the line cap to be used at the end of the line to be drawn.

**LineJoin (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the value in the LineJoinLineJoinType enumeration (section 2.1.1.18) that specifies how to join two lines that are drawn by the same pen and whose ends meet. At the intersection of the two line ends, a line join makes the connection look more continuous.

**LineMiterLimit (4 bytes):** A floating-point value that specifies the limit of the thickness of the join on a mitered corner by setting the maximum allowed ratio of miter length to line width.

**WidthScale (4 bytes):** A floating-point value that specifies the amount by which to scale an EmfPlusCustomLineCap object (section 2.2.1.2) with respect to the width of the graphics pen that is used to draw the lines.

**FillHotSpot (8 bytes):** An EmfPlusPointF object (section 2.2.2.36) that is not currently used. It MUST be set to {0.0, 0.0}.

**LineHotSpot (8 bytes):** An EmfPlusPointF object that is not currently used. It MUST be set to {0.0, 0.0}.

Custom line caps are specified by EmfPlusCustomLineCap objects (section 2.2.1.2).

See section 2.2.2 for the specification of additional structure objects.

### 2.2.2.13 (Updated Section) EmfPlusCustomLineCapData Object

The **EmfPlusCustomLineCapData** object specifies default data for a custom line cap.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
CustomLineCapDataFlags																															
BaseCap																															
BaseInset																															
StrokeStartCap																															
StrokeEndCap																															
StrokeJoin																															
StrokeMiterLimit																															
WidthScale																															
FillHotSpot																															
...																															
StrokeHotSpot																															
...																															
OptionalData (variable)																															
...																															

**CustomLineCapDataFlags (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the data in the **OptionalData** field. This value is composed of CustomLineCapData flags: (section 2.1.2.2).

**BaseCap (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the value from the **LineCapLineCapType** enumeration (section 2.1.1.17) on which the custom line cap is based.

**BaseInset (4 bytes):** A floating-point value that specifies the distance between the beginning of the line cap and the end of the line.

**StrokeStartCap (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the value in the **LineCapLineCapType** enumeration that indicates the line cap used at the start of the line to be drawn.

**StrokeEndCap (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the value in the **LineCapLineCapType** enumeration that indicates what line cap is to be used at the end of the line to be drawn.

**StrokeJoin (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the value in the **LineJoinLineJoinType** enumeration, which (section 2.1.1.18) that specifies how to join two lines that are drawn by the same pen and whose ends meet. At the intersection of the two line ends, a line join makes the connection look more continuous.

**StrokeMiterLimit (4 bytes):** A floating-point value that contains the limit of the thickness of the join on a mitered corner by setting the maximum allowed ratio of miter length to line width.

**WidthScale (4 bytes):** A floating-point value that specifies the amount by which to scale the custom line cap with respect to the width of the EmfPlusPen object (section 2.2.1.7) that is used to draw the lines.

**FillHotSpot (8 bytes):** An EmfPlusPointF object (section 2.2.2.36) that is not currently used. It MUST be set to {0.0, 0.0}.

**StrokeHotSpot (8 bytes):** An EmfPlusPointF object that is not currently used. It MUST be set to {0.0, 0.0}.

**OptionalData (variable):** An optional EmfPlusCustomLineCapOptionalData object (section 2.2.2.14) that specifies additional data for the custom graphics line cap. The specific contents of this field are determined by the value of the **CustomLineCapDataFlags** field.

Custom line caps are specified by EmfPlusCustomLineCap objects (section 2.2.1.2).

See section 2.2.2 for the specification of additional structure objects.

### 2.2.2.14 (Updated Section) EmfPlusCustomLineCapOptionalData Object

The **EmfPlusCustomLineCapOptionalData** object specifies optional fill and outline data for a custom line cap.

**Note:** Each field specified for this object is optional and might not be present in the **OptionalData** field of an EmfPlusCustomLineCapData object (section 2.2.2.13), depending on the CustomLineCapData flags (section 2.1.2.2) set in its **CustomLineCapDataFlags** field. Although it is not practical to represent every possible combination of fields present or absent, this section specifies their relative order in the object. The implementer is responsible for determining which fields are actually present in a given metafile record, and for unmarshaling the data for individual fields separately and appropriately.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
FillData (variable)																															
...																															
OutlineData (variable)																															
...																															

**FillData (variable):** An optional EmfPlusFillPath object (section 2.2.2.17) that specifies the path for filling a custom graphics line cap. This field MUST be present if the CustomLineCapDataFillPath flag is set in the **CustomLineCapDataFlags** field of the EmfPlusCustomLineCapData object.

**OutlineData (variable):** An optional EmfPlusLinePath object (section 2.2.2.26) that specifies the path for outlining a custom graphics line cap. This field MUST be present if the CustomLineCapDataLinePath flag is set in the **CustomLineCapDataFlags** field of the EmfPlusCustomLineCapData object.

Custom line caps are specified by EmfPlusCustomLineCap objects (section 2.2.1.2).

See section 2.2.2 for the specification of additional structure objects.

### 2.2.2.15 (Updated Section) EmfPlusCustomStartCapData Object

The **EmfPlusCustomStartCapData** object specifies a custom line cap for the start of a line.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
CustomStartCapSize																															
CustomStartCap (variable)																															
...																															

**CustomStartCapSize (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the size in bytes of the **CustomStartCap** field.

**CustomStartCap (variable):** A custom graphics line cap that defines the shape to draw at the start of a line. It can be any of various shapes, including a square, circle or diamond.

Custom line caps are specified by **EmfPlusCustomLineCap** objects; (section 2.2.1.2). If the **PenDataStartCap** flag (section 2.1.2.7) is set in its **PenDataFlags** field, an **EmfPlusCustomStartCapData** object MUST be present in the **OptionalData** field of an **EmfPlusPenData** object; (section 2.2.2.33).

See section 2.2.2 for the specification of additional structure objects.

### 2.2.2.16 (Updated Section) EmfPlusDashedLineData Object

The **EmfPlusDashedLineData** object specifies properties of a dashed line for a graphics pen.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
DashedLineDataSize																															
DashedLineData (variable)																															
...																															

**DashedLineDataSize (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the number of elements in the **DashedLineData** field.

**DashedLineData (variable):** An array of **DashedLineDataSize** 32-bit floating-point values that specify the lengths of the dashes and spaces in a dashed line.

Graphics pens are specified by **EmfPlusPen** objects; (section 2.2.1.7). An **EmfPlusDashedLineData** object MUST be present in the **OptionalData** field of an **EmfPlusPenData** object; (section 2.2.2.33), if the **PenDataDashedLine** flag (section 2.1.2.7) is set in its **PenDataFlags** field.

See section 2.2.2 for the specification of additional structure objects.

### 2.2.2.17 (Updated Section) EmfPlusFillPath Object

The **EmfPlusFillPath** object specifies a graphics path for filling a custom line cap.



0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
FillPathLength																															
FillPath (variable)																															
...																															

**FillPathLength (4 bytes):** A signed integer that specifies the length in bytes of the **FillPath** field.

**FillPath (variable):** An EmfPlusPath object (section 2.2.1.6), which specifies the area to fill.

Custom line caps are specified by EmfPlusCustomLineCap objects (section 2.2.1.2). An EmfPlusFillPath object (section 2.2.2.17) MUST be present if the **CustomLineCapDataFillPath** flag is set in the **CustomLineCapDataFlags** field of an EmfPlusCustomLineCapData object (section 2.2.2.13).

See section 2.2.2 for the specification of additional structure objects.

### 2.2.2.18 (Updated Section) EmfPlusFocusScaleData Object

The **EmfPlusFocusScaleData** object specifies focus scales for the blend pattern of a path gradient brush.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
FocusScaleCount																															
FocusScaleX																															
FocusScaleY																															

**FocusScaleCount (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the number of focus scales. This value MUST be 2.

**FocusScaleX (4 bytes):** A floating-point value that defines the horizontal focus scale. The focus scale MUST be a value between 0.0 and 1.0, exclusive.

**FocusScaleY (4 bytes):** A floating-point value that defines the vertical focus scale. The focus scale MUST be a value between 0.0 and 1.0, exclusive.

By default, the center color of a path gradient brush is displayed only at the center point of an area bounded by a path. Focus scales specify an inner path inside that area, and the center color is displayed everywhere inside it. The inner path is the boundary path scaled by horizontal and vertical scale factors.

For example, focus scales of {0.2, 0.3} specifies a path that is the boundary path scaled by a factor of 0.2 horizontally and 0.3 vertically. The area inside the scaled path MUST be filled with the center color. Between the inner and outer boundaries, the color MUST change gradually from the center color to the boundary color.

An EmfPlusFocusScaleData object MUST be present in the **OptionalData** field of an EmfPlusPathGradientBrushData object (section 2.2.2.29), if the BrushDataFocusScales flag (section 2.1.2.1) is set in its **BrushDataFlags** field.

See section 2.2.2 for the specification of additional structure objects.

### 2.2.2.19 (Updated Section) EmfPlusGraphicsVersion Object

The **EmfPlusGraphicsVersion** object specifies the version of operating system graphics that is used to create an EMF+ metafile.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
MetafileSignature																				GraphicsVersion											

**MetafileSignature (20 bits):** A value that identifies the type of metafile. The value for an EMF+ metafile is 0xDBC01.

**GraphicsVersion (12 bits):** The version of operating system graphics. This value is defined in the GraphicsVersion enumeration: [<11 \(section 2.1.1.12\), <12>](#)

Graphics versions are vendor-extensible; however, to ensure inter-operability, any such extension MUST be implemented in both clients and servers of EMF+ metafiles.

See section 2.2.2 for the specification of additional structure objects.

### 2.2.2.20 (Updated Section) EmfPlusHatchBrushData Object

The **EmfPlusHatchBrushData** object specifies a hatch pattern for a graphics brush.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
HatchStyle																				ForeColor											
																				BackColor											

**HatchStyle (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the brush hatch style. It is defined in the HatchStyle enumeration: [\(section 2.1.1.13\)](#).

**ForeColor (4 bytes):** An EmfPlusARGB object [\(section 2.2.2.1\)](#) that specifies the color used to draw the lines of the hatch pattern.

**BackColor (4 bytes):** An EmfPlusARGB object that specifies the color used to paint the background of the hatch pattern.

Graphics brushes are specified by EmfPlusBrush objects: [\(section 2.2.1.1\)](#). A hatch brush paints a background and draws a pattern of lines, dots, dashes, squares, and crosshatch lines over this background. The hatch brush defines two colors: one for the background and one for the pattern over the background. The color of the background is called the background color, and the color of the pattern is called the foreground color.

See section 2.2.2 for the specification of additional structure objects.

### 2.2.2.21 (Updated Section) EmfPlusInteger7 Object

The **EmfPlusInteger7** object specifies a 7-bit signed integer in an 8-bit field.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
0	Value																														

**Value (7 bits):** A 7-bit signed integer between -64 and 63, inclusive.

EmfPlusInteger7 objects are used to specify point coordinates in EmfPlusPointR **object objects** (section 2.2.2.37).

See section 2.2.2 for the specification of additional structure objects.

### 2.2.2.22 (Updated Section) EmfPlusInteger15 Object

The **EmfPlusInteger15** object specifies a 15-bit signed integer in a 16-bit field.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
1	Value																														

**Value (15 bits):** A 15-bit signed integer between -16,384 and 16,383, inclusive.

EmfPlusInteger15 objects are used to specify point coordinates in EmfPlusPointR **object objects** (section 2.2.2.37).

See section 2.2.2 for the specification of additional structure objects.

### 2.2.2.23 EmfPlusLanguageIdentifier Object

The **EmfPlusLanguageIdentifier** object specifies a language code identifier (LCID) that corresponds to the natural language in a locale, including countries, geographical regions, and administrative districts. Each object is an encoding of a primary language and sublanguage identifier, as shown in the following bit field table.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
SubLanguageId						PrimaryLanguageId																									

**SubLanguageId (6 bits):** The country, geographic region or administrative district for the natural language specified in the **PrimaryLanguageId** field.

Sublanguage identifiers are vendor extensible. Vendor-defined sublanguage identifiers MUST be in the range 0x20 to 0x3F, inclusive.

**PrimaryLanguageId (10 bits):** The natural language.

Primary language identifiers are vendor extensible. Vendor-defined primary language identifiers MUST be in the range 0x0200 to 0x03FF, inclusive.

The encoded LCID values are defined in [MS-LCID] section 2.2.

See section 2.2.2 for the specification of additional structure objects.

### 2.2.2.24 (Updated Section) EmfPlusLinearGradientBrushData Object

The **EmfPlusLinearGradientBrushData** object specifies a linear gradient for a graphics brush.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
BrushDataFlags																															
WrapMode																															
RectF																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
StartColor																															
EndColor																															
Reserved1																															
Reserved2																															
OptionalData (variable)																															
...																															

**BrushDataFlags (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the data in the **OptionalData** field. This value MUST be composed of BrushData flags (section 2.1.2.1). The following flags are relevant to a linear gradient brush:

Name	Value
BrushDataTransform	0x00000002
BrushDataPresetColors	0x00000004
BrushDataBlendFactorsH	0x00000008
BrushDataBlendFactorsV	0x00000010
BrushDataIsGammaCorrected	0x00000080

**WrapMode (4 bytes):** A signed integer from the WrapMode enumeration (section 2.1.1.33) that specifies whether to paint the area outside the boundary of the brush. When painting outside the boundary, the wrap mode specifies how the color gradient is repeated.

**RectF (16 bytes):** An EmfPlusRectF object (section 2.2.2.39) that specifies the starting and ending points of the gradient line. The upper-left corner of the rectangle is the starting point. The lower-right corner is the ending point.

**StartColor (4 bytes):** An EmfPlusARGB object, which (section 2.2.2.1) that specifies the color at the starting boundary point of the linear gradient brush.

**EndColor (4 bytes):** An EmfPlusARGB object that specifies the color at the ending boundary point of the linear gradient brush.

**Reserved1 (4 bytes):** This field is reserved and SHOULD<13> be ignored.

**Reserved2 (4 bytes):** This field is reserved and SHOULD<14> be ignored.

**OptionalData (variable):** An optional EmfPlusLinearGradientBrushOptionalData object (section 2.2.2.25) that specifies additional data for the linear gradient brush. The specific contents of this field are determined by the value of the **BrushDataFlags** field.

Graphics brushes are specified by EmfPlusBrush objects (section 2.2.1.1). A linear gradient brush paints a color gradient in which the color changes gradually along a gradient line from a starting boundary point to an ending boundary point, which are specified by the diagonal of a rectangle in the **RectF** field.

Gamma correction controls the overall brightness and intensity of an image. Uncorrected images can look either bleached out or too dark. Varying the amount of gamma correction changes not only the brightness but also the ratios of red to green to blue. The need for gamma correction arises because an output device might not render colors in the same intensity as the input image.

See section 2.2.2 for the specification of additional structure objects.

### 2.2.2.25 (Updated Section) EmfPlusLinearGradientBrushOptionalData Object

The **EmfPlusLinearGradientBrushOptionalData** object specifies optional data for a linear gradient brush.

**Note:** Each field of this object is optional and might not be present in the **OptionalData** field of an EmfPlusLinearGradientBrushData object (section 2.2.2.24), depending on the BrushData flags (section 2.1.2.1) set in its **BrushDataFlags** field. Although it is not practical to represent every possible combination of fields present or absent, this section specifies their relative order in the object. The implementer is responsible for determining which fields are actually present in a given metafile record, and for unmarshaling the data for individual fields separately and appropriately.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
TransformMatrix (24 bytes, optional)																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
BlendPattern (variable)																															
...																															

**TransformMatrix (24 bytes):** An optional EmfPlusTransformMatrix object (section 2.2.2.47) that specifies a world space to device space transform for the linear gradient brush. This field MUST be present if the **BrushDataTransform** flag is set in the **BrushDataFlags** field of the EmfPlusLinearGradientBrushData object.

**BlendPattern (variable):** An optional blend pattern for the linear gradient brush. If this field is present, it MUST contain either an EmfPlusBlendColors object (section 2.2.2.4), or one or two EmfPlusBlendFactors objects (section 2.2.2.5), but it MUST NOT contain both. The table below shows the valid combinations of flags in the **BrushDataFlags** field of the EmfPlusLinearGradientBrushData **BrushData-flags** object and the corresponding blend patterns:

PresetColors	BlendFactorsH	BlendFactorsV	Blend Pattern
Clear	Clear	Clear	This field MUST NOT be present in the EmfPlusLinearGradientBrushOptionalData object.
Set	Clear	Clear	An EmfPlusBlendColors object MUST be present.
Clear	Set	Clear	An EmfPlusBlendFactors object along the horizontal gradient line MUST be present.
Clear	Clear	Set	An EmfPlusBlendFactors object along the vertical gradient line MUST be present.<15>
Clear	Set	Set	An EmfPlusBlendFactors object along the vertical gradient line and an EmfPlusBlendFactors object along the horizontal gradient line MUST be present.<16>

Graphics brushes are specified by EmfPlusBrush objects (section 2.2.1.1).

See section 2.2.2 for the specification of additional structure objects.

### 2.2.2.26 (Updated Section) EmfPlusLinePath Object

The **EmfPlusLinePath** object specifies a graphics path for outlining a custom line cap.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
LinePathLength																															
LinePath (variable)																															
...																															

**LinePathLength (4 bytes):** A signed integer that defines the length in bytes of the **LinePath** field.

**LinePath (variable):** An EmfPlusPath object (section 2.2.1.6) that defines the outline.

Custom line caps are specified by EmfPlusCustomLineCap objects (section 2.2.1.2). An EmfPlusLinePath object MUST be present if the CustomLineCapDataLinePath flag (section 2.1.2.2) is set in the **CustomLineCapDataFlags** field of an EmfPlusCustomLineCapData object (section 2.2.2.13).

See section 2.2.2 for the specification of additional structure objects.

### 2.2.2.27 (Updated Section) EmfPlusMetafile Object

The **EmfPlusMetafileData** object specifies a metafile that contains a graphics image.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
Type																															
MetafileDataSize																															
MetafileData (variable)																															
...																															

**Type (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the type of metafile that is embedded in the **MetafileData** field. This value is defined in the MetafileDataType enumeration: (section 2.1.1.20).

**MetafileDataSize (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the size in bytes of the metafile data in the **MetafileData** field.

**MetafileData (variable):** Variable-length data that specifies the embedded metafile. The content and format of the data can be different for each metafile type.

Graphics images are specified by EmfPlusImage objects: (section 2.2.1.4). An EmfPlusMetafile object MUST be present in the **ImageData** field of an EmfPlusImage object if ImageTypeMetafile is specified in its **Type** field.

This object is generic and is used for different types of data, including:

- A WMF metafile [MS-WMF];
- A WMF metafile which can be placed;
- An EMF metafile [MS-EMF];
- An EMF+ metafile that specifies graphics operations with EMF+ records only; and
- An EMF+ metafile that specifies graphics operations with both EMF+ and EMF records ([MS-EMF] section 2.3).

See section 2.2.2 for the specification of additional structure objects.

### 2.2.2.28 (Updated Section) EmfPlusPalette Object

The **EmfPlusPalette** object specifies the colors that make up a palette.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
PaletteStyleFlags																															
PaletteCount																															
PaletteEntries (variable)																															
...																															

**PaletteStyleFlags (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the attributes of data in the palette. This value MUST be composed of PaletteStyle flags: (section 2.1.2.5).

**PaletteCount (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the number of entries in the **PaletteEntries** array.

**PaletteEntries (variable):** An array of **PaletteCount** EmfPlusARGB objects ([section 2.2.2.1](#)) that specify the data in the palette.

See section 2.2.2 for the specification of additional graphics objects.

### 2.2.2.29 (Updated Section) EmfPlusPathGradientBrushData Object

The **EmfPlusPathGradientBrushData** object specifies a path gradient for a graphics brush.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
BrushDataFlags																															
WrapMode																															
CenterColor																															
CenterPointF																															
...																															
SurroundingColorCount																															
SurroundingColor (variable)																															
...																															
BoundaryData (variable)																															
...																															
OptionalData (variable)																															
...																															

**BrushDataFlags (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the data in the **OptionalData** field. This value is composed of BrushData flags: ([section 2.1.2.1](#)). The following flags are relevant to a path gradient brush:

Name	Value
BrushDataPath	0x00000001
BrushDataTransform	0x00000002
BrushDataPresetColors	0x00000004
BrushDataBlendFactorsH	0x00000008
BrushDataFocusScales	0x00000040



Name	Value
BrushDataIsGammaCorrected	0x00000080

**WrapMode (4 bytes):** A signed integer from the WrapMode enumeration (section 2.1.1.33) that specifies whether to paint the area outside the boundary of the brush. When painting outside the boundary, the wrap mode specifies how the color gradient is repeated.

**CenterColor (4 bytes):** An EmfPlusARGB object (section 2.2.2.1) that specifies the center color of the path gradient brush, which is the color that appears at the center point of the brush. The color of the brush changes gradually from the boundary color to the center color as it moves from the boundary to the center point.

**CenterPointF (8 bytes):** An EmfPlusPointF object (section 2.2.2.36) that specifies the center point of the path gradient brush, which can be any location inside or outside the boundary. The color of the brush changes gradually from the boundary color to the center color as it moves from the boundary to the center point.

**SurroundingColorCount (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the number of colors specified in the **SurroundingColor** field. The surrounding colors are colors specified for discrete points on the boundary of the brush.

**SurroundingColor (variable):** An array of **SurroundingColorCount** EmfPlusARGB objects that specify the colors for discrete points on the boundary of the brush.

**BoundaryData (variable):** The boundary of the path gradient brush, which is specified by either a path or a closed cardinal spline. If the BrushDataPath flag is set in the **BrushDataFlags** field, this field MUST contain an EmfPlusBoundaryPathData object (section 2.2.2.6); otherwise, this field MUST contain an EmfPlusBoundaryPointData object (section 2.2.2.7).

**OptionalData (variable):** An optional EmfPlusPathGradientBrushOptionalData object (section 2.2.2.30) that specifies additional data for the path gradient brush. The specific contents of this field are determined by the value of the **BrushDataFlags** field.

Graphics brushes are specified by EmfPlusBrush objects (section 2.2.1.1). A path gradient brush paints a color gradient in which the color changes gradually along a gradient line from the center point outward to the boundary, which are specified by either a closed cardinal spline or a path in the **BoundaryData** field.

Gamma correction controls the overall brightness and intensity of an image. Uncorrected images can look either bleached out or too dark. Varying the amount of gamma correction changes not only the brightness but also the ratios of red to green to blue. The need for gamma correction arises because an output device might not render colors in the same intensity as the input image.

See section 2.2.2 for the specification of additional structure objects.

### 2.2.2.30 (Updated Section) EmfPlusPathGradientBrushOptionalData Object

The **EmfPlusPathGradientBrushOptionalData** object specifies optional data for a path gradient brush.

**Note:** Each field of this object is optional and might not be present in the **OptionalData** field of an EmfPlusPathGradientBrushData object (section 2.2.2.29), depending on the BrushData flags (section 2.1.2.1) set in its **BrushDataFlags** field. Although it is not practical to represent every possible combination of fields present or absent, this section specifies their relative order in the object. The implementer is responsible for determining which fields are actually present in a given metafile record, and for unmarshaling the data for individual fields separately and appropriately.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3	0	1
TransformMatrix (24 bytes, optional)																																		
...																																		
...																																		
...																																		
BlendPattern (variable)																																		
...																																		
FocusScaleData (optional)																																		
...																																		
...																																		

**TransformMatrix (24 bytes):** An optional EmfPlusTransformMatrix object (section 2.2.2.47) that specifies a world space to device space transform for the path gradient brush. This field MUST be present if the **BrushDataTransform** flag is set in the **BrushDataFlags** field of the EmfPlusPathGradientBrushData object.

**BlendPattern (variable):** An optional blend pattern for the path gradient brush. If this field is present, it MUST contain either an EmfPlusBlendColors object (section 2.2.2.4), or an EmfPlusBlendFactors object (section 2.2.2.5), but it MUST NOT contain both. The table below shows the valid combinations of flags in the **BrushDataFlags** field of the EmfPlusPathGradientBrushData **BrushData flags** object and the corresponding blend patterns:

PresetColors	BlendFactorsH	Blend Patterns
Clear	Clear	This field MUST NOT be present.
Set	Clear	An EmfPlusBlendColors object MUST be present.
Clear	Set	An EmfPlusBlendFactors object MUST be present.

**FocusScaleData (12 bytes):** An optional EmfPlusFocusScaleData object (section 2.2.2.18) that specifies focus scales for the path gradient brush. This field MUST be present if the **BrushDataFocusScales** flag is set in the **BrushDataFlags** field of the EmfPlusPathGradientBrushData object.

Graphics brushes are specified by EmfPlusBrush objects (section 2.2.1.1).

See section 2.2.2 for the specification of additional structure objects.

### 2.2.2.31 (Updated Section) EmfPlusPathPointType Object

The **EmfPlusPathPointType** object specifies a type value associated with a point on a graphics path.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
Flags										Type																					

**Flags (4 bits):** A flag field that specifies properties of the path point. This value is one or more of the PathPointType flags: (section 2.1.2.6).

**Type (4 bits):** An unsigned integer path point type. This value is defined in the PathPointType enumeration: (section 2.1.1.22).

Graphics paths are specified by EmfPlusPath objects: (section 2.2.1.6). Every point on a graphics path MUST have a type value associated with it.

See section 2.2.2 for the specification of additional structure objects.

### 2.2.2.32 (Updated Section) EmfPlusPathPointTypeRLE Object

The **EmfPlusPathPointTypeRLE** object specifies type values associated with points on a graphics path using RLE compression ([MS-WMF] section 3.1.6).

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
B	1	RunCount						PointType																							

**B (1 bit):** If set, the path points are on a Bezier curve.

If clear, the path points are on a graphics line.

**RunCount (6 bits):** The run count, which is the number of path points to be associated with the type in the **PointType** field.

**PointType (1 byte):** An EmfPlusPathPointType object (section 2.2.2.31) that specifies the type to associate with the path points.

Graphics paths are specified by EmfPlusPath objects: (section 2.2.1.6). Every point on a graphics path MUST have a type value associated with it.

RLE compression makes it possible to specify an arbitrary number of identical values without a proportional increase in storage requirements.

See section 2.2.2 for the specification of additional structure objects.

### 2.2.2.33 (Updated Section) EmfPlusPenData Object

The **EmfPlusPenData** object specifies properties of a graphics pen.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
PenDataFlags																															
PenUnit																															
PenWidth																															

OptionalData (variable)
...

**PenDataFlags (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the data in the **OptionalData** field. This value is composed of PenData flags (section 2.1.2.7).

**PenUnit (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the measuring units for the pen. The value is from the UnitType enumeration (section 2.1.1.32).

**PenWidth (4 bytes):** A floating-point value that specifies the width of the line drawn by the pen in the units specified by the **PenUnit** field. If a zero width is specified, a minimum value is used, which is determined by the units.

**OptionalData (variable):** An optional EmfPlusPenOptionalData object (section 2.2.2.34) that specifies additional data for the pen object. The specific contents of this field are determined by the value of the **PenDataFlags** field.

Graphics pens are specified by EmfPlusPen objects (section 2.2.1.7).

See section 2.2.2 for the specification of additional structure objects.

### 2.2.2.34 (Updated Section) EmfPlusPenOptionalData Object

The **EmfPlusPenOptionalData** object specifies optional data for a graphics pen.

**Note:** Each field of this object is optional and might not be present in the **OptionalData** field of an EmfPlusPenData object (section 2.2.2.33), depending on the PenData flags (section 2.1.2.7) set in its **PenDataFlags** field. Although it is not practical to represent every possible combination of fields present or absent, this section specifies their relative order in the object. The implementer is responsible for determining which fields are actually present in a given metafile record, and for unmarshaling the data for individual fields separately and appropriately.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
TransformMatrix (24 bytes, optional)																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
StartCap (optional)																															
EndCap (optional)																															
Join (optional)																															
MiterLimit (optional)																															
LineStyle (optional)																															

DashedLineCapType (optional)
DashOffset (optional)
DashedLineData (variable)
...
PenAlignment (optional)
CompoundLineData (variable)
...
CustomStartCapData (variable)
...
CustomEndCapData (variable)
...

**TransformMatrix (24 bytes):** An optional EmfPlusTransformMatrix object (section 2.2.2.47) that specifies a world space to device space transform for the pen. This field MUST be present if the **PenDataTransform** flag is set in the **PenDataFlags** field of the EmfPlusPenData object.

**StartCap (4 bytes):** An optional signed integer that specifies the shape for the start of a line in the **CustomStartCapData** field. This field MUST be present if the PenDataStartCap flag is set in the **PenDataFlags** field of the EmfPlusPenData object, and the value is defined in the LineCapType enumeration (section 2.1.1.17).

**EndCap (4 bytes):** An optional signed integer that specifies the shape for the end of a line in the **CustomEndCapData** field. This field MUST be present if the PenDataEndCap flag is set in the **PenDataFlags** field of the EmfPlusPenData object, and the value is defined in the LineCapType enumeration.

**Join (4 bytes):** An optional signed integer that specifies how to join two lines that are drawn by the same pen and whose ends meet. This field MUST be present if the PenDataJoin flag is set in the **PenDataFlags** field of the EmfPlusPenData object, and the value is defined in the LineJoinType enumeration (section 2.1.1.18).

**MiterLimit (4 bytes):** An optional floating-point value that specifies the miter limit, which is the maximum allowed ratio of miter length to line width. The miter length is the distance from the intersection of the line walls on the inside the join to the intersection of the line walls outside the join. The miter length can be large when the angle between two lines is small. This field MUST be present if the PenDataMiterLimit flag is set in the **PenDataFlags** field of the EmfPlusPenData object.

**LineStyle (4 bytes):** An optional signed integer that specifies the style used for lines drawn with this pen object. This field MUST be present if the PenDataLineStyle flag is set in the **PenDataFlags** field of the EmfPlusPenData object, and the value is defined in the LineStyle enumeration (section 2.1.1.19).

**DashedLineCapType (4 bytes):** An optional signed integer that specifies the shape for both ends of each dash in a dashed line. This field MUST be present if the PenDataDashedLineCap flag is set in

the **PenDataFlags** field of the EmfPlusPenData object, and the value is defined in the DashedLineCapType enumeration: [\(section 2.1.1.10\)](#).

**DashOffset (4 bytes):** An optional floating-point value that specifies the distance from the start of a line to the start of the first space in a dashed line pattern. This field MUST be present if the PenDataDashedLineOffset flag is set in the **PenDataFlags** field of the EmfPlusPenData object.

**DashedLineData (variable):** An optional EmfPlusDashedLineData object [\(section 2.2.2.16\)](#) that specifies the lengths of dashes and spaces in a custom dashed line. This field MUST be present if the PenDataDashedLine flag is set in the **PenDataFlags** field of the EmfPlusPenData object.

**PenAlignment (4 bytes):** An optional signed integer that specifies the distribution of the pen width with respect to the coordinates of the line being drawn. This field MUST be present if the PenDataNonCenter flag is set in the **PenDataFlags** field of the EmfPlusPenData object, and the value is defined in the PenAlignment enumeration: [\(section 2.1.1.23\)](#).

For example, consider the placement of a line. If the starting and ending coordinates of the line are defined, it is possible to think of a theoretical line between the two points that is zero width. Center alignment means that the pen width is distributed as evenly as possible on either side of that theoretical line.

**CompoundLineData (variable):** An optional EmfPlusCompoundLineData object [\(section 2.2.2.9\)](#) that specifies an array of [32-bit](#) floating-point values that define the compound line of a pen, which is made up of parallel lines and spaces. This field MUST be present if the PenDataCompoundLine flag is set in the **PenDataFlags** field of the EmfPlusPenData object.

**CustomStartCapData (variable):** An optional EmfPlusCustomStartCapData object [\(section 2.2.2.15\)](#) that defines the custom start-cap shape, which is the shape to use at the start of a line drawn with this pen. It can be any of various shapes, such as a square, circle, or diamond. This field MUST be present if the **PenDataCustomStartCap** flag is set in the **PenDataFlags** field of the EmfPlusPenData object.

**CustomEndCapData (variable):** An optional EmfPlusCustomEndCapData object [\(section 2.2.2.11\)](#) that defines the custom end-cap shape, which is the shape to use at the end of a line drawn with this pen. It can be any of various shapes, such as a square, circle, or diamond. This field MUST be present if the **PenDataCustomEndCap** flag is set in the **PenDataFlags** field of the EmfPlusPenData object.

Graphics pens are specified by EmfPlusPen objects: [\(section 2.2.1.7\)](#).

See section 2.2.2 for the specification of additional structure objects.

### 2.2.2.35 EmfPlusPoint Object

The **EmfPlusPoint** object specifies an ordered pair of integer (X,Y) values that define an absolute location in a coordinate space.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
X																Y															

**X (2 bytes):** A signed integer that defines the horizontal coordinate.

**Y (2 bytes):** A signed integer that defines the vertical coordinate.

See section 2.2.2 for the specification of additional structure objects.

### 2.2.2.36 EmfPlusPointF Object

The **EmfPlusPointF** object specifies an ordered pair of floating-point (X,Y) values that define an absolute location in a coordinate space.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
X																															
																Y															

**X (4 bytes):** A floating-point value that specifies the horizontal coordinate.

**Y (4 bytes):** A floating-point value that specifies the vertical coordinate.

See section 2.2.2 for the specification of additional structure objects.

### 2.2.2.37 (Updated Section) EmfPlusPointR Object

The **EmfPlusPointR** object specifies an ordered pair of integer (X,Y) values that define a relative location in a coordinate space.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
X (variable)																															
...																															
Y (variable)																															
...																															

**X (variable):** A signed integer that specifies the horizontal coordinate. This value MUST be specified by either an EmfPlusInteger7 object ([section 2.2.2.21](#)) or an EmfPlusInteger15 object ([section 2.2.2.22](#)).

**Y (variable):** A signed integer that specifies the vertical coordinate. This value MUST be specified by either an EmfPlusInteger7 object or an EmfPlusInteger15 object.

**Note:** The object that specifies the horizontal coordinate is not required to be the same type as the object that specifies the vertical coordinate; that is, one can be 7 bits and the other can be 15 bits.

See section 2.2.2 for the specification of additional structure objects.

### 2.2.2.38 (Updated Section) EmfPlusRect Object

The **EmfPlusRect** object specifies a rectangle origin, height, and width as **16-bit signed** integers.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
X																Y															

Width	Height
-------	--------

**X (2 bytes):** A signed integer that specifies the horizontal coordinate of the upper-left corner of the rectangle.

**Y (2 bytes):** A signed integer that specifies the vertical coordinate of the upper-left corner of the rectangle.

**Width (2 bytes):** A signed integer that specifies the width of the rectangle.

**Height (2 bytes):** A signed integer that specifies the height of the rectangle.

See section 2.2.2 for the specification of additional structure objects.

### 2.2.2.39 (Updated Section) EmfPlusRectF Object

The **EmfPlusRectF** object specifies a rectangle's origin, height, and width as ~~32-bit~~ floating-point values.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
X																															
Y																															
Width																															
Height																															

**X (4 bytes):** A floating-point value that specifies the horizontal coordinate of the upper-left corner of the rectangle.

**Y (4 bytes):** A floating-point value that specifies the vertical coordinate of the upper-left corner of the rectangle.

**Width (4 bytes):** A floating-point value that specifies the width of the rectangle.

**Height (4 bytes):** A floating-point value that specifies the height of the rectangle.

See section 2.2.2 for the specification of additional structure objects.

### 2.2.2.40 (Updated Section) EmfPlusRegionNode Object

The **EmfPlusRegionNode** object specifies nodes of a graphics region.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
Type																															
RegionNodeData (variable)																															
...																															



**Type (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the type of data in the **RegionNodeData** field. This value is defined in the RegionNodeDataType enumeration: [\(section 2.1.1.26\)](#).

**RegionNodeData (variable):** Optional, variable-length data that defines the region node data object specified in the **Type** field. The content and format of the data can be different for every region node type. This field **MUST NOT** be present if the node type is RegionNodeDataTypeEmpty or RegionNodeDataTypeInfinite.

Graphics regions are specified by EmfPlusRegion objects: [\(section 2.2.1.8\)](#), which define a binary tree of region nodes. Each node **MUST** either be a terminal node or specify additional region nodes.

This object is generic and is used to specify different types of region node data, including:

- An EmfPlusRegionNodePath object: [\(section 2.2.2.42\)](#), for a terminal node;
- An EmfPlusRectF object: [\(section 2.2.2.39\)](#), for a terminal node; and
- An EmfPlusRegionNodeChildNodes object: [\(section 2.2.2.41\)](#), for a non-terminal node.

See section 2.2.2 for the specification of additional structure objects.

### 2.2.2.41 (Updated Section) EmfPlusRegionNodeChildNodes Object

The **EmfPlusRegionNodeChildNodes** object specifies child nodes of a graphics region node.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
Left (variable)																															
...																															
Right (variable)																															
...																															

**Left (variable):** An EmfPlusRegionNode object: [\(section 2.2.2.40\)](#) that specifies the left child node of this region node.

**Right (variable):** An EmfPlusRegionNode object that defines the right child node of this region node.

Graphics region nodes are specified with EmfPlusRegionNode objects.

See section 2.2.2 for the specification of additional structure objects.

### 2.2.2.42 (Updated Section) EmfPlusRegionNodePath Object

The **EmfPlusRegionNodePath** object specifies a graphics path for drawing the boundary of a region node.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
RegionNodePathLength																															
RegionNodePath (variable)																															

...

**RegionNodePathLength (4 bytes):** A signed integer that specifies the length in bytes of the **RegionNodePath** field.

**RegionNodePath (variable):** An EmfPlusPath object (section 2.2.1.6) that specifies the boundary of the region node.

Region nodes are specified by EmfPlusRegion objects (section 2.2.1.8). An EmfPlusRegionNodePath object **MUST** be present in the **RegionNodeData** field of an EmfPlusRegionNode object (section 2.2.2.40) if its **Type** field is set to the **RegionNodeDataTypePath** value from the RegionNodeDataType enumeration (section 2.1.1.26).

See section 2.2.2 for the specification of additional structure objects.

### 2.2.2.43 (Updated Section) EmfPlusSolidBrushData Object

The **EmfPlusSolidBrushData** object specifies a solid color for a graphics brush.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
SolidColor																															

**SolidColor (4 bytes):** An EmfPlusARGB object (section 2.2.2.1) that specifies the color of the brush.

Graphics brushes are specified by EmfPlusBrush objects (section 2.2.1.1). A solid color brush paints a background in a solid color.

See section 2.2.2 for the specification of additional structure objects.

### 2.2.2.44 (Updated Section) EmfPlusStringFormatData Object

The **EmfPlusStringFormatData** object specifies tab stops and character positions for a graphics string.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
TabStops (variable)																															
...																															
CharRange (variable)																															
...																															

**TabStops (variable):** An optional array of 32-bit floating-point values that specify the optional tab stop locations for this object. Each tab stop value represents the number of spaces between tab stops or, for the first tab stop, the number of spaces between the beginning of a line of text and the first tab stop.

This field **MUST** be present if the value of the **TabStopCount** field in the EmfPlusStringFormat object (section 2.2.1.9) is greater than 0.

**CharRange (variable):** An optional array of **RangeCount** EmfPlusCharacterRange objects (section 2.2.2.8) that specify the range of character positions within a string of text. The bounding region is defined by the area of the display that is occupied by a group of characters specified by the character range.

This field MUST be present if the value of the **RangeCount** field in the EmfPlusStringFormat object is greater than 0.

Graphics strings are specified by EmfPlusStringFormat objects.

See section 2.2.2 for the specification of additional structure objects.

### 2.2.2.45 (Updated Section) EmfPlusTextureBrushData Object

The **EmfPlusTextureBrushData** object specifies a texture image for a graphics brush.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
BrushDataFlags																															
WrapMode																															
OptionalData (variable)																															
...																															

**BrushDataFlags (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the data in the **OptionalData** field. This value MUST be composed of BrushData flags (section 2.1.2.1). The following flags are relevant to a texture brush:

Name	Value
BrushDataTransform	0x00000002
BrushDataIsGammaCorrected	0x00000080
BrushDataDoNotTransform	0x00000100

**WrapMode (4 bytes):** A signed integer from the WrapMode enumeration (section 2.1.1.33) that specifies how to repeat the texture image across a shape, when the image is smaller than the area being filled.

**OptionalData (variable):** An optional EmfPlusTextureBrushOptionalData object (section 2.2.2.46) that specifies additional data for the texture brush. The specific contents of this field are determined by the value of the **BrushDataFlags** field.

Graphics brushes are specified by EmfPlusBrush objects (section 2.2.1.1). A texture brush paints an image, which in this context is called a "texture". The texture consists of either a portion of an image or a scaled version of an image, which is specified by an EmfPlusImage object (section 2.2.1.4) in the **OptionalData** field.

Gamma correction controls the overall brightness and intensity of an image. Uncorrected images can look either bleached out or too dark. Varying the amount of gamma correction changes not only the brightness but also the ratios of red to green to blue. The need for gamma correction arises because an output device might not render colors in the same intensity as the input image.

See section 2.2.2 for the specification of additional structure objects.

### 2.2.2.46 (Updated Section) EmfPlusTextureBrushOptionalData Object

The **EmfPlusTextureBrushOptionalData** object specifies optional data for a texture brush.

**Note:** Each field of this object is optional and might not be present in the **OptionalData** field of an **EmfPlusTextureBrushData** object, (section 2.2.2.45), depending on the **BrushData** flags (section 2.1.2.1) set in its **BrushDataFlags** field. Although it is not practical to represent every possible combination of fields present or absent, this section specifies their relative order in the object. The implementer is responsible for determining which fields are actually present in a given metafile record, and for unmarshaling the data for individual fields separately and appropriately.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
TransformMatrix (24 bytes, optional)																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
ImageObject (variable)																															
...																															

**TransformMatrix (24 bytes):** An optional **EmfPlusTransformMatrix** object (section 2.2.2.47) that specifies a world space to device space transform for the texture brush. This field **MUST** be present if the **BrushDataTransform** flag is set in the **BrushDataFlags** field of the **EmfPlusTextureBrushData** object.

**ImageObject (variable):** An optional **EmfPlusImage** object (section 2.2.1.4) that specifies the brush texture. This field **MUST** be present if the size of the **EmfPlusObject** record (section 2.3.5.1) that defines this texture brush is large enough to accommodate an **EmfPlusImage** object in addition to the required fields of the **EmfPlusTextureBrushData** object and optionally an **EmfPlusTransformMatrix** object.

Graphics brushes are specified by **EmfPlusBrush** objects (section 2.2.1.1).

See section 2.2.2 for the specification of additional structure objects.

### 2.2.2.47 EmfPlusTransformMatrix Object

The **EmfPlusTransformMatrix** object specifies a world space to device space transform.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
TransformMatrix (24 bytes)																															
...																															

...
...

**TransformMatrix (24 bytes):** An affine transform, which requires a 2x2 matrix for a linear transformation and a 1x2 matrix for a translation. These values map to the coordinates of the transform matrix as follows:

- **TransformMatrix[0]** Corresponds to m11, which is the coordinate of the first row and first column of the 2x2 matrix.
- **TransformMatrix[1]** Corresponds to m12, which is the coordinate of the first row and second column of the 2x2 matrix.
- **TransformMatrix[2]** Corresponds to m21, which is the coordinate of the second row and first column of the 2x2 matrix.
- **TransformMatrix[3]** Corresponds to m22, which is the coordinate of the second row and second column of the 2x2 matrix.
- **TransformMatrix[4]** Corresponds to dx, which is the horizontal displacement in the 1x2 matrix.
- **TransformMatrix[5]** Corresponds to dy, which is the vertical displacement in the 1x2 matrix.

See section 2.2.2 for the specification of additional structure objects.

### 2.2.3 (Updated Section) Image Effects Object Types

The **Image Effects Objects** specify parameters for graphics image effects, which can be applied to bitmap images. <17>

Parameters are specified for the following image effects:

Name	Section	Description
BlurEffect	2.2.3.1	Specifies a decrease in the difference in intensity between pixels in an image.
BrightnessContrastEffect	2.2.3.2	Specifies an expansion or contraction of the lightest and darkest areas of an image.
ColorBalanceEffect	2.2.3.3	Specifies adjustments to the relative amounts of red, green, and blue in an image.
ColorCurveEffect	2.2.3.4	Specifies one of eight adjustments to an image, including exposure, density, contrast, highlight, shadow, midtone, white saturation, or black saturation.
ColorLookupTableEffect	2.2.3.5	Specifies adjustments to the colors in an image.
ColorMatrixEffect	2.2.3.6	Specifies an affine transform to be applied to an image.
HueSaturationLightnessEffect	2.2.3.7	Specifies adjustments to the hue, saturation, and lightness of an image.
LevelsEffect	2.2.3.8	Specifies adjustments to the highlights, midtones, and shadows of an image.
RedEyeCorrectionEffect	2.2.3.9	Specifies areas of an image to which a red-eye correction effect

Name	Section	Description
		is applied.
SharpenEffect	2.2.3.10	Specifies an <b>An</b> increase in the difference in intensity between pixels in an image.
TintEffect	2.2.3.11	Specifies an <b>An</b> addition of black or white to a specified hue in an image.

### 2.2.3.1 (Updated Section) BlurEffect Object

The **BlurEffect** object specifies a decrease in the difference in intensity between pixels in an image.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
BlurRadius																															
ExpandEdge																															

**BlurRadius (4 bytes):** A floating-point **number value** that specifies the blur radius in pixels, which determines the number of pixels involved in calculating the new value of a given pixel. This value **MUST** be in the range 0.0 through 255.0.

As this value increases, the number of pixels involved in the calculation increases, and the resulting bitmap **SHOULD** become more blurry.

**ExpandEdge (4 bytes):** A Boolean value that specifies whether the bitmap expands by an amount equal to the value of the **BlurRadius** to produce soft edges. This value **MUST** be one of the following:

Value	Meaning
FALSE 0x00000000	The size of the bitmap <b>MUST NOT</b> change, and its soft edges <b>SHOULD</b> be clipped to the size of the <b>BlurRadius</b> .
TRUE 0x00000001	The size of the bitmap <b>SHOULD</b> expand by an amount equal to the <b>BlurRadius</b> to produce soft edges.

Bitmap images are specified by EmfPlusBitmap objects. (section 2.2.2.2).

See section 2.2.3 for the specification of additional image effects parameter objects.

### 2.2.3.2 (Updated Section) BrightnessContrastEffect Object

The **BrightnessContrastEffect** object specifies an expansion or contraction of the lightest and darkest areas of an image.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
BrightnessLevel																															

ContrastLevel
---------------

**BrightnessLevel (4 bytes):** A signed integer that specifies the brightness level. This value MUST be in the range -255 through 255, with effects as follows:

Value	Meaning
$-255 \leq value < 0$	As the value decreases, the brightness of the image SHOULD decrease.
0	A value of 0 specifies that the brightness MUST NOT change.
$0 < value \leq 255$	As the value increases, the brightness of the image SHOULD increase.

**ContrastLevel (4 bytes):** A signed integer that specifies the contrast level. This value MUST be in the range -100 through 100, with effects as follows:

Value	Meaning
$-100 \leq value < 0$	As the value decreases, the contrast of the image SHOULD decrease.
0	A value of 0 specifies that the contrast MUST NOT change.
$0 < value \leq 100$	As the value increases, the contrast of the image SHOULD increase.

Bitmap images are specified by EmfPlusBitmap objects: [\(section 2.2.2.2\)](#).

See section 2.2.3 for the specification of additional image effects parameter objects.

### 2.2.3.3 (Updated Section) ColorBalanceEffect Object

The **ColorBalanceEffect** object specifies adjustments to the relative amounts of red, green, and blue in an image.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
CyanRed																															
MagentaGreen																															
YellowBlue																															

**CyanRed (4 bytes):** A signed integer that specifies a change in the amount of red in the image. This value MUST be in the range -100 through 100, with effects as follows:

Value	Meaning
$-100 \leq value < 0$	As the value decreases, the amount of red in the image SHOULD decrease and the amount of cyan SHOULD increase.
0	A value of 0 specifies that the amounts of red and cyan MUST NOT change.
$0 < value \leq 100$	As the value increases, the amount of red in the image SHOULD increase and the amount of cyan SHOULD decrease.

**MagentaGreen (4 bytes):** A signed integer that specifies a change in the amount of green in the image. This value MUST be in the range -100 through 100, with effects as follows:

Value	Meaning
- $100 \leq value < 0$	As the value decreases, the amount of green in the image SHOULD decrease and the amount of magenta SHOULD increase.
0	A value of 0 specifies that the amounts of green and magenta MUST NOT change.
$0 < value \leq 100$	As the value increases, the amount of green in the image SHOULD increase and the amount of magenta SHOULD decrease.

**YellowBlue (4 bytes):** A signed integer that specifies a change in the amount of blue in the image. This value MUST be in the range -100 through 100, with effects as follows:

Value	Meaning
- $100 \leq value < 0$	As the value decreases, the amount of blue in the image SHOULD decrease and the amount of yellow SHOULD increase.
0	A value of 0 specifies that the amounts of blue and yellow MUST NOT change.
$0 < value \leq 100$	As the value increases, the amount of blue in the image SHOULD increase and the amount of yellow SHOULD decrease.

Bitmap images are specified by EmfPlusBitmap objects: (section 2.2.2.2).

See section 2.2.3 for the specification of additional image effects parameter objects.

### 2.2.3.4 (Updated Section) ColorCurveEffect Object

The **ColorCurveEffect** object specifies one of eight adjustments to the color curve of an image.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3	0	1
CurveAdjustment																																		
CurveChannel																																		
AdjustmentIntensity																																		

**CurveAdjustment (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the curve adjustment to apply to the colors in bitmap. This value is defined in the CurveAdjustments enumeration: (section 2.1.1.7).

**CurveChannel (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the color channel to which the curve adjustment applies. This value is defined in the CurveChannel enumeration: (section 2.1.1.8).

**AdjustmentIntensity (4 bytes):** A signed integer that specifies the intensity of the curve adjustment to the color channel specified by **CurveChannel**. The ranges of meaningful values for this field vary according to the **CurveAdjustment** value, as follows:

Exposure adjustment range:



Value	Meaning
$-255 \leq \text{value} < 0$	As the value decreases, the exposure of the image SHOULD decrease.
0	A value of 0 specifies that the exposure MUST NOT change.
$0 < \text{value} \leq 255$	As the value increases, the exposure of the image SHOULD increase.

Density adjustment range:

Value	Meaning
$-255 \leq \text{value} < 0$	As the value decreases, the density of the image SHOULD decrease, resulting in a darker image.
0	A value of 0 specifies that the density MUST NOT change.
$0 < \text{value} \leq 255$	As the value increases, the density of the image SHOULD increase.

Contrast adjustment range:

Value	Meaning
$-100 \leq \text{value} < 0$	As the value decreases, the contrast of the image SHOULD decrease.
0	A value of 0 specifies that the contrast MUST NOT change.
$0 < \text{value} \leq 100$	As the value increases, the contrast of the image SHOULD increase.

Highlight adjustment range:

Value	Meaning
$-100 \leq \text{value} < 0$	As the value decreases, the light areas of the image SHOULD appear darker.
0	A value of 0 specifies that the highlight MUST NOT change.
$0 < \text{value} \leq 100$	As the value increases, the light areas of the image SHOULD appear lighter.

Shadow adjustment range:

Value	Meaning
$-100 \leq \text{value} < 0$	As the value decreases, the dark areas of the image SHOULD appear darker.
0	A value of 0 specifies that the shadow MUST NOT change.
$0 < \text{value} \leq 100$	As the value increases, the dark areas of the image SHOULD appear lighter.

Midtone adjustment range:

Value	Meaning
$-100 \leq \text{value} < 0$	As the value decreases, the midtones of the image SHOULD appear darker.
0	A value of 0 specifies that the midtone MUST NOT change.
$0 < \text{value} \leq 100$	As the value increases, the midtones of the image SHOULD appear lighter.

White saturation adjustment range:

Value	Meaning
0 – 255	As the value increases, the upper limit of the range of color channel intensities increases.

Black saturation adjustment range:

Value	Meaning
0 – 255	As the value increases, the lower limit of the range of color channel intensities increases.

Bitmap images are specified by EmfPlusBitmap objects; (section 2.2.2.2).

See section 2.2.3 for the specification of additional image effects parameter objects.

### 2.2.3.5 (Updated Section) ColorLookupTableEffect Object

The **ColorLookupTableEffect** object specifies adjustments to the colors in an image.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
BlueLookupTable (256 bytes)																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
GreenLookupTable (256 bytes)																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
RedLookupTable (256 bytes)																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
AlphaLookupTable (256 bytes)																															
...																															
...																															
...																															

**BlueLookupTable (256 bytes):** An array of 256 bytes that specifies the adjustment for the blue color channel.

**GreenLookupTable (256 bytes):** An array of 256 bytes that specifies the adjustment for the green color channel.

**RedLookupTable (256 bytes):** An array of 256 bytes that specifies the adjustment for the red color channel.

**AlphaLookupTable (256 bytes):** An array of 256 bytes that specifies the adjustment for the alpha color channel.

Bitmap images are specified by EmfPlusBitmap objects (section 2.2.2.2).

See section 2.2.3 for the specification of additional image effects parameter objects.

### 2.2.3.6 (Updated Section) ColorMatrixEffect Object

The **ColorMatrixEffect** object specifies an affine transform to be applied to an image.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
Matrix_N_0 (20 bytes)																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
Matrix_N_1 (20 bytes)																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
Matrix_N_2 (20 bytes)																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
Matrix_N_3 (20 bytes)																															
...																															
...																															

...
Matrix_N_4 (20 bytes)
...
...
...

**Matrix\_N\_0 (20 bytes):** Matrix[N][0] of the 5x5 color matrix. This row is used for transforms.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3	0	1
Matrix_0_0																																		
Matrix_1_0																																		
Matrix_2_0																																		
Matrix_3_0																																		
Matrix_4_0																																		

**Matrix\_0\_0 (4 bytes):** Matrix[0][0], which is the factor for the color red.

**Matrix\_1\_0 (4 bytes):** Matrix[1][0].

**Matrix\_2\_0 (4 bytes):** Matrix[2][0].

**Matrix\_3\_0 (4 bytes):** Matrix[3][0].

**Matrix\_4\_0 (4 bytes):** Matrix[4][0]. This value MUST be 0.0.

**Matrix\_N\_1 (20 bytes):** Matrix[N][1] of the 5x5 color matrix. This row is used for transforms.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3	0	1
Matrix_0_1																																		
Matrix_1_1																																		
Matrix_2_1																																		
Matrix_3_1																																		
Matrix_4_1																																		

**Matrix\_0\_1 (4 bytes):** Matrix[0][1].

**Matrix\_1\_1 (4 bytes):** Matrix[1][1], which is the factor for the color green.

**Matrix\_2\_1 (4 bytes):** Matrix[2][1].

**Matrix\_3\_1 (4 bytes):** Matrix[3][1].

**Matrix\_4\_1 (4 bytes):** Matrix[4][1]. This value MUST be 0.0.

**Matrix\_N\_2 (20 bytes):** Matrix[N][2] of the 5x5 color matrix. This row is used for transforms.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
Matrix_0_2																															
Matrix_1_2																															
Matrix_2_2																															
Matrix_3_2																															
Matrix_4_2																															

**Matrix\_0\_2 (4 bytes):** Matrix[0][2].

**Matrix\_1\_2 (4 bytes):** Matrix[1][2].

**Matrix\_2\_2 (4 bytes):** Matrix[2][2], which is the factor for the color blue.

**Matrix\_3\_2 (4 bytes):** Matrix[3][2].

**Matrix\_4\_2 (4 bytes):** Matrix[4][2]. This value MUST be 0.0.

**Matrix\_N\_3 (20 bytes):** Matrix[N][3] of the 5x5 color matrix. This row is used for transforms.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
Matrix_0_3																															
Matrix_1_3																															
Matrix_2_3																															
Matrix_3_3																															
Matrix_4_3																															

**Matrix\_0\_3 (4 bytes):** Matrix[0][3].

**Matrix\_1\_3 (4 bytes):** Matrix[1][3].

**Matrix\_2\_3 (4 bytes):** Matrix[2][3].

**Matrix\_3\_3 (4 bytes):** Matrix[3][3], which is the factor for the alpha (transparency) value.

**Matrix\_4\_3 (4 bytes):** Matrix[4][3]. This value MUST be 0.0.

**Matrix\_N\_4 (20 bytes):** Matrix[N][4] of the 5x5 color matrix. This row is used for color translations.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3	0	1
Matrix_0_4																																		
Matrix_1_4																																		
Matrix_2_4																																		
Matrix_3_4																																		
Matrix_4_4																																		

**Matrix\_0\_4 (4 bytes):** Matrix[0][4].

**Matrix\_1\_4 (4 bytes):** Matrix[1][4].

**Matrix\_2\_4 (4 bytes):** Matrix[2][4].

**Matrix\_3\_4 (4 bytes):** Matrix[3][4].

**Matrix\_4\_4 (4 bytes):** Matrix[4][4]. This value SHOULD be 1.0.<18>

Bitmap images are specified by EmfPlusBitmap objects; (section 2.2.2.2). A color matrix effect is performed by multiplying a color vector by a ColorMatrixEffect object. A 5x5 color matrix can perform a linear transform, including reflection, rotation, shearing, or scaling followed by a translation.

See section 2.2.3 for the specification of additional image effects parameter objects.

### 2.2.3.7 (Updated Section) HueSaturationLightnessEffect Object

The **HueSaturationLightnessEffect** object specifies adjustments to the hue, saturation, and lightness of an image.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3	0	1
HueLevel																																		
SaturationLevel																																		
LightnessLevel																																		

**HueLevel (4 bytes):** Specifies the Hue adjustment to the hue.

Value	Meaning
$-180 \leq value < 0$	Negative values specify clockwise rotation on the color wheel.
0	A value of 0 specifies that the hue MUST NOT change.
$0 < value \leq 180$	Positive values specify counter-clockwise rotation on the color wheel.

**SaturationLevel (4 bytes):** Specifies the Saturation adjustment to the saturation.

Value	Meaning
$-100 \leq value < 0$	Negative values specify decreasing saturation.
0	A value of 0 specifies that the saturation MUST NOT change.
$0 < value \leq 100$	Positive values specify increasing saturation.

**LightnessLevel (4 bytes):** ~~Specifies the~~The adjustment to the lightness.

Value	Meaning
$-100 \leq value < 0$	Negative values specify decreasing lightness.
0	A value of 0 specifies that the lightness MUST NOT change.
$0 < value \leq 100$	Positive values specify increasing lightness.

Bitmap images are specified by EmfPlusBitmap objects: (section 2.2.2.2).

See section 2.2.3 for the specification of additional image effects parameter objects.

### 2.2.3.8 (Updated Section) LevelsEffect Object

The LevelsEffect object specifies adjustments to the highlights, midtones, and shadows of an image.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
Highlight																															
MidTone																															
Shadow																															

**Highlight (4 bytes):** ~~Specifies how~~How much to lighten the highlights of an image. The color channel values at the high end of the intensity range are altered more than values near the middle or low ends, which means an image can be lightened without losing the contrast between the darker portions of the image.

Value	Meaning
$0 \leq value < 100$	<del>Specifies that highlights</del> Highlights with a percent of intensity above this threshold SHOULD be increased.
100	<del>Specifies that highlights</del> Highlights MUST NOT change.

**MidTone (4 bytes):** ~~Specifies how~~How much to lighten or darken the midtones of an image. Color channel values in the middle of the intensity range are altered more than values near the high or low ends, which means an image can be lightened or darkened without losing the contrast between the darkest and lightest portions of the image.

Value	Meaning
$-100 \leq value < 0$	<del>Specifies that midtones</del> Midtones are made darker.
0	<del>Specifies that midtones</del> Midtones MUST NOT change.

Value	Meaning
0 < value ≤ 100	Specifies that midtones are made lighter.

**Shadow (4 bytes):** Specifies how much to darken the shadows of an image. Color channel values at the low end of the intensity range are altered more than values near the middle or high ends, which means an image can be darkened without losing the contrast between the lighter portions of the image.

Value	Meaning
0	Specifies that shadows MUST NOT change.
0 < value ≤ 100	Specifies that shadows with a percent of intensity below this threshold are made darker.

Bitmap images are specified by EmfPlusBitmap objects. (section 2.2.2.2).

See section 2.2.3 for the specification of additional image effects parameter objects.

### 2.2.3.9 (Updated Section) RedEyeCorrectionEffect Object

The **RedEyeCorrectionEffect** object specifies areas of an image to which a red-eye correction is applied.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3	0	1
NumberOfAreas																																		
Areas (variable)																																		
...																																		

**NumberOfAreas (4 bytes):** A signed integer that specifies the number of rectangles in the **Areas** field.

**Areas (variable):** An array of **NumberOfAreas** WMF RectL objects (MS-WMF, section 2.2.2.19). Each rectangle specifies an area of the bitmap image to which the red-eye correction effect SHOULD be applied.

Bitmap images are specified by EmfPlusBitmap objects. (section 2.2.2.2).

See section 2.2.3 for the specification of additional image effects parameter objects.

### 2.2.3.10 (Updated Section) SharpenEffect Object

The **SharpenEffect** object specifies an increase in the difference in intensity between pixels in an image.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3	0	1
Radius																																		



Amount

**Radius (4 bytes):** A floating-point **numbervalue** that specifies the sharpening radius in pixels, which determines the number of pixels involved in calculating the new value of a given pixel.

As this value increases, the number of pixels involved in the calculation increases, and the resulting bitmap SHOULD become sharper.

**Amount (4 bytes):** A floating-point **numbervalue** that specifies the difference in intensity between a given pixel and the surrounding pixels.

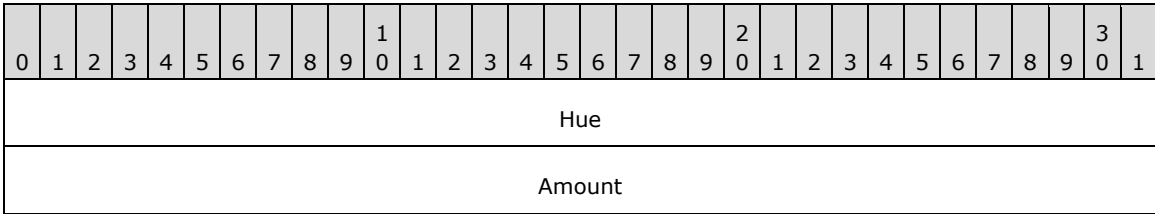
Value	Meaning
0	<del>Specifies that sharpening</del> <b>Sharpening</b> MUST NOT be performed.
$0 < value \leq 100$	As this value increases, the difference in intensity between pixels SHOULD increase.

Bitmap images are specified by EmfPlusBitmap objects: (section 2.2.2.2).

See section 2.2.3 for the specification of additional image effects parameter objects.

**2.2.3.11 (Updated Section) TintEffect Object**

The **TintEffect** object specifies an addition of black or white to a specified hue in an image.



**Hue (4 bytes):** A signed integer that specifies the hue to which the tint effect is applied.

Value	Meaning
$-180 \leq value < 0$	The color at a specified counter-clockwise rotation of the color wheel, starting from blue.
0	A value of 0 specifies the color blue on the color wheel.
$0 < value \leq 180$	The color at a specified clockwise rotation of the color wheel, starting from blue.

**Amount (4 bytes):** A signed integer that specifies how much the hue is strengthened or weakened.

Value	Meaning
$-100 \leq value < 0$	Negative values specify how much the hue is weakened, which equates to the addition of black.
0	A value of 0 specifies that the tint MUST NOT change.
$0 < value \leq 100$	Positive values specify how much the hue is strengthened, which equates to the addition of white.

Bitmap images are specified by EmfPlusBitmap objects: (section 2.2.2.2).

See section 2.2.3 for the specification of additional image effects parameter objects.

## 2.3 EMF+ Records

This section specifies the Records, which are grouped into the following categories:

Name	Section	Description
Clipping record types	2.3.1	Specify clipping regions and operations.
Comment record types	2.3.2	Specify arbitrary private data in the EMF+ metafile.
Control record types	2.3.3	Specify global parameters for EMF+ metafile processing.
Drawing record types	2.3.4	Specify graphics output.
Object record types	2.3.5	Define reusable graphics objects.
Property record types	2.3.6	Specify properties of the playback device context.
State record types	2.3.7	Specify operations on the state of the playback device context.
Terminal Server record types	2.3.8	Specify graphics processing on a terminal server.
Transform record types	2.3.9	Specify properties and transforms on coordinate spaces.

### 2.3.1 (Updated Section) Clipping Record Types

The **Clipping Record** types specify clipping regions and operations. The following are EMF+ clipping record types:

Name	Section	Description
EmfPlusOffsetClip	2.3.1.1	Applies a translation transform on the current clipping region for the world space.
EmfPlusResetClip	2.3.1.2	Resets the current clipping region for the world space to infinity.
EmfPlusSetClipPath	2.3.1.3	Combines the current clipping region with a graphics path.
EmfPlusSetClipRect	2.3.1.4	Combines the current clipping region with a rectangle.
EmfPlusSetClipRegion	2.3.1.5	Combines the current clipping region with another graphics region.

The generic structure of EMF+ clipping records is specified as follows:

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
Type																Flags															
Size																															
DataSize																															
RecordData (variable)																															
...																															

**Type (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that identifies the record type. The clipping record types are listed below. See the table above for descriptions of these records.

Name	Value
EmfPlusResetClip	0x4031
EmfPlusSetClipRect	0x4032
EmfPlusSetClipPath	0x4033
EmfPlusSetClipRegion	0x4034
EmfPlusOffsetClip	0x4035

**Flags (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that contains information for some records on how the operation is to be performed and on the structure of the record.

**Size (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that defines the 32-bit-aligned size of the entire record in bytes, including the 12-byte record header and the record-specific data.

**DataSize (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that **Defines** the 32-bit-aligned number of bytes of data in the **RecordData** field that follows. This number does not include the 12-byte record header.

**RecordData (variable):** An optional, variable-length array of bytes that, if present, defines the data specific to individual records. For specifications of the additional information, if any, contained within this field, see individual record definitions.

### 2.3.1.1 EmfPlusOffsetClip Record

The EmfPlusOffsetClip record applies a translation transform on the current clipping region for the world space.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
Type																Flags															
Size																															
DataSize																															
dx																															
dy																															

**Type (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that identifies this record type as EmfPlusOffsetClip from the RecordType enumeration. The value MUST be 0x4035.

**Flags (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that is reserved and MUST be ignored.

**Size (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the 32-bit-aligned size of the entire record in bytes, including the 12-byte record header and record-specific data. For this record type, the value MUST be 0x00000014.

**DataSize (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the 32-bit-aligned number of bytes of data in the record-specific data that follows. This number does not include the size of the invariant part of this record. For this record type, the value MUST be 0x00000008.

**dx (4 bytes):** A floating-point value that specifies the horizontal offset for the translation.

**dy (4 bytes):** A floating-point value that specifies the vertical offset for the translation.

The new current clipping region is set to the result of the translation transform.

See section 2.3.1 for the specification of additional clipping record types.

### 2.3.1.2 EmfPlusResetClip Record

The EmfPlusResetClip record resets the current clipping region for the world space to infinity.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
Type																Flags															
Size																															
DataSize																															

**Type (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that identifies this record type as EmfPlusResetClip from the RecordType enumeration. The value MUST be 0x4031.

**Flags (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that is reserved and MUST be ignored.

**Size (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the 32-bit-aligned size of the entire record in bytes, including the 12-byte record header and record-specific data. For this record type, the value MUST be 0x0000000C.

**DataSize (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the 32-bit-aligned number of bytes of data in the record-specific data that follows. This number does not include the size of the invariant part of this record. For this record type, the value MUST be 0x00000000.

See section 2.3.1 for the specification of additional clipping record types.

### 2.3.1.3 (Updated Section) EmfPlusSetClipPath Record

The EmfPlusSetClipPath record combines the current clipping region with a graphics path.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
Type																Flags															
Size																															
DataSize																															

**Type (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that identifies this record type as EmfPlusSetClipPath from the RecordType enumeration. The value MUST be 0x4033.

**Flags (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that provides information about how the operation is to be performed, and about the structure of the record.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
X	X	X	X	CM				ObjectID																							

**X (1 bit):** Reserved and MUST be ignored.

**CM (4 bits):** Specifies the logical operation for combining two regions. See the CombineMode enumeration for the meanings of the values.

**ObjectID (1 byte):** The index of an EmfPlusPath object in the EMF+ Object Table (section 3.1.2). The value MUST be zero to 63, inclusive.

**Size (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the 32-bit-aligned size of the entire record in bytes, including the 12-byte record header and record-specific data. For this record type, the value MUST be 0x0000000C.

**DataSize (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the 32-bit-aligned number of bytes of data in the record-specific data that follows. This number does not include the size of the invariant part of this record. For this record type, the value MUST be 0x00000000.

The new current clipping region is set to the result of the CombineMode operation.

See section 2.3.1 for the specification of additional clipping record types.

### 2.3.1.4 (Updated Section) EmfPlusSetClipRect Record

The EmfPlusSetClipRect record combines the current clipping region with a rectangle.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
Type																Flags															
Size																															
DataSize																															
ClipRect																															
...																															
...																															
...																															

**Type (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that identifies this record type as EmfPlusSetClipRect from the RecordType enumeration. The value MUST be 0x4032.

**Flags (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that provides information about how the operation is to be performed, and about the structure of the record.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31												
X	X	X	X	CM				X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X													X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X

**X (1 bit):** Reserved and MUST be ignored.

**CM (4 bits):** Specifies the logical operation for combining two regions. See the CombineMode enumeration for the meanings of the values.

**Size (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the 32-bit-aligned size of the entire record in bytes, including the 12-byte record header and record-specific data. For this record type, the value MUST be 0x0000001C.

**DataSize (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the 32-bit-aligned number of bytes of data in the record-specific data that follows. This number does not include the size of the invariant part of this record. For this record type, the value MUST be 0x00000010.

**ClipRect (16 bytes):** An EmfPlusRectF object that defines the rectangle to use in the CombineMode operation.

The new current clipping region is set to the result of the CombineMode operation.

See section 2.3.1 for the specification of additional clipping record types.

### 2.3.1.5 (Updated Section) EmfPlusSetClipRegion Record

The EmfPlusSetClipRegion record combines the current clipping region with another graphics region.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
Type												Flags																			
Size																															
DataSize																															

**Type (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that identifies this record type as **EmfPlusSetClipRegion** from the RecordType enumeration. The value MUST be 0x4034.

**Flags (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that provides information about how the operation is to be performed, and about the structure of the record.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
X	X	X	X	CM				ObjectID																							

**X (1 bit):** Reserved and MUST be ignored.

**CM (4 bits):** Specifies the logical operation for combining two regions. See the CombineMode enumeration for the meanings of the values.

**ObjectID (1 byte):** The index of an EmfPlusRegion object in the EMF+ Object Table. The value MUST be zero to 63, inclusive.

**Size (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the 32-bit-aligned size of the entire record in bytes, including the 12-byte record header and record-specific data. For this record type, the value MUST be 0x0000000C.

**DataSize (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the 32-bit-aligned number of bytes of data in the record-specific data that follows. This number does not include the size of the invariant part of this record. For this record type, the value MUST be 0x00000000.

The new current clipping region is set to the result of performing the CombineMode operation on the previous current clipping region and the specified EmfPlusRegion object.

See section 2.3.1 for the specification of additional clipping record types.

## 2.3.2 Comment Record Types

The Comment record type defines a format for specifying arbitrary private data.

Name	Section	Description
EmfPlusComment	2.3.2.1	Specifies arbitrary private data.

### 2.3.2.1 EmfPlusComment Record

The EmfPlusComment record specifies arbitrary private data.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
Type																Flags															
Size																															
DataSize																															
PrivateData (variable)																															
...																															

**Type (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that identifies this record type as EmfPlusComment from the RecordType enumeration. The value MUST be 0x4003.

**Flags (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that is not used. This field SHOULD be set to zero and MUST be ignored upon receipt.<19>

**Size (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the 32-bit-aligned number of bytes in the entire record, including the 12-byte record header and record-specific data. For this record type, it MUST be computed as follows:

$$\text{Size} = \text{DataSize} + 0x0000000C$$

**DataSize (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the 32-bit-aligned number of bytes of record-specific data that follows.

**PrivateData (variable):** A **DataSize**-length byte array of private data.

### 2.3.3 (Updated Section) Control Record Types

The control record types specify global parameters for EMF+ metafile processing. The following are EMF+ control record types:

Name	Section	Description
EmfPlusEndOfFile	2.3.3.1	Specifies the end of EMF+ data in the metafile.
EmfPlusGetDC	2.3.3.2	Specifies <del>that the processing of</del> subsequent EMF records ([MS-EMF] section 2.3) encountered in the metafile <del>SHOULD be processed.</del>
EmfPlusHeader	2.3.3.3	Specifies the start of EMF+ data in the metafile.

The generic structure of EMF+ control records is specified as follows:

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
Type												Flags																			
Size																															
DataSize																															
RecordData (variable)																															
...																															

**Type (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that identifies the record type. The control record types are listed below. See the table above for descriptions of these records.

Name	Value
EmfPlusHeader	0x4001
EmfPlusEndOfFile	0x4002
EmfPlusGetDC	0x4004

**Flags (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that contains information for some records on how the operation is to be performed and on the structure of the record.

**Size (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that defines the 32-bit-aligned size of the entire record in bytes, including the 12-byte record header and the record-specific data.

**DataSize (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that defines the 32-bit-aligned number of bytes of data in the **RecordData** field that follows. This number does not include the 12-byte record header.

**RecordData (variable):** An optional, variable-length array of bytes that, if present, defines the data specific to individual records. For specifications of the additional information, if any, which is contained within this field, see individual record definitions.



### 2.3.3.1 EmfPlusEndOfFile Record

The EmfPlusEndOfFile record specifies the end of EMF+ data in the metafile.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
Type																Flags															
Size																															
DataSize																															

**Type (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that identifies this record type as EmfPlusEndOfFile from the RecordType enumeration. The value MUST be 0x4002.

**Flags (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that is not used. This field SHOULD be set to zero and MUST be ignored upon receipt.

**Size (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the 32-bit-aligned number of bytes in the entire record, including the 12-byte record header and record-specific data. For this record type, the value MUST be 0x0000000C.

**DataSize (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the 32-bit-aligned number of bytes of data in the record-specific data that follows. For this record type, the value MUST be 0x00000000.

See section 2.3.3 for the specification of additional control record types.

### 2.3.3.2 EmfPlusGetDC Record

The EmfPlusGetDC record specifies that subsequent EMF records ([MS-EMF] section 2.3) encountered in the metafile SHOULD be processed.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
Type																Flags															
Size																															
DataSize																															

**Type (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that identifies this record type as EmfPlusGetDC from the RecordType enumeration. The value MUST be 0x4004.

**Flags (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that is not used. This field SHOULD be set to zero and MUST be ignored upon receipt.

**Size (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the 32-bit-aligned size of the entire record in bytes, including the 12-byte record header and the record-specific buffer data. For this record type, the value is 0x0000000C.

**DataSize (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the 32-bit-aligned number of bytes of data in the record-specific data that follows. This number does not include the size of the invariant part of this record. For this record type, the value is 0x00000000.

EMF records cease being processed when the next EMF+ record is encountered.

See section 2.3.3 for the specification of additional control record types.

### 2.3.3.3 EmfPlusHeader Record

The EmfPlusHeader record specifies the start of EMF+ data in the metafile.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
Type											Flags																				
Size																															
DataSize																															
Version																															
EmfPlusFlags																															
LogicalDpiX																															
LogicalDpiY																															

**Type (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that identifies this record type as EmfPlusHeader from the RecordType enumeration. The value MUST be 0x4001.

**Flags (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that provides information about the structure of the metafile.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	
X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	D																

**X (1 bit):** Reserved and MUST be ignored.

**D (1 bit):** If set, this flag indicates that this metafile is **EMF+ Dual**, which means that it contains two sets of records, each of which completely specifies the graphics content. If clear, the graphics content is specified by EMF+ records, and possibly EMF records ([MS-EMF] section 2.3) that are preceded by an EmfPlusGetDC record. If this flag is set, EMF records alone SHOULD suffice to define the graphics content. Note that whether the **EMF+ Dual** flag is set or not, some EMF records are always present, namely EMF control records and the EMF records that contain EMF+ records.

**Size (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the 32-bit-aligned size of the entire record in bytes, including the 12-byte record header and record-specific data. For this record type, the value is 0x0000001C.

**DataSize (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the 32-bit-aligned number of bytes of data in the record-specific data that follows. This number does not include the size of the invariant part of this record. For this record type, the value is 0x00000010.

**Version (4 bytes):** An EmfPlusGraphicsVersion object that specifies the version of operating system graphics that was used to create this metafile.

**EmfPlusFlags (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that contains information about how this metafile was recorded.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	
X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	V

**X (1 bit):** Reserved and MUST be ignored.

**V (1 bit):** If set, this flag indicates that the metafile was recorded with a reference device context for a video display. If clear, the metafile was recorded with a reference device context for a printer.

**LogicalDpiX (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the horizontal resolution for which the metafile was recorded, in units of pixels per inch.

**LogicalDpiY (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the vertical resolution for which the metafile was recorded, in units of lines per inch.

The EmfPlusHeader record MUST be embedded in an EMF EMR\_COMMENT\_EMFPLUS record, which MUST be the record immediately following the EMF header in the metafile.

See section 2.3.3 for the specification of additional control record types.

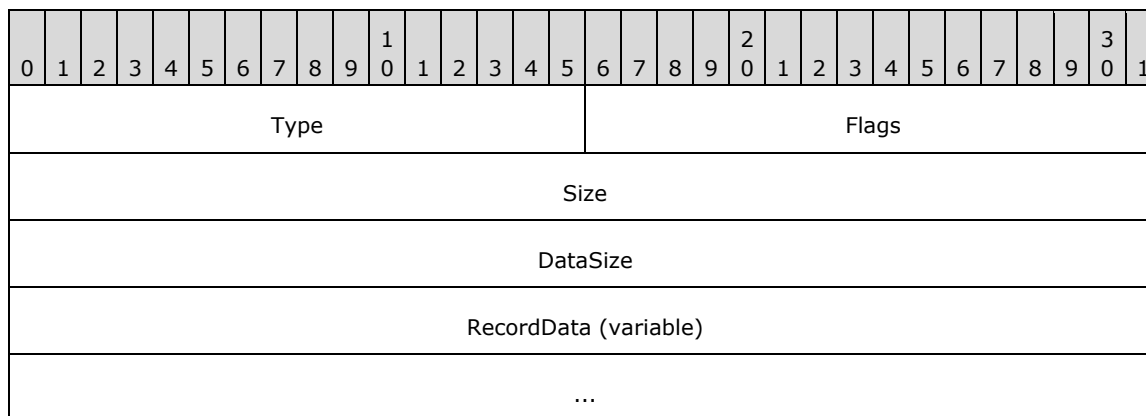
### 2.3.4 (Updated Section) Drawing Record Types

The drawing record types specify graphics output. The following are EMF+ drawing record types:

Name	Section	Description
EmfPlusClear	2.3.4.1	Clears the output coordinate space and initializes it with a background color and transparency.
EmfPlusDrawArc	2.3.4.2	<del>Specifies drawing</del> Draws the arc of an ellipse.
EmfPlusDrawBeziers	2.3.4.3	<del>Specifies drawing</del> Draws a sequence of connected Bezier curves.
EmfPlusDrawClosedCurve	2.3.4.4	<del>Specifies drawing</del> Draws a closed cardinal spline.
EmfPlusDrawCurve	2.3.4.5	<del>Specifies drawing</del> Draws a cardinal spline.
EmfPlusDrawDriverString	2.3.4.6	<del>Specifies</del> Outputs text <del>output</del> with character positions.
EmfPlusDrawEllipse	2.3.4.7	<del>Specifies drawing</del> Draws an ellipse.
EmfPlusDrawImage	2.3.4.8	<del>Specifies drawing</del> Draws a scaled image.
EmfPlusDrawImagePoints	2.3.4.9	<del>Specifies drawing</del> Draws a scaled image inside a parallelogram.
EmfPlusDrawLines	2.3.4.10	<del>Specifies drawing</del> Draws a series of connected lines.
EmfPlusDrawPath	2.3.4.11	<del>Specifies drawing</del> Draws a graphics path.
EmfPlusDrawPie	2.3.4.12	<del>Specifies drawing</del> Draws a section of the interior of an ellipse.
EmfPlusDrawRects	2.3.4.13	<del>Specifies drawing</del> Draws a series of rectangles.
EmfPlusDrawString	2.3.4.14	<del>Specifies</del> Outputs text <del>output</del> with string formatting.
EmfPlusFillClosedCurve	2.3.4.15	<del>Specifies filling</del> Draws the interior of a closed cardinal spline.

Name	Section	Description
EmfPlusFillEllipse	2.3.4.16	Specifies fillingDraws the interior of an ellipse.
EmfPlusFillPath	2.3.4.17	Specifies fillingDraws the interior of a graphics path.
EmfPlusFillPie	2.3.4.18	Specifies fillingDraws a section of the interior of an ellipse.
EmfPlusFillPolygon	2.3.4.19	Specifies fillingDraws the interior of a polygon.
EmfPlusFillRects	2.3.4.20	Specifies fillingDraws the interiors of a series of rectangles.
EmfPlusFillRegion	2.3.4.21	Specifies fillingDraws the interior of a graphics region.

The generic structure of EMF+ drawing records is specified as follows:



**Type (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that identifies the record type. The drawing record types are listed below. See the table above for descriptions of these records.

Name	Value
EmfPlusClear	0x4009
EmfPlusFillRects	0x400A
EmfPlusDrawRects	0x400B
EmfPlusFillPolygon	0x400C
EmfPlusDrawLines	0x400D
EmfPlusFillEllipse	0x400E
EmfPlusDrawEllipse	0x400F
EmfPlusFillPie	0x4010
EmfPlusDrawPie	0x4011
EmfPlusDrawArc	0x4012
EmfPlusFillRegion	0x4013
EmfPlusFillPath	0x4014
EmfPlusDrawPath	0x4015

Name	Value
EmfPlusFillClosedCurve	0x4016
EmfPlusDrawClosedCurve	0x4017
EmfPlusDrawCurve	0x4018
EmfPlusDrawBeziers	0x4019
EmfPlusDrawImage	0x401A
EmfPlusDrawImagePoints	0x401B
EmfPlusDrawString	0x401C
EmfPlusDrawDriverString	0x4036

**Flags (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that contains information for some records on how the operation is to be performed and on the structure of the record.

**Size (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that defines the 32-bit-aligned size of the entire record in bytes, including the 12-byte record header and the record-specific data.

**DataSize (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that defines the 32-bit-aligned number of bytes of data in the **RecordData** field that follows. This number does not include the 12-byte record header.

**RecordData (variable):** An optional, variable-length array of bytes that, if present, defines the data specific to individual records. For specifications of the additional information, if any, which is contained within this field, see individual record definitions.

#### 2.3.4.1 EmfPlusClear Record

The EmfPlusClear record clears the output coordinate space and initializes it with a background color and transparency.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
Type																Flags															
Size																															
DataSize																															
Color																															

**Type (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that identifies this record type as EmfPlusClear from the RecordType enumeration. The value MUST be 0x4009.

**Flags (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that is not used. This field SHOULD be set to zero and MUST be ignored upon receipt.

**Size (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the 32-bit-aligned number of bytes in the entire record, including the 12-byte record header and record-specific data. For this record type, it MUST be 0x00000010.

**DataSize (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the 32-bit-aligned number of bytes of record-specific data that follows. For this record type, it MUST be 0x00000004.

**Color (4 bytes):** An EmfPlusARGB object that defines the color to paint the screen. All colors are specified in [IEC-RGB], unless otherwise noted.

See section 2.3.4 for the specification of additional drawing record types.

### 2.3.4.2 EmfPlusDrawArc Record

The EmfPlusDrawArc record specifies drawing the arc of an ellipse.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
Type																Flags															
Size																															
DataSize																															
StartAngle																															
SweepAngle																															
RectData (variable)																															
...																															

**Type (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that identifies this record type as EmfPlusDrawArc from the RecordType enumeration. The value MUST be 0x4012.

**Flags (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that provides information about how the operation is to be performed, and about the structure of the record.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
X	C	X	X	X	X	X	X	ObjectID																							

**X (1 bit):** Reserved and MUST be ignored.

**C (1 bit):** This bit indicates whether the data in the **RectData** field is compressed.

If set, **RectData** contains an EmfPlusRect object. If clear, **RectData** contains an EmfPlusRectF object.

**ObjectID (1 byte):** The index of an EmfPlusPen object in the EMF+ Object Table to draw the arc. The value MUST be zero to 63, inclusive.

**Size (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the 32-bit-aligned number of bytes in the entire record, including the 12-byte record header and record-specific data. For this record type, the value MUST be one of the following:

Value	Meaning
0x0000001C	If the <b>C</b> bit is set in the <b>Flags</b> field.
0x00000024	If the <b>C</b> bit is clear in the <b>Flags</b> field.

**DataSize (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the 32-bit-aligned number of bytes of record-specific data that follows. For this record type, the value MUST be one of the following:

Value	Meaning
0x00000010	If the <b>C</b> bit is set in the <b>Flags</b> field.
0x00000018	If the <b>C</b> bit is clear in the <b>Flags</b> field.

**StartAngle (4 bytes):** A non-negative floating-point value that specifies the angle between the x-axis and the starting point of the arc. Any value is acceptable, but it MUST be interpreted modulo 360, with the result that is used being in the range 0.0 inclusive to 360.0 exclusive.

**SweepAngle (4 bytes):** A floating-point value that specifies the extent of the arc to draw, as an angle in degrees measured from the starting point defined by the **StartAngle** value. Any value is acceptable, but it MUST be clamped to -360.0 to 360.0 inclusive. A positive value indicates that the sweep is defined in a clockwise direction, and a negative value indicates that the sweep is defined in a counter-clockwise direction.

**RectData (variable):** Either an EmfPlusRect or EmfPlusRectF object that defines the bounding box of the ellipse that is collinear with the arc. This rectangle defines the position, size, and shape of the arc. The type of object in this field is specified by the value of the **Flags** field.

See section 2.3.4 for the specification of additional drawing record types.

### 2.3.4.3 (Updated Section) EmfPlusDrawBeziers Record

The EmfPlusDrawBeziers record specifies drawing a sequence of connected Bezier curves. The order for Bezier data points is the start point, control point 1, control point 2 and end point. For more information see [MSDN-DrawBeziers].

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
Type											Flags																				
Size																															
DataSize																															
Count																															
PointData (variable)																															
...																															

**Type (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that identifies this record type as EmfPlusDrawBeziers from the RecordType enumeration. The value MUST be 0x4019.

**Flags (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that provides information about how the operation is to be performed, and about the structure of the record.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
X	C	X	X	P	X	X	X	ObjectID																							

**X (1 bit):** Reserved and MUST be ignored.

**C (1 bit):** This bit indicates whether the **PointData** field specifies compressed data.

If set, **PointData** specifies absolute locations in the coordinate space with 16-bit signed integer coordinates. If clear, **PointData** specifies absolute locations in the coordinate space with 32-bit floating-point coordinates.

**Note:** If the **P** flag (below) is set, this flag is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**P (1 bit):** This bit indicates whether the **PointData** field specifies relative or absolute locations.

If set, each element in **PointData** specifies a location in the coordinate space that is relative to the location specified by the previous element in the array. In the case of the first element in **PointData**, a previous location at coordinates (0,0) is assumed. If clear, **PointData** specifies absolute locations according to the **C** flag.

**Note:** If this flag is set, the **C** flag (above) is undefined and MUST be ignored.<20>

**ObjectID (1 byte):** The index of an EmfPlusPen object in the EMF+ Object Table to draw the Bezier curves. The value MUST be zero to 63, inclusive.

**Size (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the 32-bit-aligned number of bytes in the entire record. At least 4 points MUST be specified.

Value	Meaning
$0x00000018 \leq \text{value}$	If the <b>P</b> bit is set in the <b>Flags</b> field, the minimum <b>Size</b> is computed as follows:  $\text{Size} = (\text{Count} * 0x00000002) + 0x00000010$
$0x00000020 \leq \text{value}$	If the <b>P</b> bit is clear and the <b>C</b> bit is set in the <b>Flags</b> field, <b>Size</b> is computed as follows:  $\text{Size} = (\text{Count} * 0x00000004) + 0x00000010$
$0x00000030 \leq \text{value}$	If the <b>P</b> bit is clear and the <b>C</b> bit is clear in the <b>Flags</b> field, <b>Size</b> is computed as follows:  $\text{Size} = (\text{Count} * 0x00000008) + 0x00000010$

**DataSize (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the 32-bit-aligned number of bytes in the entire record. At least 4 points MUST be specified.

Value	Meaning
$0x0000000C \leq \text{value}$	If the <b>P</b> bit is set in the <b>Flags</b> field, the minimum <b>DataSize</b> is computed as follows:



Value	Meaning
	$\text{DataSize} = (\text{Count} * 0x00000002) + 0x00000004$
$0x00000014 \leq \text{value}$	If the <b>P</b> bit is clear and the <b>C</b> bit is set in the <b>Flags</b> field, <b>DataSize</b> is computed as follows:  $\text{DataSize} = (\text{Count} * 0x00000004) + 0x00000004$
$0x00000024 \leq \text{value}$	If the <b>P</b> bit is clear and the <b>C</b> bit is clear in the <b>Flags</b> field, <b>DataSize</b> is computed as follows:  $\text{DataSize} = (\text{Count} * 0x00000008) + 0x00000004$

**Count (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the number of points in the **PointData** array. At least 4 points MUST be specified.

**PointData (variable):** An array of **Count** points that specify the starting, ending, and control points of the Bezier curves. The ending coordinate of one Bezier curve is the starting coordinate of the next. The control points are used for producing the Bezier effect.

The type of data in this array is specified by the **Flags** field, as follows:

Data Type	Meaning
EmfPlusPointR object	If the <b>P</b> flag is set in the <b>Flags</b> , the points specify relative locations.
EmfPlusPointF object	If the <b>P</b> and <b>C</b> bits are clear in the <b>Flags</b> field, the points specify absolute locations.
EmfPlusPoint object	If the <b>P</b> bit is clear and the <b>C</b> bit is set in the <b>Flags</b> field, the points specify relative locations.

A Bezier curve does not pass through its control points. The control points act as magnets, pulling the curve in certain directions to influence the way the lines bend.

See section 2.3.4 for the specification of additional drawing record types.

#### 2.3.4.4 (Updated Section) EmfPlusDrawClosedCurve Record

The EmfPlusDrawClosedCurve record specifies drawing a closed cardinal spline.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3	0	1
Type										Flags																								
Size																																		
DataSize																																		
Tension																																		

Count
PointData (variable)
...

**Type (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that identifies this record type as EmfPlusDrawClosedCurve from the RecordType enumeration. The value MUST be 0x4017.

**Flags (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that provides information about how the operation is to be performed, and about the structure of the record.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
X	C	X	X	P	X	X	X	ObjectID																							

**X (1 bit):** Reserved and MUST be ignored.

**C (1 bit):** This bit indicates whether the **PointData** field specifies compressed data.

If set, **PointData** specifies locations in the coordinate space with 16-bit signed integer coordinates. If clear, **PointData** specifies locations in the coordinate space with 32-bit floating-point coordinates.

**Note:** If the **P** flag (below) is set, this flag is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**P (1 bit):** This bit indicates whether the **PointData** field specifies relative or absolute locations.

If set, each element in **PointData** specifies a location in the coordinate space that is relative to the location specified by the previous element in the array. In the case of the first element in **PointData**, a previous location at coordinates (0,0) is assumed. If clear, **PointData** specifies absolute locations according to the **C** flag.

**Note:** If this flag is set, the **C** flag (above) is undefined and MUST be ignored.<21>

**ObjectID (1 byte):** The index of an EmfPlusPen object in the EMF+ Object Table to draw the closed curve. The value MUST be zero to 63, inclusive.

**Size (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the 32-bit-aligned number of bytes in the entire record. At least 3 points MUST be specified.

Value	Meaning
$0x0000001C \leq \text{value}$	If the <b>P</b> bit is set in the <b>Flags</b> field, the minimum <b>Size</b> is computed as follows:  $\text{Size} = (((\text{Count} * 0x00000002) + 0x00000014 + 0x00000003) / 4) * 4$
$0x00000020 \leq \text{value}$	If the <b>P</b> bit is clear and the <b>C</b> bit is set in the <b>Flags</b> field, <b>Size</b> is computed as follows:  $\text{Size} = (\text{Count} * 0x00000004) + 0x00000014$
$0x0000002C \leq \text{value}$	If the <b>P</b> bit is clear and the <b>C</b> bit is clear in the <b>Flags</b> field, <b>Size</b> is computed as follows:

Value	Meaning
	$\text{Size} = (\text{Count} * 0x00000008) + 0x00000014$

**DataSize (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the 32-bit-aligned number of bytes of record-specific data in the record. At least 3 points MUST be specified.

Value	Meaning
$0x00000010 \leq \text{value}$	If the <b>P</b> bit is set in the <b>Flags</b> field, the minimum <b>DataSize</b> is computed as follows: $\text{DataSize} = (((\text{Count} * 0x00000002) + 0x00000008 + 0x00000003) / 4) * 4$
$0x00000014 \leq \text{value}$	If the <b>P</b> bit is clear and the <b>C</b> bit is set in the <b>Flags</b> field, <b>DataSize</b> is computed as follows: $\text{DataSize} = (\text{Count} * 0x00000004) + 0x00000008$
$0x00000020 \leq \text{value}$	If the <b>P</b> bit is clear and the <b>C</b> bit is clear in the <b>Flags</b> field, <b>DataSize</b> is computed as follows: $\text{DataSize} = (\text{Count} * 0x00000008) + 0x00000008$

**Tension (4 bytes):** A floating-point **number value** that specifies how tightly the spline bends as it passes through the points. A value of 0 specifies that the spline is a sequence of straight lines. As the value increases, the curve becomes more rounded. For more information, see [SPLINE77] and [PETZOLD].

**Count (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the number of points in the **PointData** field. At least 3 points MUST be specified.

**PointData (variable):** An array of **Count** points that specify the endpoints of the lines that define the spline. In a closed cardinal spline, the curve continues through the last point in the **PointData** array and connects with the first point in the array.

The type of data in this array is specified by the **Flags** field, as follows:

Data Type	Meaning
EmfPlusPointR object	If the <b>P</b> bit is set in the <b>Flags</b> field, the points specify relative locations.
EmfPlusPoint object	If the <b>P</b> bit is clear and the <b>C</b> bit is set in the <b>Flags</b> field, the points specify absolute locations with 16-bit coordinates.
EmfPlusPointF object	If the <b>P</b> and <b>C</b> bits are clear in the <b>Flags</b> field, the points specify absolute locations with 32-bit coordinates.

See section 2.3.4 for the specification of additional drawing record types.

### 2.3.4.5 (Updated Section) EmfPlusDrawCurve Record

The EmfPlusDrawCurve record specifies drawing a cardinal spline.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
Type																Flags															
Size																															
DataSize																															
Tension																															
Offset																															
NumSegments																															
Count																															
PointData (variable)																															
...																															

**Type (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that identifies this record type as EmfPlusDrawCurve from the RecordType enumeration. The value MUST be 0x4018.

**Flags (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that provides information about how the operation is to be performed, and about the structure of the record.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
X	C	X	X	X	X	X	X	ObjectID																							

**X (1 bit):** Reserved and MUST be ignored.

**C (1 bit):** This bit indicates whether the data in the **PointData** field is compressed.

If set, **PointData** contains an array of EmfPlusPoint objects. If clear, **PointData** contains an array of EmfPlusPointF objects.

**ObjectID (1 byte):** The index of an EmfPlusPen object in the EMF+ Object Table to draw the curve. The value MUST be zero to 63, inclusive.

**Size (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the 32-bit-aligned number of bytes in the entire record, including the 12-byte record header and record-specific data.

At least 2 **PointData** elements MUST be specified in this record.

Value	Meaning
$0x00000024 \leq \text{value}$	<p>If the <b>C</b> bit is set in the <b>Flags</b> field, <b>Count</b> points with <del>values of</del> 16-bit signed integers. integer values are defined in the <b>PointData</b> field. In this case, <b>Size</b> MUST be computed as follows:</p> $\text{Size} = (\text{Count} * 0x00000004) + 0x0000001C$

Value	Meaning
$0x0000002C \leq \text{value}$	<p>If the <b>C</b> bit is clear in the <b>Flags</b> field, <b>Count</b> points with values of 32-bit floating-point numbers values are defined in the <b>PointData</b> field. In this case, <b>Size</b> MUST be computed as follows:</p> $\text{Size} = (\text{Count} * 0x00000008) + 0x0000001C$

**DataSize (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the 32-bit-aligned number of bytes of record-specific data that follows.

At least 2 **PointData** elements MUST be specified in this record.

Value	Meaning
$0x00000018 \leq \text{value}$	<p>If the <b>C</b> bit is set in the <b>Flags</b> field, <b>Count</b> points with values of 16-bit signed integers integer values are defined in the <b>PointData</b> field. In this case, <b>DataSize</b> MUST be computed as follows:</p> $\text{DataSize} = (\text{Count} * 0x00000004) + 0x00000010$
$0x00000020 \leq \text{value}$	<p>If the <b>C</b> bit is clear in the <b>Flags</b> field, <b>Count</b> points with values of 32-bit floating-point numbers values are defined in the <b>PointData</b> field. In this case, <b>DataSize</b> MUST be computed as follows:</p> $\text{DataSize} = (\text{Count} * 0x00000008) + 0x00000010$

**Tension (4 bytes):** A floating-point value that specifies how tightly the spline bends as it passes through the points. A value of 0 specifies that the spline is a sequence of straight lines. As the value increases, the curve becomes more rounded. For more information, see [SPLINE77] and [PETZOLD].

**Offset (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the element in the **PointData** array that defines the starting point of the spline.

**NumSegments (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the number of line segments making up the spline.

**Count (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the number of points in the **PointData** array. The minimum number of points for drawing a curve is 2—the starting and ending points.

**PointData (variable):** An array of either 32-bit signed integers or 32-bit floating-point numbers values of **Count** length that defines coordinate values the coordinates of the endpoints of the lines to be stroked.

See section 2.3.4 for the specification of additional drawing record types.

#### 2.3.4.6 EmfPlusDrawDriverString Record

The EmfPlusDrawDriverString record specifies text output with character positions.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
Type																Flags															
Size																															
DataSize																															
BrushId																															
DriverStringOptionsFlags																															
MatrixPresent																															
GlyphCount																															
Glyphs (variable)																															
...																															
GlyphPos (variable)																															
...																															
TransformMatrix (24 bytes, optional)																															
...																															
...																															
...																															

**Type (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that identifies this record type as EmfPlusDrawDriverString from the RecordType enumeration. The value MUST be 0x4036.

**Flags (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that provides information about how the operation is to be performed, and about the structure of the record.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31										
S	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	ObjectID																																	

**S (1 bit):** This bit indicates the type of data in the **BrushId** field.

If set, **BrushId** specifies the color value in an EmfPlusARGB object. If clear, **BrushId** contains the EMF+ Object Table index of an EmfPlusBrush object.

**X (1 bit):** Reserved and MUST be ignored.

**ObjectID (1 byte):** The EMF+ Object Table index of an EmfPlusFont object to render the text. The value MUST be zero to 63, inclusive.

**Size (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the 32-bit-aligned number of bytes in the entire record, including the 12-byte record header and record-specific data.

Value	Meaning
$0x0000001C \leq \text{value}$	When glyphs are provided, but no transform matrix is specified in the <b>TransformMatrix</b> field, the size of the record is computed as follows:  $\text{Size} = (\text{GlyphCount} * 0x0000000A) + 0x0000001C$
$0x00000034 \leq \text{value}$	When glyphs are provided, and a transform matrix is specified in the <b>TransformMatrix</b> field, the size of the record is computed as follows:  $\text{Size} = (\text{GlyphCount} * 0x0000000A) + 0x00000034$

**DataSize (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the 32-bit-aligned number of bytes of record-specific data that follows.

Value	Meaning
$0x00000010 \leq \text{value}$	When glyphs are provided, but no transform matrix is specified in the <b>TransformMatrix</b> field, the size of the data is computed as follows:  $\text{DataSize} = (\text{GlyphCount} * 0x0000000A) + 0x00000010$
$0x00000028 \leq \text{value}$	When glyphs are provided, and a transform matrix is specified in the <b>TransformMatrix</b> field, the size of the data is computed as follows:  $\text{DataSize} = (\text{GlyphCount} * 0x0000000A) + 0x00000028$

**BrushId (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies either the foreground color of the text or a graphics brush, depending on the value of the **S** flag in the **Flags**.

**DriverStringOptionsFlags (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the spacing, orientation, and quality of rendering for the string. This value MUST be composed of DriverStringOptions flags.

**MatrixPresent (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies whether a transform matrix is present in the **TransformMatrix** field.

Value	Meaning
0x00000000	The transform matrix is not present in the record.
0x00000001	The transform matrix is present in the record.

**GlyphCount (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies number of glyphs in the string.

**Glyphs (variable):** An array of 16-bit values that define the text string to draw.

If the **DriverStringOptionsCmapLookup** flag in the **DriverStringOptionsFlags** field is set, each value in this array specifies a Unicode character. Otherwise, each value specifies an index to a character glyph in the EmfPlusFont object specified by the **ObjectId** value in **Flags** field.

**GlyphPos (variable):** An array of EmfPlusPointF objects that specify the output position of each character glyph. There MUST be **GlyphCount** elements, which have a one-to-one correspondence with the elements in the **Glyphs** array.

Glyph positions are calculated from the position of the first glyph if the DriverStringOptionsRealizedAdvance flag in DriverStringOptions flags is set. In this case, **GlyphPos** specifies the position of the first glyph only.

**TransformMatrix (24 bytes):** An optional EmfPlusTransformMatrix object that specifies the transformation to apply to each value in the text array. The presence of this data is determined from the **MatrixPresent** field.

See section 2.3.4 for the specification of additional drawing record types.

### 2.3.4.7 EmfPlusDrawEllipse Record

The EmfPlusDrawEllipse record specifies drawing an ellipse.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
Type																Flags															
Size																															
DataSize																															
RectData (variable)																															
...																															

**Type (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that identifies this record type as EmfPlusDrawEllipse from the RecordType enumeration. The value MUST be 0x400F.

**Flags (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that provides information about how the operation is to be performed, and about the structure of the record.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
X	C	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	ObjectID																						

**X (1 bit):** Reserved and MUST be ignored.

**C (1 bit):** This bit indicates whether the data in the **RectData** field is compressed.

If set, **RectData** contains an EmfPlusRect object. If clear, **RectData** contains an EmfPlusRectF object.

**ObjectID (1 byte):** The index of an EmfPlusPen object in the EMF+ Object Table to draw the ellipse. The value MUST be zero to 63, inclusive.

**Size (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the 32-bit-aligned number of bytes in the entire record, including the 12-byte record header and record-specific data. For this record type, the value MUST be one of the following:



Value	Meaning
0x00000014	If the <b>C</b> bit is set in the <b>Flags</b> field.
0x0000001C	If the <b>C</b> bit is clear in the <b>Flags</b> field.

**DataSize (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the 32-bit-aligned number of bytes of record-specific data that follows. For this record type, the value MUST be one of the following:

Value	Meaning
0x00000008	If the <b>C</b> bit is set in the <b>Flags</b> field.
0x00000010	If the <b>C</b> bit is clear in the <b>Flags</b> field.

**RectData (variable):** Either an EmfPlusRect or EmfPlusRectF object that defines the bounding box of the ellipse.

See section 2.3.4 for the specification of additional drawing record types.

### 2.3.4.8 EmfPlusDrawImage Record

The EmfPlusDrawImage record specifies drawing a scaled image.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
Type																Flags															
Size																															
DataSize																															
ImageAttributesID																															
SrcUnit																															
SrcRect																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
RectData (variable)																															
...																															

**Type (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that identifies this record type as EmfPlusDrawImage from the RecordType enumeration. The value MUST be 0x401A.

**Flags (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that provides information about how the operation is to be performed, and about the structure of the record.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
X	C	X	X	X	X	X	X	ObjectID																							

**X (1 bit):** Reserved and MUST be ignored.

**C (1 bit):** This bit indicates whether the data in the **RectData** field is compressed.

If set, **RectData** contains an EmfPlusRect object. If clear, **RectData** contains an EmfPlusRectF object.

**ObjectID (1 byte):** The index of an EmfPlusImage object in the EMF+ Object Table, which specifies the image to render. The value MUST be zero to 63, inclusive.

**Size (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the 32-bit-aligned number of bytes in the entire record, including the 12-byte record header and record-specific data. For this record type, the value MUST be one of the following:

Value	Meaning
0x0000002C	If the <b>C</b> bit is set in the <b>Flags</b> field.
0x00000034	If the <b>C</b> bit is clear in the <b>Flags</b> field.

**DataSize (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the 32-bit-aligned number of bytes of record-specific data that follows. For this record type, the value MUST be one of the following:

Value	Meaning
0x00000020	If the <b>C</b> bit is set in the <b>Flags</b> field.
0x00000028	If the <b>C</b> bit is clear in the <b>Flags</b> field.

**ImageAttributesID (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the index of an optional EmfPlusImageAttributes object in the EMF+ Object Table.

**SrcUnit (4 bytes):** A signed integer that specifies the units of the **SrcRect** field. It MUST be the **UnitTypePixel** member of the UnitType enumeration.

**SrcRect (16 bytes):** An EmfPlusRectF object that specifies a portion of the image to be rendered. The portion of the image specified by this rectangle is scaled to fit the destination rectangle specified by the **RectData** field.

**RectData (variable):** Either an EmfPlusRect or EmfPlusRectF object that defines the bounding box of the image. The portion of the image specified by the **SrcRect** field is scaled to fit this rectangle.

An EmfPlusImage object can specify either a bitmap or a metafile.

Colors in an image can be manipulated during rendering. They can be corrected, darkened, lightened, and removed.

See section 2.3.4 for the specification of additional drawing record types.

### 2.3.4.9 (Updated Section) EmfPlusDrawImagePoints Record

The EmfPlusDrawImagePoints record specifies drawing a scaled image inside a parallelogram.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
Type																Flags															
Size																															
DataSize																															
ImageAttributesID																															
SrcUnit																															
SrcRect																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
Count																															
PointData (variable)																															
...																															

**Type (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that identifies this record type as EmfPlusDrawImagePoints from the RecordType enumeration. The value MUST be 0x401B.

**Flags (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that provides information about how the operation is to be performed, and about the structure of the record.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
X	C	E	X	P	X	X	X	ObjectID																							

**X (1 bit):** Reserved and MUST be ignored.

**C (1 bit):** This bit indicates whether the **PointData** field specifies compressed data.

If set, **PointData** specifies absolute locations in the coordinate space with 16-bit signed integer coordinates. If clear, **PointData** specifies absolute locations in the coordinate space with 32-bit floating-point coordinates.

**Note:** If the **P** flag (below) is set, this flag is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**E (1 bit):** This bit indicates that the rendering of the image includes applying an effect.

If set, an object of the **Effect** class MUST have been specified in an earlier EmfPlusSerializableObject record.

**P (1 bit):** This bit indicates whether the **PointData** field specifies relative or absolute locations.

If set, each element in **PointData** specifies a location in the coordinate space that is relative to the location specified by the previous element in the array. In the case of the first element in **PointData**, a previous location at coordinates (0,0) is assumed. If clear, **PointData** specifies absolute locations according to the **C** flag.

**Note:** If this flag is set, the **C** flag (above) is undefined and MUST be ignored.<22>

**ObjectID (1 byte):** The index of an EmfPlusImage object in the EMF+ Object Table, which specifies the image to render. The value MUST be zero to 63, inclusive.

**Size (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the 32-bit-aligned number of bytes in the entire record. For this record type, the value MUST be one of the following.

Value	Meaning
0x00000030	If the <b>P</b> bit is set in the <b>Flags</b> field.
0x00000034	If the <b>P</b> bit is clear and the <b>C</b> bit is set in the <b>Flags</b> field.
0x00000040	If the <b>P</b> bit is clear and the <b>C</b> bit is clear in the <b>Flags</b> field.

**DataSize (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the 32-bit-aligned number of bytes of record-specific data that follows. For this record type, the value MUST be one of the following.

Value	Meaning
0x00000024	If the <b>P</b> bit is set in the <b>Flags</b> field.
0x00000028	If the <b>P</b> bit is clear and the <b>C</b> bit is set in the <b>Flags</b> field.
0x00000034	If the <b>P</b> bit is clear and the <b>C</b> bit is clear in the <b>Flags</b> field.

**ImageAttributesID (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that contains the index of the optional EmfPlusImageAttributes object in the EMF+ Object Table.

**SrcUnit (4 bytes):** A signed integer that defines the units of the **SrcRect** field. It MUST be the **UnitPixel** value of the UnitType enumeration.

**SrcRect (16 bytes):** An EmfPlusRectF object that defines a portion of the image to be rendered.

**Count (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the number of points in the **PointData** array. Exactly 3 points MUST be specified.

**PointData (variable):** An array of **Count** points that specify three points of a parallelogram. The three points represent the upper-left, upper-right, and lower-left corners of the parallelogram. The fourth point of the parallelogram is extrapolated from the first three. The portion of the image specified by the **SrcRect** field SHOULD have scaling and shearing transforms applied if necessary to fit inside the parallelogram.

The type of data in this array is specified by the **Flags** field, as follows.

Data Type	Meaning
EmfPlusPointR object	If the <b>P</b> flag is set in the <b>Flags</b> , the points specify relative locations.
EmfPlusPoint object	If the <b>P</b> bit is clear and the <b>C</b> bit is set in the <b>Flags</b> field, the points specify absolute locations with <b>16-bit signed</b> integer values.
EmfPlusPointF object	If the <b>P</b> bit is clear and the <b>C</b> bit is clear in the <b>Flags</b> field, the points specify absolute locations with <b>32-bit</b> floating-point values.

An EmfPlusImage can specify either a bitmap or metafile.

Colors in an image can be manipulated during rendering. They can be corrected, darkened, lightened, and removed.

See section 2.3.4 for the specification of additional drawing record types.

### 2.3.4.10 (Updated Section) EmfPlusDrawLines Record

The EmfPlusDrawLines record specifies drawing a series of connected lines.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
Type																Flags															
Size																															
DataSize																															
Count																															
PointData (variable)																															
...																															

**Type (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that identifies this record type as EmfPlusDrawLines from the RecordType enumeration. The value MUST be 0x400D.

**Flags (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that provides information about how the operation is to be performed, and about the structure of the record.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31									
X	C	L	X	P	X	X	X	ObjectID																																

**X (1 bit):** Reserved and MUST be ignored.

**C (1 bit):** This bit indicates whether the **PointData** field specifies compressed data.

If set, **PointData** specifies absolute locations in the coordinate space with 16-bit signed integer coordinates. If clear, **PointData** specifies absolute locations in the coordinate space with 32-bit floating-point coordinates.

**Note:** If the **P** flag (below) is set, this flag is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**L (1 bit):** This bit indicates whether to draw an extra line between the last point and the first point, to close the shape.

**P (1 bit):** This bit indicates whether the **PointData** field specifies relative or absolute locations.

If set, each element in **PointData** specifies a location in the coordinate space that is relative to the location specified by the previous element in the array. In the case of the first element in **PointData**, a previous location at coordinates (0,0) is assumed. If clear, **PointData** specifies absolute locations according to the **C** flag.

**Note:** If this flag is set, the **C** flag (above) is undefined and MUST be ignored.<23>

**ObjectID (1 byte):** The index of an EmfPlusPen object in the EMF+ Object Table to draw the lines. The value MUST be zero to 63, inclusive.

**Size (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the 32-bit-aligned number of bytes in the entire record. For this record type, the value MUST be one of the following.

Value	Meaning
$0x00000014 \leq \text{value}$	If the <b>P</b> bit is set in the <b>Flags</b> field, the minimum <b>Size</b> is computed as follows: $\text{Size} = (\text{Count} * 0x00000002) + 0x00000010$
$0x00000018 \leq \text{value}$	If the <b>P</b> bit is clear and the <b>C</b> bit is set in the <b>Flags</b> field, <b>Size</b> is computed as follows: $\text{Size} = (\text{Count} * 0x00000004) + 0x00000010$
$0x00000020 \leq \text{value}$	If the <b>P</b> bit is clear and the <b>C</b> bit is clear in the <b>Flags</b> field, <b>Size</b> is computed as follows: $\text{Size} = (\text{Count} * 0x00000008) + 0x00000010$

**DataSize (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the 32-bit-aligned number of bytes of record-specific data that follows. For this record type, the value MUST be one of the following.

Value	Meaning
$0x00000008 \leq \text{value}$	If the <b>P</b> bit is set in the <b>Flags</b> field, the minimum <b>DataSize</b> is computed as follows: $\text{DataSize} = (\text{Count} * 0x00000002) + 0x00000004$
$0x0000000C \leq \text{value}$	If the <b>P</b> bit is clear and the <b>C</b> bit is set in the <b>Flags</b> field, <b>DataSize</b> is computed as follows: $\text{DataSize} = (\text{Count} * 0x00000004) + 0x00000004$
$0x00000014 \leq \text{value}$	If the <b>P</b> bit is clear and the <b>C</b> bit is clear in the <b>Flags</b> field, <b>DataSize</b> is computed as follows: $\text{DataSize} = (\text{Count} * 0x00000008) + 0x00000004$

**Count (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the number of points in the **PointData** array. At least 2 points MUST be specified.

**PointData (variable):** An array of **Count** points that specify the starting and ending points of the lines to be drawn.

The type of data in this array is specified by the **Flags** field, as follows.

Data Type	Meaning
EmfPlusPointR object	If the <b>P</b> flag is set in the <b>Flags</b> , the points specify relative locations.
EmfPlusPoint object	If the <b>P</b> bit is clear and the <b>C</b> bit is set in the <b>Flags</b> field, the points specify absolute locations with <b>16-bit signed</b> integer values.
EmfPlusPointF object	If the <b>P</b> bit is clear and the <b>C</b> bit is clear in the <b>Flags</b> field, the points specify absolute locations with <b>32-bit</b> floating-point values.

See section 2.3.4 for the specification of additional drawing record types.

### 2.3.4.11 EmfPlusDrawPath Record

The EmfPlusDrawPath record specifies drawing a graphics path.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
Type																Flags															
Size																															
DataSize																															
PenId																															

**Type (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that identifies this record type as EmfPlusDrawPath from the RecordType enumeration. The value MUST be 0x4015.

**Flags (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that provides information about how the operation is to be performed, and about the structure of the record.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	ObjectId																						

**X (1 bit):** Reserved and MUST be ignored.

**ObjectId (1 byte):** The index of the EmfPlusPath object to draw, in the EMF+ Object Table. The value MUST be zero to 63, inclusive.

**Size (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the 32-bit-aligned number of bytes in the entire record, including the 12-byte record header and record-specific data. For this record type, the value MUST be 0x00000010.

**DataSize (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the 32-bit-aligned number of bytes of record-specific data that follows. For this record type, the value is 0x00000004.

**PenId (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies an index in the EMF+ Object Table for an EmfPlusPen object to use for drawing the EmfPlusPath. The value MUST be zero to 63, inclusive.

See section 2.3.4 for the specification of additional drawing record types.

### 2.3.4.12 EmfPlusDrawPie Record

The EmfPlusDrawPie record specifies drawing a section of the interior of an ellipse.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
Type																Flags															
Size																															
DataSize																															
StartAngle																															
SweepAngle																															
RectData (variable)																															
...																															

**Type (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that identifies this record type as EmfPlusDrawPie from the RecordType enumeration. The value MUST be 0x4011.

**Flags (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that provides information about how the operation is to be performed, and about the structure of the record.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
X	C	X	X	X	X	X	X	ObjectID																							

**X (1 bit):** Reserved and MUST be ignored.

**C (1 bit):** This bit indicates whether the data in the **RectData** field is compressed.

If set, **RectData** contains an EmfPlusRect object. If clear, **RectData** contains an EmfPlusRectF object.

**ObjectID (1 byte):** The index of an EmfPlusPen object in the EMF+ Object Table to draw the pie. The value MUST be zero to 63, inclusive.

**Size (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the 32-bit-aligned number of bytes in the entire record, including the 12-byte record header and record-specific data. For this record type, the value MUST be one of the following:

Value	Meaning
0x0000001C	If the <b>C</b> bit is set in the <b>Flags</b> field.
0x00000024	If the <b>C</b> bit is clear in the <b>Flags</b> field.

**DataSize (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the 32-bit-aligned number of bytes of record-specific data that follows. For this record type, the value MUST be one of the following:



Value	Meaning
0x00000010	If the <b>C</b> bit is set in the <b>Flags</b> field.
0x00000018	If the <b>C</b> bit is clear in the <b>Flags</b> field.

**StartAngle (4 bytes):** A non-negative floating-point value that specifies the angle between the x-axis and the starting point of the pie wedge. Any value is acceptable, but it MUST be interpreted modulo 360, with the result that is used being in the range 0.0 inclusive to 360.0 exclusive.

**SweepAngle (4 bytes):** A floating-point value that specifies the extent of the arc that defines the pie wedge to draw, as an angle in degrees measured from the starting point defined by the **StartAngle** value. Any value is acceptable, but it MUST be clamped to -360.0 to 360.0 inclusive. A positive value indicates that the sweep is defined in a clockwise direction, and a negative value indicates that the sweep is defined in a counter-clockwise direction.

**RectData (variable):** Either an EmfPlusRect or EmfPlusRectF object that defines the bounding box of the ellipse that contains the pie wedge. This rectangle defines the position, size, and shape of the pie. The type of object in this field is specified by the value of the **Flags** field.

See section 2.3.4 for the specification of additional drawing record types.

### 2.3.4.13 EmfPlusDrawRects Record

The EmfPlusDrawRects record specifies drawing a series of rectangles.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
Type																Flags															
Size																															
DataSize																															
Count																															
RectData (variable)																															
...																															

**Type (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that identifies this record type as EmfPlusDrawRects from the RecordType enumeration. The value MUST be 0x400B.

**Flags (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that provides information about how the operation is to be performed, and about the structure of the record.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
X	C	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	ObjectID																						

**X (1 bit):** Reserved and MUST be ignored.

**C (1 bit):** This bit indicates whether the data in the **RectData** field is compressed.

If set, **RectData** contains an EmfPlusRect object. If clear, **RectData** contains an EmfPlusRectF object.

**ObjectID (1 byte):** The index of an EmfPlusPen object in the EMF+ Object Table to draw the rectangles. The value MUST be zero to 63, inclusive.

**Size (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the 32-bit-aligned number of bytes in the entire record, including the 12-byte record header and record-specific data.

At least 1 **RectData** array element MUST be specified in this record.

Value	Meaning
$0x00000018 \leq \text{value}$	If the <b>C</b> bit is set in the <b>Flags</b> field, <b>Size</b> MUST be computed as follows:  $\text{Size} = (\text{Count} * 0x00000008) + 0x00000010$
$0x00000020 \leq \text{value}$	If the <b>C</b> bit is clear in the <b>Flags</b> field, <b>Size</b> MUST be computed as follows:  $\text{Size} = (\text{Count} * 0x00000010) + 0x00000010$

**DataSize (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the 32-bit-aligned number of bytes of record-specific data that follows.

At least 1 **RectData** array element MUST be specified in this record.

Value	Meaning
$0x0000000C \leq \text{value}$	If the <b>C</b> bit is set in the <b>Flags</b> field, <b>DataSize</b> MUST be computed as follows:  $\text{DataSize} = (\text{Count} * 0x00000008) + 0x00000004$
$0x00000014 \leq \text{value}$	If the <b>C</b> bit is clear in the <b>Flags</b> field, <b>DataSize</b> MUST be computed as follows:  $\text{DataSize} = (\text{Count} * 0x00000010) + 0x00000004$

**Count (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the number of rectangles in the **RectData** member.

**RectData (variable):** An array of either an EmfPlusRect or EmfPlusRectF objects of **Count** length that defines the rectangle data.

See section 2.3.4 for the specification of additional drawing record types.

#### 2.3.4.14 EmfPlusDrawString Record

The **EmfPlusDrawString** record specifies text output with string formatting.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
Type																Flags															

Size
DataSize
BrushId
FormatID
Length
LayoutRect
...
...
...
StringData (variable)
...
AlignmentPadding (variable)
...

**Type (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that identifies this record type as EmfPlusDrawString from the RecordType enumeration. The value MUST be 0x401C.

**Flags (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that provides information about how the operation is to be performed, and about the structure of the record.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
S	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	ObjectID																							

**S (1 bit):** This bit indicates the type of data in the **BrushId** field.

If set, **BrushId** specifies a color as an EmfPlusARGB object. If clear, **BrushId** contains the index of an EmfPlusBrush object in the EMF+ Object Table.

**X (1 bit):** Reserved and MUST be ignored.

**ObjectID (1 byte):** The index of an EmfPlusFont object in the EMF+ Object Table to render the text. The value MUST be zero to 63, inclusive.

**Size (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the 32-bit-aligned number of bytes in the entire record, including the 12-byte record header, record-specific data, and any extra alignment padding.

Value	Meaning
$0x0000002A \leq value$	The size of the record is computed as follows:  $Size = (Length * 0x00000002) + 0x00000028 (+ AlignmentPaddingSize$ where AlignmentPaddingSize is the number of bytes in AlignmentPadding)

**DataSize (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the 32-bit-aligned number of bytes of record-specific data and any extra alignment padding that follows.

Value	Meaning
$0x0000001E \leq value$	The size of the data is computed as follows:  $DataSize = (Length * 0x00000002) + 0x0000001C (+$ AlignmentPaddingSize where AlignmentPaddingSize is the number of bytes in AlignmentPadding)

**BrushId (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the brush, the content of which is determined by the **S** bit in the **Flags** field. This definition is used to paint the foreground text color; that is, just the glyphs themselves.

**FormatID (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the index of an optional EmfPlusStringFormat object in the EMF+ Object Table. This object specifies text layout information and display manipulations to be applied to a string.

**Length (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the number of characters in the string.

**LayoutRect (16 bytes):** An EmfPlusRectF object that defines the bounding area of the destination that will receive the string.

**StringData (variable):** An array of 16-bit Unicode characters that specifies the string to be drawn.

**AlignmentPadding (variable):** An optional array of up to 3 bytes that pads the record-specific data so that **DataSize** is a multiple of 4 bytes. This field **MUST** be ignored.

See section 2.3.4 for the specification of additional drawing record types.

### 2.3.4.15 (Updated Section) EmfPlusFillClosedCurve Record

The EmfPlusFillClosedCurve record specifies filling the interior of a closed cardinal spline.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	3	0	1
Type										Flags																										
Size																																				
DataSize																																				
BrushId																																				

Tension
Count
PointData (variable)
...

**Type (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that identifies this record type as EmfPlusFillClosedCurve from the RecordType enumeration. The value MUST be 0x4016.

**Flags (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that provides information about how the operation is to be performed, and about the structure of the record.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
S	C	W	X	P	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X																

**S (1 bit):** This bit indicates the type of data in the **BrushId** field.

If set, **BrushId** specifies a color as an EmfPlusARGB object. If clear, **BrushId** contains the index of an EmfPlusBrush object in the EMF+ Object Table.

**C (1 bit):** This bit indicates whether the **PointData** field specifies compressed data.

If set, **PointData** specifies absolute locations in the coordinate space with 16-bit signed integer coordinates. If clear, **PointData** specifies absolute locations in the coordinate space with 32-bit floating-point coordinates.

**Note:** If the **P** flag (below) is set, this flag is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**W (1 bit):** This bit indicates how to perform the fill operation.

If set, the fill is a "winding" fill. If clear, the fill is an "alternate" fill.

**X (1 bit):** Reserved and MUST be ignored.

**P (1 bit):** This bit indicates whether the **PointData** field specifies relative or absolute locations.

If set, each element in **PointData** specifies a location in the coordinate space that is relative to the location specified by the previous element in the array. In the case of the first element in **PointData**, a previous location at coordinates (0,0) is assumed. If clear, **PointData** specifies absolute locations according to the **C** flag.

**Note:** If this flag is set, the **C** flag (above) is undefined and MUST be ignored.<24>

**Size (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the 32-bit-aligned number of bytes in the entire record. At least 3 points MUST be specified.

Value	Meaning
0x00000020 ≤ value	If the <b>P</b> bit is set in the <b>Flags</b> field, the minimum <b>Size</b> is computed as follows: $\text{Size} = (((\text{Count} * 0x00000002) + 0x00000018 + 0x00000003) / 4) * 4$

Value	Meaning
$0x00000024 \leq \text{value}$	If the <b>P</b> bit is clear and the <b>C</b> bit is set in the <b>Flags</b> field, <b>Size</b> is computed as follows:  $\text{Size} = (\text{Count} * 0x00000004) + 0x00000018$
$0x00000030 \leq \text{value}$	If the <b>P</b> bit is clear and the <b>C</b> bit is clear in the <b>Flags</b> field, <b>Size</b> is computed as follows:  $\text{Size} = (\text{Count} * 0x00000008) + 0x00000018$

**DataSize (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the 32-bit-aligned number of bytes in the entire record. At least 3 points MUST be specified.

Value	Meaning
$0x00000014 \leq \text{value}$	If the <b>P</b> bit is set in the <b>Flags</b> field, the minimum <b>DataSize</b> is computed as follows:  $\text{DataSize} = (((\text{Count} * 0x00000002) + 0x0000000C + 0x00000003) / 4) * 4$
$0x00000018 \leq \text{value}$	If the <b>P</b> bit is clear and the <b>C</b> bit is set in the <b>Flags</b> field, <b>DataSize</b> is computed as follows:  $\text{DataSize} = (\text{Count} * 0x00000004) + 0x0000000C$
$0x00000024 \leq \text{value}$	If the <b>P</b> bit is clear and the <b>C</b> bit is clear in the <b>Flags</b> field, <b>DataSize</b> is computed as follows:  $\text{DataSize} = (\text{Count} * 0x00000008) + 0x0000000C$

**BrushId (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the EmfPlusBrush, the content of which is determined by the **S** bit in the **Flags** field. This brush is used to fill the interior of the closed cardinal spline.

**Tension (4 bytes):** A floating-point value that specifies how tightly the spline bends as it passes through the points. A value of 0.0 specifies that the spline is a sequence of straight lines. As the value increases, the curve becomes more rounded. For more information, see [SPLINE77] and [PETZOLD].

**Count (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the number of points in the **PointData** field. At least 3 points MUST be specified.

**PointData (variable):** An array of **Count** points that specify the endpoints of the lines that define the spline. In a closed cardinal spline, the curve continues through the last point in the **PointData** array and connects with the first point in the array.

The type of data in this array is specified by the **Flags** field, as follows:

Data Type	Meaning
EmfPlusPointR object	If the <b>P</b> flag is set in the <b>Flags</b> , the points specify relative locations.

Data Type	Meaning
EmfPlusPoint object	If the <b>P</b> bit is clear and the <b>C</b> bit is set in the <b>Flags</b> field, the points specify absolute locations with <b>16-bit signed</b> integer values.
EmfPlusPointF object	If the <b>P</b> bit is clear and the <b>C</b> bit is clear in the <b>Flags</b> field, the points specify absolute locations with <b>32-bit</b> floating-point values.

A "winding" fill operation fills areas according to the "even-odd parity" rule. According to this rule, a test point can be determined to be inside or outside a closed curve as follows: Draw a line from the test point to a point that is distant from the curve. If that line crosses the curve an odd number of times, the test point is inside the curve; otherwise, the test point is outside the curve.

An "alternate" fill operation fills areas according to the "non-zero" rule. According to this rule, a test point can be determined to be inside or outside a closed curve as follows: Draw a line from a test point to a point that is distant from the curve. Count the number of times the curve crosses the test line from left to right, and count the number of times the curve crosses the test line from right to left. If those two numbers are the same, the test point is outside the curve; otherwise, the test point is inside the curve.

See section 2.3.4 for the specification of additional drawing record types.

### 2.3.4.16 EmfPlusFillEllipse Record

The EmfPlusFillEllipse record specifies filling the interior of an ellipse.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
Type																Flags															
Size																															
DataSize																															
BrushId																															
RectData (variable)																															
...																															

**Type (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that identifies this record type as EmfPlusFillEllipse from the RecordType enumeration. The value MUST be 0x400E.

**Flags (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that provides information about how the operation is to be performed, and about the structure of the record.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
S	C	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X																

**S (1 bit):** This bit specifies the type of data in the **BrushId** field.

If set, **BrushId** specifies a color as an EmfPlusARGB object. If clear, **BrushId** contains the index of an EmfPlusBrush object in the EMF+ Object Table.

**C (1 bit):** This bit indicates whether the data in the **RectData** field is compressed.

If set, **RectData** contains an EmfPlusRect object. If clear, **RectData** contains an EmfPlusRectF object.

**X (1 bit):** Reserved and MUST be ignored.

**Size (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the 32-bit-aligned number of bytes in the entire record, including the 12-byte record header and record-specific data. For this record type, the value MUST be one of the following:

Value	Meaning
0x00000018	If the <b>C</b> bit is set in the <b>Flags</b> field.
0x00000020	If the <b>C</b> bit is clear in the <b>Flags</b> field.

**DataSize (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the 32-bit-aligned number of bytes of record-specific data that follows. For this record type, the value MUST be one of the following:

Value	Meaning
0x0000000C	If the <b>C</b> bit is set in the <b>Flags</b> field.
0x00000014	If the <b>C</b> bit is clear in the <b>Flags</b> field.

**BrushId (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the brush, the content of which is determined by the **S** bit in the **Flags** field. This definition is used to fill the interior of the ellipse.

**RectData (variable):** Either an EmfPlusRect or EmfPlusRectF object that defines the bounding box of the ellipse.

See section 2.3.4 for the specification of additional drawing record types.

### 2.3.4.17 EmfPlusFillPath Record

The EmfPlusFillPath record specifies filling the interior of a graphics path.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
Type																Flags															
Size																															
DataSize																															
BrushId																															

**Type (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that identifies this record type as EmfPlusFillPath from the RecordType enumeration. The value MUST be 0x4014.

**Flags (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that provides information about how the operation is to be performed, and about the structure of the record.



0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
S	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	ObjectId																							

**S (1 bit):** This bit indicates the type of data in the **BrushId** field.

If set, **BrushId** specifies a color as an EmfPlusARGB object. If clear, **BrushId** contains the index of an EmfPlusBrush object in the EMF+ Object Table.

**X (1 bit):** Reserved and MUST be ignored.

**ObjectId (1 byte):** The index of the EmfPlusPath object to fill, in the EMF+ Object Table. The value MUST be zero to 63, inclusive.

**Size (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the 32-bit-aligned number of bytes in the entire record, including the 12-byte record header and record-specific data. For this record type, the value MUST be 0x00000010.

**DataSet (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the 32-bit-aligned number of bytes of data of record-specific data that follows. For this record type, the value MUST be 0x00000004.

**BrushId (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that defines the brush, the content of which is determined by the **S** bit in the **Flags** field.

See section 2.3.4 for the specification of additional drawing record types.

### 2.3.4.18 EmfPlusFillPie Record

The EmfPlusFillPie record specifies filling a section of the interior of an ellipse.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
Type										Flags																					
Size																															
DataSet																															
BrushId																															
StartAngle																															
SweepAngle																															
RectData (variable)																															
...																															

**Type (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that identifies this record type as EmfPlusFillPie from the RecordType enumeration. The value MUST be 0x4010.

**Flags (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that provides information about how the operation is to be performed, and about the structure of the record.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
S	C	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X																

**S (1 bit):** This bit indicates the type of data in the **BrushId** field.

If set, **BrushId** specifies a color as an EmfPlusARGB object. If clear, **BrushId** contains the index of an EmfPlusBrush object in the EMF+ Object Table.

**C (1 bit):** This bit indicates whether the data in the **RectData** field is compressed.

If set, **RectData** contains an EmfPlusRect object. If clear, **RectData** contains an EmfPlusRectF object.

**X (1 bit):** Reserved and MUST be ignored.

**Size (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the 32-bit-aligned number of bytes in the entire record, including the 12-byte record header and record-specific data. For this record type, the value MUST be one of the following:

Value	Meaning
0x00000020	If the <b>C</b> bit is set in the <b>Flags</b> field.
0x00000028	If the <b>C</b> bit is clear in the <b>Flags</b> field.

**DataSize (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the 32-bit-aligned number of bytes of record-specific data that follows. For this record type, the value MUST be one of the following:

Value	Meaning
0x00000014	If the <b>C</b> bit is set in the <b>Flags</b> field.
0x0000001C	If the <b>C</b> bit is clear in the <b>Flags</b> field.

**BrushId (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that defines the brush, the content of which is determined by the **S** bit in the **Flags** field.

**StartAngle (4 bytes):** A non-negative floating-point value that specifies the angle between the x-axis and the starting point of the pie wedge. Any value is acceptable, but it MUST be interpreted modulo 360, with the result that is used being in the range 0.0 inclusive to 360.0 exclusive.

**SweepAngle (4 bytes):** A floating-point value that specifies the extent of the arc that defines the pie wedge to fill, as an angle in degrees measured from the starting point defined by the **StartAngle** value. Any value is acceptable, but it MUST be clamped to -360.0 to 360.0 inclusive. A positive value indicates that the sweep is defined in a clockwise direction, and a negative value indicates that the sweep is defined in a counter-clockwise direction.

**RectData (variable):** Either an EmfPlusRect or EmfPlusRectF object that defines the bounding box of the ellipse that contains the pie wedge. This rectangle defines the position, size, and shape of the pie. The type of object in this field is specified by the value of the **Flags** field.

See section 2.3.4 for the specification of additional drawing record types.

### 2.3.4.19 (Updated Section) EmfPlusFillPolygon Record

The EmfPlusFillPolygon record specifies filling the interior of a polygon.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
Type																Flags															
Size																															
DataSize																															
BrushId																															
Count																															
PointData (variable)																															
...																															

**Type (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that identifies this record type as EmfPlusFillPolygon from the RecordType enumeration. The value MUST be 0x400C.

**Flags (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that provides information about how the operation is to be performed, and about the structure of the record.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
S	C	X	X	P	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X																

**S (1 bit):** This bit indicates the type of data in the **BrushId** field.

If set, **BrushId** specifies a color as an EmfPlusARGB object. If clear, **BrushId** contains the index of an EmfPlusBrush object in the EMF+ Object Table.

**C (1 bit):** This bit indicates whether the **PointData** field specifies compressed data.

If set, **PointData** specifies absolute locations in the coordinate space with 16-bit signed integer coordinates. If clear, **PointData** specifies absolute locations in the coordinate space with 32-bit floating-point coordinates.

**Note:** If the **P** flag (below) is set, this flag is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**X (1 bit):** Reserved and MUST be ignored.

**P (1 bit):** This bit indicates whether the **PointData** field specifies relative or absolute locations.

If set, each element in **PointData** specifies a location in the coordinate space that is relative to the location specified by the previous element in the array. In the case of the first element in **PointData**, a previous location at coordinates (0,0) is assumed. If clear, **PointData** specifies absolute locations according to the **C** flag.

**Note:** If this flag is set, the **C** flag (above) is undefined and MUST be ignored.<25>

**Size (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the 32-bit-aligned number of bytes in the entire record. At least 3 points MUST be specified.

Value	Meaning
$0x0000001C \leq value$	If the <b>P</b> bit is set in the <b>Flags</b> field, the minimum <b>Size</b> is computed as follows:  $Size = (((Count * 0x00000002) + 0x00000014 + 0x00000003) / 4) * 4$
$0x00000020 \leq value$	If the <b>P</b> bit is clear and the <b>C</b> bit is set in the <b>Flags</b> field, <b>Size</b> is computed as follows:  $Size = (Count * 0x00000004) + 0x00000014$
$0x0000002C \leq value$	If the <b>P</b> bit is clear and the <b>C</b> bit is clear in the <b>Flags</b> field, <b>Size</b> is computed as follows:  $Size = (Count * 0x00000008) + 0x00000014$

**DataSize (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the 32-bit-aligned number of bytes of record-specific data in the record. At least 3 points MUST be specified.

Value	Meaning
$0x00000010 \leq value$	If the <b>P</b> bit is set in the <b>Flags</b> field, the minimum <b>DataSize</b> is computed as follows:  $DataSize = (((Count * 0x00000002) + 0x00000008 + 0x00000003) / 4) * 4$
$0x00000014 \leq value$	If the <b>P</b> bit is clear and the <b>C</b> bit is set in the <b>Flags</b> field, <b>DataSize</b> is computed as follows:  $DataSize = (Count * 0x00000004) + 0x00000008$
$0x00000020 \leq value$	If the <b>P</b> bit is clear and the <b>C</b> bit is clear in the <b>Flags</b> field, <b>DataSize</b> is computed as follows:  $DataSize = (Count * 0x00000008) + 0x00000008$

**BrushId (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that defines the brush, the content of which is determined by the **S** bit in the **Flags** field.

**Count (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the number of points in the **PointData** field. At least 3 points MUST be specified.

**PointData (variable):** An array of **Count** points that define the vertices of the polygon. The first two points in the array specify the first side of the polygon. Each additional point specifies a new side, the vertices of which include the point and the previous point. If the last point and the first point do not coincide, they specify the last side of the polygon.

The type of data in this array is specified by the **Flags** field, as follows:

Data Type	Meaning
EmfPlusPointR object	If the <b>P</b> flag is set in the <b>Flags</b> , the points specify relative locations.
EmfPlusPoint object	If the <b>P</b> bit is clear and the <b>C</b> bit is set in the <b>Flags</b> field, the points specify absolute locations with <b>16-bit signed</b> integer values.
EmfPlusPointF object	If the <b>P</b> bit is clear and the <b>C</b> bit is clear in the <b>Flags</b> field, the points specify absolute locations with <b>32-bit</b> floating-point values.

See section 2.3.4 for the specification of additional drawing record types.

### 2.3.4.20 EmfPlusFillRects Record

The EmfPlusFillRects record specifies filling the interiors of a series of rectangles.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
Type																Flags															
Size																															
DataSize																															
BrushId																															
Count																															
RectData (variable)																															
...																															

**Type (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that identifies this record type as EmfPlusFillRects from the RecordType enumeration. The value **MUST** be set to 0x400A

**Flags (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that provides information about how the operation is to be performed, and about the structure of the record.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
S	C	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X																

**S (1 bit):** This bit specifies the type of data in the **BrushId** field.

If set, **BrushId** specifies a color as an EmfPlusARGB object. If clear, **BrushId** contains the index of an EmfPlusBrush object in the EMF+ Object Table.

**C (1 bit):** This bit indicates whether the data in the **RectData** field is compressed.

If set, **RectData** contains an EmfPlusRect object. If clear, **RectData** contains an EmfPlusRectF object.

**X (1 bit):** Reserved and **MUST** be ignored.

**Size (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the 32-bit-aligned number of bytes in the entire record, including the 12-byte record header and record-specific data.

At least 1 **RectData** array element **MUST** be specified in this record.

Value	Meaning
$0x0000001C \leq \text{value}$	If the <b>C</b> bit is set in the <b>Flags</b> field, <b>Size</b> <b>MUST</b> be computed as follows: $\text{Size} = (\text{Count} * 0x00000008) + 0x00000014$
$0x00000024 \leq \text{value}$	If the <b>C</b> bit is clear in the <b>Flags</b> field, <b>Size</b> <b>MUST</b> be computed as follows: $\text{Size} = (\text{Count} * 0x00000010) + 0x00000014$

**DataSize (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the 32-bit-aligned number of bytes of record-specific data that follows.

At least 1 **RectData** array element **MUST** be specified in this record.

Value	Meaning
$0x00000010 \leq \text{value}$	If the <b>C</b> bit is set in the <b>Flags</b> field, <b>DataSize</b> <b>MUST</b> be computed as follows: $\text{DataSize} = (\text{Count} * 0x00000008) + 0x00000008$
$0x00000018 \leq \text{value}$	If the <b>C</b> bit is clear in the <b>Flags</b> field, <b>DataSize</b> <b>MUST</b> be computed as follows: $\text{DataSize} = (\text{Count} * 0x00000010) + 0x00000008$

**BrushId (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that defines the brush, the content of which is determined by the **S** bit in the **Flags** field.

**Count (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the number of rectangles in the **RectData** field.

**RectData (variable):** An array of either an EmfPlusRect or EmfPlusRectF objects of **Count** length that defines the rectangle data.

See section 2.3.4 for the specification of additional drawing record types.

### 2.3.4.21 EmfPlusFillRegion Record

The EmfPlusFillRegion record specifies filling the interior of a graphics region.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3	0	1	
Type																Flags																			
Size																																			
DataSize																																			

BrushId
---------

**Type (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that identifies this record type as EmfPlusFillRegion from the RecordType enumeration. The value MUST be 0x4013

**Flags (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that provides information about how the operation is to be performed, and about the structure of the record.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
S	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	ObjectId																							

**S (1 bit):** This bit specifies the type of data in the **BrushId** field.

If set, **BrushId** specifies a color as an EmfPlusARGB object. If clear, **BrushId** contains the index of an EmfPlusBrush object in the EMF+ Object Table.

**X (1 bit):** Reserved and MUST be ignored.

**ObjectId (1 byte):** The index of the EmfPlusRegion object to fill, in the EMF+ Object Table. The value MUST be zero to 63, inclusive.

**Size (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the 32-bit-aligned size of the entire record in bytes, including the 12-byte record header and record-specific data. For this record type, the value MUST be 0x00000010.

**DataSize (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the 32-bit-aligned number of bytes of record-specific data that follows. For this record type, the value MUST be 0x00000004.

**BrushId (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that defines the brush, the content of which is determined by the **S** bit in the **Flags** field.

See section 2.3.4 for the specification of additional drawing record types.

### 2.3.5 Object Record Types

The Object Record Types define reusable graphics objects. The following are EMF+ object record types:

Name	Section	Description
EmfPlusObject	2.3.5.1	Defines an object for use in graphics operations.
EmfPlusSerializableObject	2.3.5.2	Defines an object that has been serialized into a data buffer.

The generic structure of EMF+ object records is specified as follows:

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
Type																Flags															
Size																															
DataSize																															

RecordData (variable)
...

**Type (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that identifies the record type. The object record types are listed below. See the table above for descriptions of these records.

Name	Value
EmfPlusObject	0x4008
EmfPlusSerializableObject	0x4038

**Flags (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that contains information for some records on how the operation is to be performed and on the structure of the record.

**Size (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that defines the 32-bit-aligned size of the entire record in bytes, including the 12-byte record header and the record-specific data.

**DataSize (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that defines the 32-bit-aligned number of bytes of data in the **RecordData** field that follows. This number does not include the 12-byte record header.

**RecordData (variable):** An optional, variable-length array of bytes that, if present, defines the data specific to individual records. For specifications of the additional information, if any, which is contained within this field, see individual record definitions.

### 2.3.5.1 (Updated Section) EmfPlusObject Record

The EmfPlusObject record specifies an object for use in graphics operations. The object definition can span multiple records, which is indicated by the value of the **Flags** field.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
Type																Flags															
Size																															
TotalObjectSize (optional)																															
DataSize																															
ObjectData (variable)																															
...																															

**Type (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that defines this record type as EmfPlusObject from the RecordType enumeration. The value MUST be 0x4008.

**Flags (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that provides information about how the operation is to be performed, and about the structure of the record.



0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
C	ObjectType							ObjectID																							

**C (1 bit):** Indicates that the object definition continues on in the next EmfPlusObject record. This flag is never set in the final record that defines the object.

**ObjectType (7 bits):** Specifies the type of object to be created by this record, from the ObjectType enumeration.

**ObjectID (1 byte):** The index in the EMF+ Object Table to associate with the object created by this record. The value MUST be zero to 63, inclusive.

**Size (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the 32-bit-aligned size of the entire record in bytes, including the 12-byte record header and the record-specific buffer data.

**TotalObjectSize (4 bytes):** If the record is continuable, when the continue bit is set, this field will be present. Continuing objects have multiple EMF+ records starting with EmfPlusContinuedObjectRecord. Each EmfPlusContinuedObjectRecord will contain a **TotalObjectSize**. Once **TotalObjectSize** number of bytes has been read, the next EMF+ record will not be treated as part of the continuing object.

**DataSize (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the 32-bit-aligned number of bytes of data in the record-specific data that follows. This number does not include the size of the invariant part of this record. For this record type, the value varies based on the size of object.

**ObjectData (variable):** An array of bytes that contains data for the type of object specified in the **Flags** field. The content and format of the data can be different for each object type. See the individual object definitions in section 2.2.1 for additional information.

The EmfPlusObject record is generic; it is used for all types of objects. Values that are specific to particular object types are contained in the **ObjectData** field. A conceptual model for managing graphics objects is described in Managing Graphics Objects.

See section 2.3.5 for the specification of additional object record types.

### 2.3.5.2 EmfPlusSerializableObject Record

The EmfPlusSerializableObject record defines an image effects parameter block that has been serialized into a data buffer.<26>

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
Type											Flags																				
Size																															
DataSize																															
ObjectGUID																															
...																															
...																															

...
BufferSize
Buffer (variable)
...

**Type (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that identifies this record type as EmfPlusSerializableObject from the RecordType enumeration. The value MUST be 0x4038.

**Flags (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that is not used. This field SHOULD be set to zero and MUST be ignored upon receipt.

**Size (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the 32-bit-aligned number of bytes in the entire record, including the 12-byte record header and record-specific data. For this record type, the value MUST be computed as follows:

$$\text{Size} = \text{BufferSize} + 0x00000020$$

**DataSize (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the 32-bit-aligned number of bytes of record-specific data that follows. For this record type, the value MUST be computed as follows:

$$\text{DataSize} = \text{BufferSize} + 0x00000014$$

**ObjectGUID (16 bytes):** The GUID packet representation value ([MS-DTYP] section 2.3.4.2) for the image effect. This MUST correspond to one of the ImageEffects identifiers.

**BufferSize (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the size in bytes of the 32-bit-aligned **Buffer** field.

**Buffer (variable):** An array of **BufferSize** bytes that contain the serialized image effects parameter block that corresponds to the GUID in the **ObjectGUID** field. This MUST be one of the Image Effects objects.

See section 2.3.5 for the specification of additional object record types.

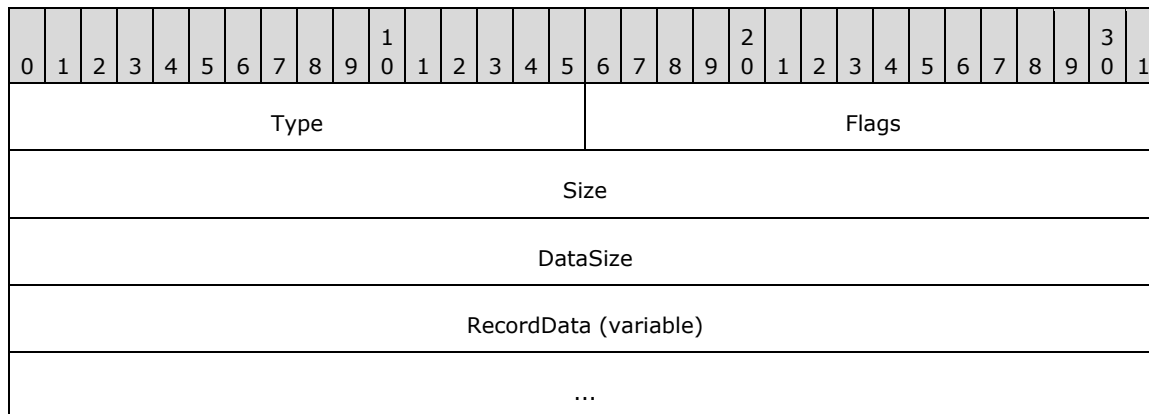
### 2.3.6 (Updated Section) Property Record Types

**Property Record Types** specify properties of the playback device context. The following are EMF+ property record types:

Name	Section	Description
EmfPlusSetAntiAliasMode	2.3.6.1	<b>Specifies Sets</b> the anti-aliasing mode for text output.
EmfPlusSetCompositingMode	2.3.6.2	<b>Specifies Sets</b> how source colors are combined with background colors.
EmfPlusSetCompositingQuality	2.3.6.3	<b>Specifies Sets</b> the desired level of quality for creating composite images from multiple objects.
EmfPlusSetInterpolationMode	2.3.6.4	<b>Specifies Sets</b> how image scaling, including stretching and shrinking, is performed.

Name	Section	Description
EmfPlusSetPixelOffsetMode	2.3.6.5	Specifies Sets how pixels are centered with respect to the coordinates of the drawing surface.
EmfPlusSetRenderingOrigin	2.3.6.6	Specifies Sets the rendering origin for graphics output.
EmfPlusSetTextContrast	2.3.6.7	Specifies Sets text contrast according to the gamma correction value.
EmfPlusSetTextRenderingHint	2.3.6.8	Specifies Sets the quality of text rendering, including the type of anti-aliasing.

The generic structure of EMF+ property records is specified as follows:



**Type (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that identifies the record type. The property record types are listed below. See the table above for descriptions of these records.

Name	Value
EmfPlusSetRenderingOrigin	0x401D
EmfPlusSetAntiAliasMode	0x401E
EmfPlusSetTextRenderingHint	0x401F
EmfPlusSetTextContrast	0x4020
EmfPlusSetInterpolationMode	0x4021
EmfPlusSetPixelOffsetMode	0x4022
EmfPlusSetCompositingMode	0x4023
EmfPlusSetCompositingQuality	0x4024

**Flags (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that contains information for some records on how the operation is to be performed and on the structure of the record.

**Size (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that defines the 32-bit-aligned size of the entire record in bytes, including the 12-byte record header and the record-specific data.

**DataSize (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that defines the 32-bit-aligned number of bytes of data in the **RecordData** field that follows. This number does not include the 12-byte record header.

**RecordData (variable):** An optional, variable-length array of bytes that, if present, defines the data specific to individual records. For specifications of the additional information, if any, which is contained within this field, see individual record definitions.

### 2.3.6.1 EmfPlusSetAntiAliasMode Record

The **EmfPlusSetAntiAliasMode** record specifies the anti-aliasing mode for text output.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
Type																Flags															
Size																															
DataSize																															

**Type (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that identifies this record type as EmfPlusSetAntiAliasMode from the RecordType enumeration. The value MUST be 0x401E.

**Flags (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that provides information about how the operation is to be performed, and about the structure of the record.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	
X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	SmoothingMode							A															

**X (1 bit):** Reserved and MUST be ignored.

**SmoothingMode (7 bits):** The smoothing mode value, from the SmoothingMode enumeration. <27>

**A (1 bit):** If set, anti-aliasing SHOULD be performed.

If clear, anti-aliasing SHOULD NOT be performed.

**Size (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the 32-bit-aligned size of the entire record in bytes, including the 12-byte record header and the record-specific buffer data.

**DataSize (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the 32-bit-aligned number of bytes of data in the record-specific data that follows. This number does not include the size of the invariant part of this record. For this record type, the value MUST be 0x00000000.

See section 2.3.6 for the specification of additional property record types.

### 2.3.6.2 EmfPlusSetCompositingMode Record

The **EmfPlusSetCompositingMode** record specifies how source colors are combined with background colors.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
Type																Flags															

Size
DataSize

**Type (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that identifies this record type as EmfPlusSetCompositingMode from the RecordType enumeration. The value MUST be 0x4023.

**Flags (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that provides information about how the operation is to be performed, and about the structure of the record.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3	0	1					
X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	CompositingMode																													

**X (1 bit):** Reserved and MUST be ignored.

**CompositingMode (1 byte):** The compositing mode value, from the CompositingMode enumeration. Compositing can be expressed as the state of alpha blending, which can either be on or off.

**Size (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the 32-bit-aligned number of bytes in the entire record, including the 12-byte record header and record-specific data. For this record type, the value MUST be 0x0000000C.

**DataSize (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the 32-bit-aligned number of bytes of record-specific data that follows. For this record type, the value MUST be 0x00000000.

See section 2.3.6 for the specification of additional property record types.

### 2.3.6.3 EmfPlusSetCompositingQuality Record

The **EmfPlusSetCompositingQuality** record specifies the desired level of quality for creating composite images from multiple objects.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3	0	1
Type										Flags																								
Size																																		
DataSize																																		

**Type (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that identifies this record type as EmfPlusSetCompositingQuality from the RecordType enumeration. The value MUST be 0x4024.

**Flags (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that provides information about how the operation is to be performed, and about the structure of the record.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3	0	1				
X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	CompositingQuality																												

**X (1 bit):** Reserved and MUST be ignored.

**CompositingQuality (1 byte):** The compositing quality value, from the CompositingQuality enumeration.

**Size (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the 32-bit-aligned number of bytes in the entire record, including the 12-byte record header and record-specific data. For this record type, the value MUST be 0x0000000C.

**DataSize (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the 32-bit-aligned number of bytes of record-specific data that follows. For this record type, the value MUST be 0x00000000.

See section 2.3.6 for the specification of additional property record types.

### 2.3.6.4 EmfPlusSetInterpolationMode Record

The **EmfPlusSetInterpolationMode** record specifies how image scaling, including stretching and shrinking, is performed.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
Type																Flags															
Size																															
DataSize																															

**Type (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that identifies this record type as EmfPlusSetInterpolationMode from the RecordType enumeration. The value MUST be 0x4021.

**Flags (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that provides information about how the operation is to be performed, and about the structure of the record.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	InterpolationMode																						

**X (1 bit):** Reserved and MUST be ignored.

**InterpolationMode (1 byte):** The interpolation mode value, from the InterpolationMode enumeration.

**Size (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the 32-bit-aligned number of bytes in the entire record, including the 12-byte record header and record-specific data. For this record type, the value MUST be 0x0000000C.

**DataSize (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the 32-bit-aligned number of bytes of record-specific data that follows. For this record type, the value MUST be 0x00000000.

See section 2.3.6 for the specification of additional property record types.

### 2.3.6.5 EmfPlusSetPixelOffsetMode Record

The **EmfPlusSetPixelOffsetMode** record specifies how pixels are centered with respect to the coordinates of the drawing surface.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
Type																Flags															
Size																															
DataSize																															

**Type (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that identifies this record type as EmfPlusSetPixelOffsetMode from the RecordType enumeration. The value MUST be 0x4022.

**Flags (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that provides information about how the operation is to be performed, and about the structure of the record.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31											
X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	PixelOffsetMode																																	

**X (1 bit):** Reserved and MUST be ignored.

**PixelOffsetMode (1 byte):** The pixel offset mode value, from the PixelOffsetMode enumeration.

**Size (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the 32-bit-aligned number of bytes in the entire record, including the 12-byte record header and record-specific data. For this record type, the value MUST be 0x0000000C.

**DataSize (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the 32-bit-aligned number of bytes of record-specific data that follows. For this record type, the value MUST be 0x00000000.

See section 2.3.6 for the specification of additional property record types.

### 2.3.6.6 EmfPlusSetRenderingOrigin Record

The **EmfPlusSetRenderingOrigin** record specifies the rendering origin for graphics output.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
Type																Flags															
Size																															
DataSize																															
x																															
y																															

**Type (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that identifies this record type as EmfPlusSetRenderingOrigin from the RecordType enumeration. The value MUST be 0x401D.

**Flags (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that is not used. This field SHOULD be set to zero and MUST be ignored upon receipt.

**Size (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the 32-bit-aligned number of bytes in the entire record, including the 12-byte record header and record-specific data. For this record type, the value MUST be 0x00000014.

**DataSize (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the 32-bit-aligned number of bytes of record-specific data that follows. For this record type, the value MUST be 0x00000008.

**x (4 bytes):** A signed integer that defines the horizontal coordinate value of the rendering origin.

**y (4 bytes):** A signed integer that defines the vertical coordinate value of the rendering origin.

See section 2.3.6 for the specification of additional property record types.

### 2.3.6.7 EmfPlusSetTextContrast Record

The **EmfPlusSetTextContrast** record specifies text contrast according to the gamma correction value.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
Type																Flags															
Size																															
DataSize																															

**Type (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that identifies this record type as EmfPlusSetTextContrast from the RecordType enumeration. The value MUST be 0x4020.

**Flags (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that provides information about how the operation is to be performed, and about the structure of the record.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31				
X	X	X	X	TextContrast																															

**X (1 bit):** Reserved and MUST be ignored.

**TextContrast (12 bits):** The gamma correction value X 1000, which will be applied to subsequent text rendering operations. The allowable range is 1000 to 2200, representing text gamma values of 1.0 to 2.2.

**Size (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the 32-bit-aligned number of bytes in the entire record, including the 12-byte record header and record-specific data. For this record type, the value MUST be 0x0000000C.

**DataSize (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the 32-bit-aligned number of bytes of record-specific data that follows. For this record type, the value MUST be 0x00000000.

See section 2.3.6 for the specification of additional property record types.

### 2.3.6.8 EmfPlusSetTextRenderingHint Record

The **EmfPlusSetTextRenderingHint** record specifies the quality of text rendering, including the type of anti-aliasing.



0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
Type																Flags															
Size																															
DataSize																															

**Type (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that identifies this record type as EmfPlusSetTextRenderingHint from the RecordType enumeration. The value MUST be 0x401F.

**Flags (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that provides information about how the operation is to be performed, and about the structure of the record.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31											
X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	TextRenderingHint																																	

**X (1 bit):** Reserved and MUST be ignored.

**TextRenderingHint (1 byte):** The text rendering hint value, from the TextRenderingHint enumeration, which specifies the quality to use in subsequent text rendering.

**Size (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the 32-bit-aligned number of bytes in the entire record, including the 12-byte record header and record-specific data. For this record type, the value MUST be 0x0000000C.

**DataSize (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the 32-bit-aligned number of bytes of record-specific data that follows. For this record type, the value MUST be 0x00000000.

See section 2.3.6 for the specification of additional property record types.

### 2.3.7 State Record Types

The State Record Types specify operations on the state of the playback device context. The following are EMF+ state record types:

Name	Section	Description
EmfPlusBeginContainer	2.3.7.1	Starts a new graphics state container with a transformation.
EmfPlusBeginContainerNoParams	2.3.7.2	Starts a new graphics state container.
EmfPlusEndContainer	2.3.7.3	Closes a graphics state container that was previously opened by a begin container operation.
EmfPlusRestore	2.3.7.4	Restores a saved graphics state.
EmfPlusSave	2.3.7.5	Saves the current graphics state.

The generic structure of EMF+ state records is specified as follows:

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
Type												Flags																			
Size																															
DataSize																															
RecordData (variable)																															
...																															

**Type (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that identifies the record type. The state record types are listed below. See the table above for descriptions of these records.

Name	Value
EmfPlusSave	0x4025
EmfPlusRestore	0x4026
EmfPlusBeginContainer	0x4027
EmfPlusBeginContainerNoParams	0x4028
EmfPlusEndContainer	0x4029

**Flags (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that contains information for some records on how the operation is to be performed and on the structure of the record.

**Size (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that defines the 32-bit-aligned size of the entire record in bytes, including the 12-byte record header and the record-specific data.

**DataSize (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that defines the 32-bit-aligned number of bytes of data in the **RecordData** field that follows. This number does not include the 12-byte record header.

**RecordData (variable):** An optional, variable-length array of bytes that, if present, defines the data specific to individual records. For specifications of the additional information, if any, which is contained within this field, see individual record definitions.

### 2.3.7.1 EmfPlusBeginContainer Record

The EmfPlusBeginContainer record opens a new graphics state container and specifies a transform for it.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
Type												Flags																			
Size																															
DataSize																															

DestRect
...
...
...
SrcRect
...
...
...
StackIndex

**Type (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that identifies this record type as EmfPlusBeginContainer from the RecordType enumeration. The value MUST be 0x4027.

**Flags (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that provides information about how the operation is to be performed, and about the structure of the record.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31				
PageUnit										0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																	

**PageUnit (1 byte):** The unit of measure for page space coordinates, from the UnitType enumeration. This value SHOULD NOT be **UnitTypeDisplay** or **UnitTypeWorld**.<28>

**Size (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the 32-bit-aligned number of bytes in the entire record, including the 12-byte record header and record-specific data. For this record type, the value MUST be 0x00000030.

**DataSize (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the 32-bit-aligned number of bytes of record-specific data that follows. For this record type, the value MUST be 0x00000024.

**DestRect (16 bytes):** An EmfPlusRectF object that, with **SrcRect**, specifies a transform for the container. This transformation results in **SrcRect** when applied to **DestRect**.

**SrcRect (16 bytes):** An EmfPlusRectF rectangle that, with **DestRect**, specifies a transform for the container. This transformation results in **SrcRect** when applied to **DestRect**.

**StackIndex (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies an index to associate with the graphics state container. The index MUST be referenced by a subsequent EmfPlusEndContainer to close the graphics state container.

Each graphics state container MUST be added to an array of saved graphics containers. The graphics state container is not written to the EMF+ metafile, so its format can be determined by the implementation.

See section 2.3.7 for the specification of additional state record types.

### 2.3.7.2 EmfPlusBeginContainerNoParams Record

The EmfPlusBeginContainerNoParams record opens a new graphics state container.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
Type																Flags															
Size																															
DataSize																															
StackIndex																															

**Type (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that identifies this record type as EmfPlusBeginContainerNoParams from the RecordType enumeration. The value MUST be 0x4028.

**Flags (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that is not used. This field SHOULD be set to zero and MUST be ignored upon receipt.

**Size (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the 32-bit-aligned number of bytes in the entire record, including the 12-byte record header and record-specific data. For this record type, the value MUST be 0x00000010.

**DataSize (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the 32-bit-aligned number of bytes of record-specific data that follows. For this record type, the value MUST be 0x00000004.

**StackIndex (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies an index to associate with the graphics state container. The index MUST be referenced by a subsequent EmfPlusEndContainer record to close the graphics state container.

Each graphics state container MUST be added to an array of saved graphics containers. The graphics state container is not written to the EMF+ metafile, so its format can be determined by the implementation.

See section 2.3.7 for the specification of additional state record types.

### 2.3.7.3 EmfPlusEndContainer Record

The EmfPlusEndContainer record closes a graphics state container that was previously opened by a begin container operation.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
Type																Flags															
Size																															
DataSize																															
StackIndex																															

**Type (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that identifies this record type as EmfPlusEndContainer from the RecordType enumeration. The value MUST be 0x4029.

**Flags (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that is not used. This field SHOULD be set to zero and MUST be ignored upon receipt.

**Size (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the 32-bit-aligned number of bytes in the entire record, including the 12-byte record header and record-specific data. For this record type, this value is 0x00000010.

**DataSize (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the 32-bit-aligned number of bytes of record-specific data that follows. For this record type, this value is 0x00000004.

**StackIndex (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the index of a graphics state container. The index MUST match the value associated with a graphics state container opened by a previous EmfPlusBeginContainer or EmfPlusBeginContainerNoParams record.

Each graphics state container MUST be added to an array of saved graphics containers. The graphics state container is not written to the EMF+ metafile, so its format can be determined by the implementation.

See section 2.3.7 for the specification of additional state record types.

### 2.3.7.4 EmfPlusRestore Record

The EmfPlusRestore record restores the graphics state, identified by a specified index, from a stack of saved graphics states.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
Type																Flags															
Size																															
DataSize																															
StackIndex																															

**Type (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that identifies this record type as EmfPlusRestore from the RecordType enumeration. The value MUST be 0x4026.

**Flags (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that is not used. This field SHOULD be set to zero and MUST be ignored upon receipt.

**Size (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the 32-bit-aligned number of records in the entire record, including the 12-byte record header and record-specific data. For this record type, the value MUST be 0x00000010.

**DataSize (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the 32-bit-aligned number of bytes of record-specific data that follows. For this record type, the value MUST be 0x00000004.

**StackIndex (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the level associated with a graphics state. The level value was assigned to the graphics state by a previous EmfPlusSave record.

Each graphics state MUST be popped off a stack of saved graphics states. The graphics state information is not written to the EMF+ metafile, so its format can be determined by the implementation.

See section 2.3.7 for the specification of additional state record types.

### 2.3.7.5 EmfPlusSave Record

The EmfPlusSave record saves the graphics state, identified by a specified index, on a stack of saved graphics states.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
Type																Flags															
Size																															
DataSize																															
StackIndex																															

**Type (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that identifies this record type as **EmfPlusSave** from the RecordType enumeration. The value MUST be 0x4025.

**Flags (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that is not used. This field SHOULD be set to zero and MUST be ignored upon receipt.

**Size (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the 32-bit-aligned number of records in the entire record, including the 12-byte record header and record-specific data. For this record type, the value MUST be 0x00000010.

**DataSize (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the 32-bit-aligned number of bytes of record-specific data that follows. For this record type, the value MUST be 0x00000004.

**StackIndex (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies a level to associate with the graphics state. The level value can be used by a subsequent EmfPlusRestore record to retrieve the graphics state.

Each saved graphics state MUST be pushed onto a stack of saved graphics states. The graphics state information is not written to the EMF+ metafile, so its format can be determined by the implementation.

See section 2.3.7 for the specification of additional state record types.

### 2.3.8 Terminal Server Record Types

The Terminal Server Record Types specify graphics processing on a terminal server. The following are EMF+ terminal server record types.

Name	Section	Description
EmfPlusSetTSClip	2.3.8.1	Specifies clipping areas in the graphics device context for a terminal server.<29>
EmfPlusSetTSGraphics	2.3.8.2	Specifies the state of a graphics device context for a terminal server.<30>

The generic structure of EMF+ terminal server records is specified as follows.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
Type																Flags															

Size
DataSize
RecordData (variable)
...

**Type (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that identifies the record type. The terminal server types are listed below. See the table above for descriptions of these records.

Name	Value
EmfPlusSetTSGraphics	0x4039
EmfPlusSetTSClip	0x403A

**Flags (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that contains information for some records on how the operation is to be performed and on the structure of the record.

**Size (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that defines the 32-bit-aligned size of the entire record in bytes, including the 12-byte record header and the record-specific data.

**DataSize (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that defines the 32-bit-aligned number of bytes of data in the **RecordData** field that follows. This number does not include the 12-byte record header.

**RecordData (variable):** An optional, variable-length array of bytes that, if present, defines the data specific to individual records. For specifications of the additional information, if any, which is contained within this field, see individual record definitions.

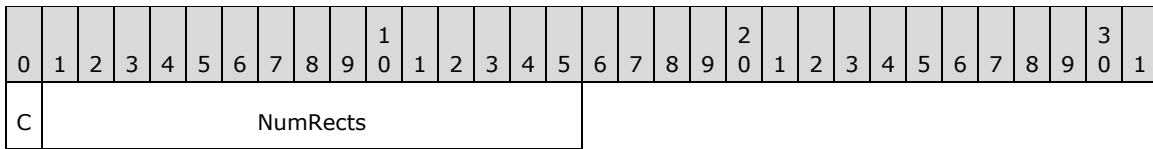
### 2.3.8.1 EmfPlusSetTSClip Record

The **EmfPlusSetTSClip** record specifies clipping areas in the graphics device context for a terminal server. <31>

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
Type																Flags															
Size																															
DataSize																															
Rects (variable)																															
...																															

**Type (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that identifies this record type as EmfPlusSetTSClip from the RecordType enumeration. The value MUST be 0x403A.

**Flags (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that provides information about how the operation is to be performed, and about the structure of the record.



**C (1 bit):** The format of the rectangle data in the **Rects** field. If set, each rectangle is defined in 4 bytes. If clear, each rectangle is defined in 8 bytes.

**NumRects (15 bits):** The number of rectangles that are defined in the **Rect** field.

**Size (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the 32-bit-aligned number of bytes in the entire record, including the 12-byte record header and record-specific data. The computation of this value is determined by the **C** bit in the **Flags** field, as shown in the following table.

C bit value	Meaning
0	<p><b>NumRects</b> rectangles, consisting of 8 bytes each, are defined in the <b>Rects</b> field, and <b>Size</b> is computed as follows:</p> $\text{Size} = (\text{NumRects} * 0x00000008) + 0x0000000C$
1	<p><b>NumRects</b> rectangles, consisting of 4 bytes each, are defined in the <b>Rects</b> field, and <b>Size</b> is computed as follows:</p> $\text{Size} = (\text{NumRects} * 0x00000004) + 0x0000000C$

**DataSize (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the 32-bit-aligned number of bytes of record-specific data that follows. The computation of this value is determined by the **C** bit in the **Flags** field, as shown in the following table.

C bit value	Meaning
0	<p><b>NumRects</b> rectangles, consisting of 8 bytes each, are defined in the <b>Rects</b> field, and <b>DataSize</b> is computed as follows:</p> $\text{DataSize} = \text{NumRects} * 0x00000008$
1	<p><b>NumRects</b> rectangles, consisting of 4 bytes each, are defined in the <b>Rects</b> field, and <b>DataSize</b> is computed as follows:</p> $\text{DataSize} = \text{NumRects} * 0x00000004$

**Rects (variable):** An array of **NumRects** rectangles that define clipping areas. The format of this data is determined by the **C** bit in the **Flags** field.

The compression scheme for data in this record uses the following algorithm. Each point of each rectangle is encoded in either a single byte or 2 bytes. If the point is encoded in a single byte, the high bit (0x80) of the byte MUST be set, and the value is a signed number represented by the lower 7 bits. If the high bit is not set, then the value is encoded in 2 bytes, with the high-order byte encoded in the 7 lower bits of the first byte, and the low-order byte value encoded in the second byte.



Each point is encoded as the difference between the point in the current rectangle and the point in the previous rectangle. The bottom point of the rectangle is encoded as the difference between the bottom coordinate and the top coordinate on the current rectangle.

See section 2.3.8 for the specification of additional terminal server record types.

### 2.3.8.2 EmfPlusSetTSGraphics Record

The EmfPlusSetTSGraphics record specifies the state of a graphics device context for a terminal server. <32>

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
Type																Flags															
Size																															
DataSize																															
AntiAliasMode								TextRenderHint								CompositingMode								CompositingQuality							
RenderOriginX																RenderOriginY															
TextContrast																FilterType								PixelOffset							
WorldToDevice (24 bytes)																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
Palette (variable)																															
...																															

**Type (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that identifies this record type as EmfPlusSetTSGraphics from the RecordType enumeration. The value **MUST** be 0x4039.

**Flags (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that provides information about how the operation is to be performed, and about the structure of the record.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	V	T																

**X (1 bit):** Reserved and **MUST** be ignored.

**V (1 bit):** If set, the palette contains only the basic VGA colors.

**T (1 bit):** If set, this record contains an EmfPlusPalette object in the **Palette** field following the graphics state data.

**Size (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the 32-bit-aligned size of the entire record in bytes, including the 12-byte record header and record-specific data. This value MUST be 0x00000030 plus the size of the **Palette** field.

**DataSize (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the 32-bit-aligned number of bytes of record-specific data that follows. This value MUST be 0x00000024 plus the size of the **Palette** field.

**AntiAliasMode (1 byte):** An unsigned integer that specifies the quality of line rendering, including the type of line anti-aliasing. It is defined in the SmoothingMode enumeration.

**TextRenderHint (1 byte):** An unsigned integer that specifies the quality of text rendering, including the type of text anti-aliasing. It is defined in the TextRenderingHint enumeration.

**CompositingMode (1 byte):** An unsigned integer that specifies how source colors are combined with background colors. It MUST be a value in the CompositingMode enumeration.

**CompositingQuality (1 byte):** An unsigned integer that specifies the degree of smoothing to apply to lines, curves and the edges of filled areas to make them appear more continuous or sharply defined. It MUST be a value in the CompositingQuality enumeration.

**RenderOriginX (2 bytes):** A signed integer, which is the horizontal coordinate of the origin for rendering halftoning and dithering matrixes.

**RenderOriginY (2 bytes):** A signed integer, which is the vertical coordinate of the origin for rendering halftoning and dithering matrixes.

**TextContrast (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the gamma correction value used for rendering anti-aliased and ClearType text. This value MUST be in the range 0 to 12, inclusive.

**FilterType (1 byte):** An unsigned integer that specifies how scaling, including stretching and shrinking, is performed. It MUST be a value in the FilterType enumeration.

**PixelOffset (1 byte):** An unsigned integer that specifies the overall quality of the image and text-rendering process. It MUST be a value in the PixelOffsetMode enumeration.

**WorldToDevice (24 bytes):** An 192-bit EmfPlusTransformMatrix object that specifies the world space to device space transforms.

**Palette (variable):** An optional EmfPlusPalette object.

See section 2.3.8 for the specification of additional terminal server record types.

### 2.3.9 (Updated Section) Transform Record Types

The Transform Record Types specify properties and transforms on coordinate spaces. The following are EMF+ transform record types:

Name	Section	Description
EmfPlusMultiplyWorldTransform	2.3.9.1	Multiplies the current world space transform by a specified transform matrix.
EmfPlusResetWorldTransform	2.3.9.2	Resets the current world space transform to the identity matrix.
EmfPlusRotateWorldTransform	2.3.9.3	Performs a rotation on the current world space transform.
EmfPlusScaleWorldTransform	2.3.9.4	Performs a scaling on the current world space transform.

Name	Section	Description
EmfPlusSetPageTransform	2.3.9.5	Specifies scaling factors and units for converting page space coordinates to device space coordinates.
EmfPlusSetWorldTransform	2.3.9.6	<b>Set</b> Specifies the current world space transform according to the values in a specified transform matrix.
EmfPlusTranslateWorldTransform	2.3.9.7	Performs a translation on the current world space transform.

The generic structure of EMF+ transform records is specified as follows:

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
Type																Flags															
Size																															
DataSize																															
RecordData (variable)																															
...																															

**Type (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that identifies the record type. The transform record types are listed below. See the table above for descriptions of these records.

Name	Value
EmfPlusSetWorldTransform	0x402A
EmfPlusResetWorldTransform	0x402B
EmfPlusMultiplyWorldTransform	0x402C
EmfPlusTranslateWorldTransform	0x402D
EmfPlusScaleWorldTransform	0x402E
EmfPlusRotateWorldTransform	0x402F
EmfPlusSetPageTransform	0x4030

**Flags (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that contains information for some records on how the operation is to be performed and on the structure of the record.

**Size (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that defines the 32-bit-aligned size of the entire record in bytes, including the 12-byte record header and the record-specific data.

**DataSize (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that defines the 32-bit-aligned number of bytes of data in the **RecordData** field that follows. This number does not include the 12-byte record header.

**RecordData (variable):** An optional, variable-length array of bytes that, if present, defines the data specific to individual records. For specifications of the additional information, if any, which is contained within this field, see individual record definitions.

### 2.3.9.1 EmfPlusMultiplyWorldTransform Record

The EmfPlusMultiplyWorldTransform record multiplies the current world space transform by a specified transform matrix.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
Type												Flags																			
Size																															
DataSize																															
MatrixData (24 bytes)																															
...																															
...																															
...																															

**Type (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that identifies this record type as EmfPlusMultiplyWorldTransform from the RecordType enumeration. The value MUST be 0x402C.

**Flags (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that provides information about how the operation is to be performed, and about the structure of the record.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
X	X	A	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X																

**X (1 bit):** Reserved and MUST be ignored.

**A (1 bit):** If set, the transform matrix is post-multiplied. If clear, it is pre-multiplied.

**Size (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the 32-bit-aligned number of bytes in the entire record, including the 12-byte record header and record-specific data. For this record type, this value MUST be 0x00000024.

**DataSize (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the 32-bit-aligned number of bytes of record-specific data. For this record type, this value MUST be 0x00000018.

**MatrixData (24 bytes):** An EmfPlusTransformMatrix object that defines the multiplication matrix.

See section 2.3.9 for the specification of additional transform record types.

### 2.3.9.2 EmfPlusResetWorldTransform Record

The EmfPlusResetWorldTransform record resets the current world space transform to the identify matrix.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
Type																Flags															
Size																															
DataSize																															

**Type (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that identifies this record type as EmfPlusResetWorldTransform from the RecordType enumeration. The value MUST be 0x402B.

**Flags (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that is not used. This field SHOULD be set to zero and MUST be ignored upon receipt.

**Size (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the 32-bit-aligned number of bytes in the entire record, including the 12-byte record header and record-specific data. For this record type, the value MUST be 0x0000000C.

**DataSize (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the 32-bit-aligned number of bytes of record-specific data that follows. For this record type, the value MUST be 0x00000000.

See section 2.3.9 for the specification of additional transform record types.

### 2.3.9.3 EmfPlusRotateWorldTransform Record

The EmfPlusRotateWorldTransform record performs a rotation on the current world space transform.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
Type																Flags															
Size																															
DataSize																															
Angle																															

**Type (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that identifies this record type as EmfPlusRotateWorldTransform from the RecordType enumeration. The value MUST be 0x402F.

**Flags (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that provides information about how the operation is to be performed, and about the structure of the record.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
X	X	A	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X																

**X (1 bit):** Reserved and MUST be ignored.

**A (1 bit):** If set, the transform matrix is post-multiplied. If clear, it is pre-multiplied.

**Size (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the 32-bit-aligned number of bytes in the entire record, including the 12-byte record header and record-specific data. For this record type, the value MUST be 0x00000010.

**DataSize (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the 32-bit-aligned number of bytes of record-specific data that follows. For this record type, the value MUST be 0x00000004.

**Angle (4 bytes):** A floating-point value that specifies the angle of rotation in degrees. The operation is performed by constructing a new transform matrix from the following diagram.

sin(Angle)	cos(Angle)	0
cos(Angle)	-sin(Angle)	0

**Figure 3: Rotation Transform Matrix**

The current world space transform is multiplied by this matrix, and the result becomes the new current world space transform. The **Flags** field determines the order of multiplication.

See section 2.3.9 for the specification of additional transform record types.

### 2.3.9.4 EmfPlusScaleWorldTransform Record

The EmfPlusScaleWorldTransform record performs a scaling on the current world space transform.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
Type																Flags															
Size																															
DataSize																															
Sx																															
Sy																															

**Type (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that identifies this record type as EmfPlusScaleWorldTransform from the RecordType enumeration. The value MUST be 0x402E.

**Flags (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that provides information about how the operation is to be performed, and about the structure of the record.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
X	X	A	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X																

**X (1 bit):** Reserved and MUST be ignored.

**A (1 bit):** If set, the transform matrix is post-multiplied. If clear, it is pre-multiplied.

**Size (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the 32-bit-aligned number of bytes in the entire record, including the 12-byte record header and record-specific data. For this record type, the value MUST be 0x00000014.

**DataSize (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the 32-bit-aligned number of bytes of record-specific data that follows. For this record type, the value MUST be 0x00000008.

**Sx (4 bytes):** A floating-point value that defines the horizontal scale factor. The scaling is performed by constructing a new transform matrix from the **Sx** and **Sy** field values, as shown in the following table.

Sx	0	0
0	Sy	0

**Figure 4: Scale Transform Matrix**

**Sy (4 bytes):** A floating-point value that defines the vertical scale factor.

See section 2.3.9 for the specification of additional transform record types.

### 2.3.9.5 EmfPlusSetPageTransform Record

The EmfPlusSetPageTransform record specifies scaling factors and units for converting page space coordinates to device space coordinates.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
Type																Flags															
Size																															
DataSize																															
PageScale																															

**Type (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that identifies this record type as EmfPlusSetPageTransform from the RecordType enumeration. The value MUST be 0x4030.

**Flags (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that provides information about how the operation is to be performed, and about the structure of the record.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	PageUnit																							

**PageUnit (1 byte):** The unit of measure for page space coordinates, from the UnitType enumeration. This value SHOULD NOT be **UnitTypeDisplay** or **UnitTypeWorld**.<33>

**Size (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the 32-bit-aligned number of bytes in the entire record, including the 12-byte record header and record-specific data. For this record type, the value MUST be 0x00000010.

**DataSize (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the 32-bit-aligned number of bytes of record-specific data that follows. For this record type, the value MUST be 0x00000004.

**PageScale (4 bytes):** A floating-point value that specifies the scale factor for converting page space coordinates to device space coordinates.

See section 2.3.9 for the specification of additional transform record types.

### 2.3.9.6 EmfPlusSetWorldTransform Record

The EmfPlusSetWorldTransform record sets the world transform according to the values in a specified transform matrix.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
Type												Flags																			
Size																															
DataSize																															
MatrixData (24 bytes)																															
...																															
...																															
...																															

**Type (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that identifies this record type as EmfPlusSetWorldTransform from the RecordType enumeration. The value MUST be 0x402A.

**Flags (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that is not used. This field SHOULD be set to zero and MUST be ignored upon receipt.

**Size (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the 32-bit-aligned number of bytes in the entire record, including the 12-byte record header and record-specific data. For this record type, the value MUST be 0x00000024.

**DataSize (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the 32-bit-aligned number of bytes of record-specific data that follows. For this record type, the value MUST be 0x00000018.

**MatrixData (24 bytes):** An EmfPlusTransformMatrix object that defines the new current world transform.

See section 2.3.9 for the specification of additional transform record types.

### 2.3.9.7 EmfPlusTranslateWorldTransform Record

The EmfPlusTranslateWorldTransform record performs a translation on the current world space transform.



0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
Type																Flags															
Size																															
DataSize																															
dx																															
dy																															

**Type (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that identifies this record type as EmfPlusTranslateWorldTransform from the RecordType enumeration. The value MUST be 0x402D.

**Flags (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that provides information about how the operation is to be performed, and about the structure of the record.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
X	X	A	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X																

**X (1 bit):** Reserved and MUST be ignored.

**A (1 bit):** If set, the transform matrix is post-multiplied. If clear, it is pre-multiplied.

**Size (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the 32-bit-aligned number of bytes in the entire record, including the 12-byte record header and record-specific data. For this record type, the value MUST be 0x00000014.

**DataSize (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the 32-bit-aligned number of bytes of record-specific data that follows. For this record type, the value MUST be 0x00000008.

**dx (4 bytes):** A floating-point value that defines the horizontal distance. The translation is performed by constructing a new world transform matrix from the **dx** and **dy** fields.

**dy (4 bytes):** A floating-point value that defines the vertical distance value.

See section 2.3.9 for the specification of additional transform record types.

## 3 Structure Examples

The following sections present examples that illustrate the function of EMF+ Extensions structures.

### 3.1 Metafile Design

#### 3.1.1 Byte Ordering Example

The following code snippet illustrates how the use of the big-endian and little-endian methods can affect the compatibility of applications.

```
#include <unistd.h>
#include <sys/stat.h>
#include <fcntl.h>
int main()
{
    int buf;
    int in;
    int nread;
    in = open("file.in", O_RDONLY);
    nread = read(in, (int *) &buf, sizeof(buf));
    printf("First Integer in file.in = %x\n", buf);
    exit(0);
}
```

In the preceding code, if the first integer word stored in the file.in file on a big-endian computer was the hexadecimal number 0x12345678, the resulting output on that computer would be as follows:

```
% ./test
First Integer in file.in = 12345678
%
```

If the file.in file was read by the same program running on a little-endian computer, the resulting output would be as follows:

```
% ./test
First Integer in file.in = 78563412
%
```

Because of the difference in output, metafile record processing needs to be implemented so that it can read integers from a file based on the endian method that the output computer uses.

Because metafiles were developed and written with little-endian computers, machines that are big-endian based will have to perform this necessary compensation.

#### 3.1.2 (Updated Section) Managing Graphics Objects

This section describes a conceptual model for ~~Managing Graphics Objects~~ [managing graphics objects](#) that an EMF+ implementation can maintain during metafile playback. The described organization is provided to facilitate the explanation of the file format. This specification does not mandate that implementations adhere to this model as long as their external behavior is consistent with that defined in this specification.

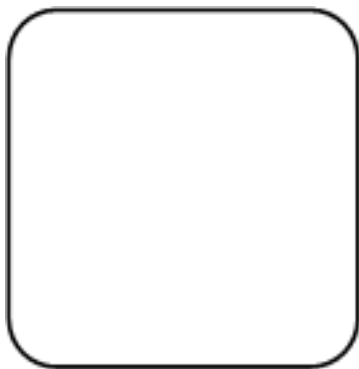
The **EMF+** `EmfPlusObject` record (section 2.3.5.1) creates graphics objects of the types defined in the `GraphicsObjectType` enumeration (section 2.1.1.21), and the objects themselves are specified in Graphics Objects (section 2.2.1). Once created, graphics objects can be reused any number of times in graphics operations.

An implementation is responsible for keeping track of graphics objects during metafile playback. A model for managing graphics objects is described below. This model minimizes the space needed by the graphics object table during playback.

1. Create a hash table for graphics objects used in metafile playback.
2. Grow the hash table as objects are created by the `EmfPlusObject` record; each new entry in the table receives an object and its index.
3. When a metafile record refers to an object, it specifies the object's index. Use this index as a key into the hash table to retrieve the object.
4. When a new object is created that has the same index as an existing object, replace the hash table entry of the existing object with one for the new object.

### 3.2 (Updated Section) EMF+ Metafile Example

This section provides an example of a metafile, which when processed renders the following image:



**Figure 5: EMF+ Metafile Example**

The contents of this metafile example are shown below in hexadecimal bytes. The far-left column is the byte offset from the start of the metafile; the far-right characters are the interpretation of the byte values in the Latin-1 ANSI character set [ISO/IEC-8859-1]. The sections that follow describe the metafile records that convey this series of bytes.

```

00000000: 01 00 00 00 6C 00 00 00 FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF ...l...ÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿÿ
00000010: 64 00 00 00 6B 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 d...k.....
00000020: F0 07 00 00 77 08 00 00 20 45 4D 46 00 00 01 00 ð..w .. EMF..
00000030: 5C 0A 00 00 4C 00 00 00 02 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 \...L...
00000040: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 40 06 00 00 B0 04 00 00 .....@ ..° ..
00000050: 40 01 00 00 F0 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 @ ..ð.....
00000060: 00 00 00 00 00 E2 04 00 80 A9 03 00 46 00 00 00 .....â .© .F...
00000070: 2C 00 00 00 20 00 00 00 45 4D 46 2B 01 40 01 00 ,... ..EMF+ @ ..
00000080: 1C 00 00 00 10 00 00 00 02 10 C0 DB 01 00 00 00 ... .. ÅÛ ...
00000090: 66 00 00 00 6C 00 00 00 21 00 00 00 08 00 00 00 f...l...!...
000000A0: 62 00 00 00 0C 00 00 00 01 00 00 00 21 00 00 00 b.....!...
000000B0: 08 00 00 00 62 00 00 00 0C 00 00 00 01 00 00 00 ...b.....
000000C0: 21 00 00 00 08 00 00 00 21 00 00 00 08 00 00 00 !... ..!...
000000D0: 73 00 00 00 0C 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 1C 00 00 00 s.....
000000E0: 08 00 00 00 25 00 00 00 0C 00 00 00 00 00 00 80 ...%......©

```

000000F0: 25 00 00 00 0C 00 00 00 07 00 00 80 25 00 00 00 %.....e%...  
00000100: 0C 00 00 00 0E 00 00 80 30 00 00 00 0C 00 00 00 .....e0.....  
00000110: 0F 00 00 80 19 00 00 00 0C 00 00 00 FF FF FF 00 ..e .....ýýý.  
00000120: 18 00 00 00 0C 00 00 00 00 00 00 12 00 00 00 .....  
00000130: 0C 00 00 00 02 00 00 00 13 00 00 00 0C 00 00 00 .....  
00000140: 01 00 00 00 14 00 00 00 0C 00 00 00 0D 00 00 00 .....  
00000150: 15 00 00 00 0C 00 00 00 01 00 00 00 16 00 00 00 .....  
00000160: 0C 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 0D 00 00 00 10 00 00 00 .....  
00000170: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 3A 00 00 00 0C 00 00 00 .....  
00000180: 0A 00 00 00 1B 00 00 00 10 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 .....  
00000190: 00 00 00 00 23 00 00 00 20 00 00 00 87 C3 81 3F ....#... ..+Ã-?<?>  
000001A0: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 7A BD 80 3F 00 00 00 80 .....z½c?...e  
000001B0: 00 00 00 80 24 00 00 00 24 00 00 00 87 C3 81 3F ...e\$.\$.\$.+Ã-?<?>  
000001C0: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 7A BD 80 3F 00 00 00 80 .....z½c?...e  
000001D0: 00 00 00 80 04 00 00 00 73 00 00 00 0C 00 00 00 ...e ...s.....  
000001E0: 00 00 00 00 0D 00 00 00 10 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 .....  
000001F0: 00 00 00 00 52 00 00 00 70 01 00 00 01 00 00 00 ....R...p...  
00000200: 10 00 00 00 07 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 .....  
00000210: BC 02 00 00 00 00 00 00 07 02 02 22 53 00 79 00 ¼ ..... "S.y.  
00000220: 73 00 74 00 65 00 6D 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 s.t.e.m.....  
00000230: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 .....  
00000240: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 .....  
00000250: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 .....  
00000260: B1 E6 31 7C BC FE 12 00 21 00 00 00 00 00 13 00 tæ1|¼p !.....  
00000270: 00 00 2E 00 54 E1 12 00 BC FE 12 00 14 E1 12 00 ...Tá .¼p . á  
00000280: 00 00 00 00 F4 F4 12 00 34 B8 F9 77 68 26 F4 77 ....ôô .4,ùwh&ôw  
00000290: FF FF FF FF AD 97 F7 77 7F 99 F7 77 70 E1 12 00 ýýýý---+w™+wpá .  
000002A0: 21 00 00 00 01 00 00 00 FC 8B CE 02 38 A6 17 00 !... ..ú<í 8| .  
000002B0: 7F 99 F7 77 B0 DA 4F 00 63 DE 5D 00 3E 08 5A 00 ™+w°ÚO.cP].> Z.  
000002C0: 68 99 5A 00 F5 82 54 00 1A 91 54 00 8F 9B C7 77 h™Z.ô.T. 'T-?<?>Çw  
000002D0: BD 93 54 00 6F 9D 54 00 94 E5 54 00 00 54 00 ½"T.o T."áT...T.  
000002E0: AF 58 56 00 6B 50 56 00 B4 3A 55 00 05 39 55 00 ~XV.kPV.'!U. 9U.  
000002F0: 09 35 55 00 64 C4 4F 00 00 82 41 00 FF 44 41 00 .5U.dÅO.,A.ýDA.  
00000300: 12 4E 41 00 E1 4B 41 00 1D 1E 31 7C 4B 16 31 7C NA.áKA. 1|K 1|  
00000310: DA EF 30 7C 49 F4 30 7C EA A3 37 7C 00 00 D5 77 Úi0|Iô0|ê£7|..Öw  
00000320: A5 DC D5 77 46 46 D3 77 D7 96 D3 77 97 ED 31 7C ¥ÜôwFFôwx-ôw-í1|  
00000330: B1 E6 31 7C 00 00 2E 01 10 E2 12 00 68 8B CE 02 tæ1|... .á .h<í  
00000340: 08 ED F8 77 68 8B CE 02 00 2E 01 01 00 00 00 iôwh<í .....  
00000350: 00 00 2E 01 C4 04 F9 77 27 05 F9 77 64 76 00 08 ... Ä ùw' ùw dv.  
00000360: 00 00 00 00 25 00 00 00 0C 00 00 00 01 00 00 00 .....%.....  
00000370: 25 00 00 00 0C 00 00 00 0E 00 00 80 28 00 00 00 %.....e(...  
00000380: 0C 00 00 00 01 00 00 00 46 00 00 00 88 02 00 00 ... ..F...^ ..  
00000390: 7C 02 00 00 45 4D 46 2B 1E 40 0B 00 0C 00 00 00 | ..EMF+ @.....  
000003A0: 00 00 00 00 24 40 02 00 0C 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 .....\$@ ..  
000003B0: 21 40 07 00 0C 00 00 00 00 00 00 22 40 03 00 !@....."e .  
000003C0: 0C 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 1F 40 05 00 0C 00 00 00 .....-@ ..  
000003D0: 00 00 00 00 2C 40 00 00 24 00 00 00 18 00 00 00 ...., @..\$. ...  
000003E0: 00 00 80 3F 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 80 3F ..e?...e?.....e?  
000003F0: 00 00 00 80 00 00 00 80 25 40 00 00 10 00 00 00 ...e...e%@.. ...  
00000400: 04 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 2C 40 00 00 24 00 00 00 .....,@..\$. ...  
00000410: 18 00 00 00 00 00 80 3F 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 .....e?...e?.....  
00000420: 00 00 80 3F 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 2A 40 00 00 ..e?...e?\*@..  
00000430: 24 00 00 00 18 00 00 00 00 00 80 3F 00 00 00 00 \$. ...e?...e?....  
00000440: 00 00 00 00 00 00 80 3F 00 00 00 80 00 00 00 80 .....e?...e...e  
00000450: 28 40 00 00 10 00 00 00 04 00 00 00 01 00 00 00 (@..... ..  
00000460: 1E 40 0B 00 0C 00 00 00 00 00 00 24 40 02 00 @.....\$@ .  
00000470: 0C 00 00 00 00 00 00 21 40 07 00 0C 00 00 00 .....!@.....  
00000480: 00 00 00 00 22 40 03 00 0C 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 ....."@ ..  
00000490: 1F 40 05 00 0C 00 00 00 00 00 00 30 40 02 00 -@ .....0@ .  
000004A0: 10 00 00 00 04 00 00 00 00 00 80 3F 2A 40 00 00 ... ..e?\*@..  
000004B0: 24 00 00 00 18 00 00 00 00 00 80 3F 00 00 00 00 \$. ...e?...e?....  
000004C0: 00 00 00 00 00 00 80 3F 00 00 00 80 00 00 00 80 .....e?...e...e  
000004D0: 2A 40 00 00 24 00 00 00 18 00 00 00 00 80 3F \*@..\$. ...e?...e?  
000004E0: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 80 3F 00 00 00 80 .....e?...e  
000004F0: 00 00 00 80 2A 40 00 00 24 00 00 00 18 00 00 00 ...e\*@..\$. ...  
00000500: 0D 74 DA 3A 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 0D 74 DA 3A .tÚ:.....tÚ:  
00000510: 00 00 00 80 00 00 00 80 2A 40 00 00 24 00 00 00 ...e...e\*@..\$. ...  
00000520: 18 00 00 00 92 5F 2C 3E 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 ...'\_,>.....  
00000530: EB 51 38 3E 00 00 00 80 00 00 00 80 08 40 00 03 ëQ8>...e...e @.  
00000540: C4 00 00 00 B8 00 00 00 02 10 C0 DB 13 00 00 00 Ä... .. ÀÛ ...



```

000009B0: 00 00 80 3F 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 4C 00 00 00 ..e?.....L...
000009C0: 64 00 00 00 FF FF FF FF FF FF FF 64 00 00 00 d...yyyyyyd...
000009D0: 6B 00 00 00 FF FF FF FF FF FF FF 66 00 00 00 k...yyyyyyf...
000009E0: 6D 00 00 00 29 00 AA 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 m...) .^.....
000009F0: 00 00 80 3F 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 80 3F ..e?.....e?
00000A00: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 .....
00000A10: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 .....
00000A20: 22 00 00 00 0C 00 00 00 FF FF FF FF 46 00 00 00 ". . . . . yyyF...
00000A30: 1C 00 00 00 10 00 00 00 45 4D 46 2B 02 40 00 00 ... ..EMF+ @..
00000A40: 0C 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 0E 00 00 00 14 00 00 00 .....
00000A50: 00 00 00 00 10 00 00 00 14 00 00 00

```

The sections that follow provide definitions of the header and records that correspond to this metafile. These sections describe each record as it appears in the hexadecimal representation of the example, and the records have been interpreted for the convenience of the reader; however, to reflect the exact order of records in the metafile, some record types appear more than once, and, in some cases, the repeated instances can be identical.

### 3.2.1 (Updated Section) EMR\_HEADER Example

This section provides an example of the EMF EMR\_HEADER record, with Extension 2 ([MS-EMF] section 2.3.4.2.3).

```

00000000: 01 00 00 00 6C 00 00 00 FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF
00000010: 64 00 00 00 6B 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
00000020: F0 07 00 00 77 08 00 00 20 45 4D 46 00 00 01 00
00000030: 5C 0A 00 00 4C 00 00 00 02 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
00000040: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 40 06 00 00 B0 04 00 00
00000050: 40 01 00 00 F0 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
00000060: 00 00 00 00 00 E2 04 00 80 A9 03 00

```

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
Type (0x00000001)																															
Size (0x0000006C)																															
Bounds (0xFFFFFFFF)																															
... (0xFFFFFFFF)																															
... (0x00000064)																															
... (0x0000006B)																															
Frame (0x00000000)																															
... (0x00000000)																															
... (0x000007F0)																															
... (0x00000877)																															

**Type (4 bytes):** 0x00000001 identifies the record type as EMR\_HEADER.

**Size (4 bytes):** 0x0000006C specifies the record size in bytes, 108.

**Bounds (16 bytes):** (0xFFFFFFFF, 0xFFFFFFFF, 0x00000064, 0x0000006B) specifies the rectangular inclusive-inclusive bounds in device units of the smallest rectangle that can be drawn around the image stored in the metafile.

**Frame (16 bytes):** (0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x000007F0, 0x00000877) specifies the rectangular inclusive-inclusive dimensions, in .01 millimeter units, of a rectangle that surrounds the image stored in the metafile.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
Signature (0x464D4520)																															
Version (0x00010000)																															
Bytes (0x00000A5C)																															
Records (0x0000004C)																															
Handles (0x0002)																Reserved (0x0000)															
nDescription (0x00000000)																															
offDescription (0x00000000)																															
nPalEntries (0x00000000)																															

**Signature (4 bytes):** 0x464D4520 specifies the record signature, which consists of the ASCII string "EMF".

**Version (4 bytes):** 0x00010000 specifies EMF metafile interoperability.

**Bytes (4 bytes):** 0x00000A5C specifies the size of the metafile in bytes.

**Records (4 bytes):** 0x0000004C specifies the number of records in the metafile

**Handles (2 bytes):** 0x0002 specifies the number of indexes that will need to be defined during the processing of the metafile. These indexes correspond to graphics objects that are used in drawing commands. Index zero is reserved for references to the metafile itself.

**Reserved (2 bytes):** 0x0000 is not used.

**nDescription (4 bytes):** 0x00000000 specifies the number of characters in the array that contains the description of the metafile's contents. Zero indicates there is no description string.

**offDescription (4 bytes):** 0x00000000 specifies the offset from the beginning of this record to the array that contains the description of the metafile's contents.

**nPalEntries (4 bytes):** 0x00000000 specifies the number of entries in the metafile palette. The location of the palette is specified in the EMF end-of-file record [7. \(EMR\\_EOF, \[MS-EMF\] section 2.3.4.1\).](#)

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
Device (0x00000640)																															
... (0x000004B0)																															
Millimeters (0x00000140)																															
... (0x000000F0)																															
cbPixelFormat (0x00000000)																															
offPixelFormat (0x00000000)																															
bOpenGL (0x00000000)																															
MicrometersX (0x0004E200)																															
MicrometersY (0x0003A900)																															

**Device (8 bytes):** (0x00000640, 0x000004B0) specifies the size of the reference device in pixels.

**Millimeters (8 bytes):** (0x00000140, 0x000000F0) specifies the size of the reference device in millimeters.

**cbPixelFormat (4 bytes):** 0x00000000 specifies the size of the EMF PixelFormatDescriptor object; ([MS-EMF] section 2.2.22). This value indicates that no pixel format is defined.

**offPixelFormat (4 bytes):** 0x00000000 specifies the offset to the PixelFormatDescriptor in the metafile. In this case, no pixel format structure is present.

**bOpenGL (4 bytes):** 0x00000000 specifies that no EMF OpenGL records ([OPENGL]([MS-EMF] section 2.3.9)) are present in the metafile.

**MicrometersX (4 bytes):** 0x0004E200 specifies the horizontal size of the reference device in micrometers.

**MicrometersY (4 bytes):** 0x0003A900 specifies the vertical size of the reference device in micrometers.

### 3.2.2 (Updated Section) EMR\_COMMENT\_EMFPLUS Example 1

This section provides an example of the EMF EMR\_COMMENT\_EMFPLUS record; ([MS-EMF] section 2.3.3.2).

```
00000060:                                     46 00 00 00
00000070: 2C 00 00 00 20 00 00 00 45 4D 46 2B
```

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
Type (0x00000046)																															



Size (0x0000002C)
DataSize (0x00000020)
EMFPlusSignature ("EMF+")

**Type (4 bytes):** 0x00000046 identifies **this** record **type** as an EMF comment record.

**Size (4 bytes):** 0x0000002C specifies the size of this record in bytes, including embedded EMF+ records.

**DataSize (4 bytes):** 0x00000020 specifies the size of the EMF+ data in bytes.

**EMFPlusSignature (4 bytes):** "EMF+" identifies the comment record type as EMR\_COMMENT\_EMFPLUS.

The embedded EMF+ records are presented in the sections that follow.

### 3.2.2.1 (Updated Section) EmfPlusHeader Example

This section provides an example of the EmfPlusHeader record: [\(section 2.3.3.3\)](#).

```

00000070:                                01 40 01 00
00000080: 1C 00 00 00 10 00 00 00 02 10 C0 DB 01 00 00 00
00000090: 66 00 00 00 6C 00 00 00

```

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
Type (0x4001)																Flags (0x0001)															
Size (0x0000001C)																															
DataSize (0x00000010)																															
Version (0xDBC01002)																															
EmfPlusFlags (0x00000001)																															
LogicalDpiX (0x00000066)																															
LogicalDpiY (0x0000006C)																															

**Type (2 bytes):** 0x4001 identifies **this** record type as **an** EmfPlusHeader.

**Flags (2 bytes):** 0x0001 specifies that the metafile is **EMF+ Dual**.

**Size (4 bytes):** 0x0000001C specifies the 32-bit-aligned size of the entire record in bytes, including the 12-byte record header and the record-specific buffer data.

**DataSize (4 bytes):** 0x00000010 specifies the number of bytes of data in the **RecordData** member that follows. This number does not include the size of the invariant part of this record.

**Version (4 bytes):** 0xDBC01002 specifies the version of operating systems graphics that was used to create the metafile (EmfPlusGraphicsVersion object).

**EmfPlusFlags (4 bytes):** 0x00000001 specifies the additional information about how this metafile was recorded. If the value is set to 0x00000001, the metafile was recorded with a reference playback device context for a video display.

**LogicalDpiX (4 bytes):** 0x00000066 specifies the dots per inch (DPI) in the horizontal direction of the drawing surface for which the metafile was created.

**LogicalDpiY (4 bytes):** 0x0000006C specifies the dots per inch (DPI) in the vertical direction of the drawing surface for which the metafile was created.

### 3.2.3 (Updated Section) EMR\_SAVEDC Example 1

This section provides an example of the EMF EMR\_SAVEDC record: ([MS-EMF] section 2.3.11).

```
00000090:                21 00 00 00 08 00 00 00
```

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
Type (0x00000021)																															
Size (0x00000008)																															

**Type (4 bytes):** 0x00000021 identifies this EMF record type as EMR\_SAVEDC.

**Size (4 bytes):** 0x00000008 specifies the size of this record in bytes.

### 3.2.4 (Updated Section) EMR\_SETICMMODE Example 1

This section provides an example of the EMF EMR\_SETICMMODE record: ([MS-EMF] section 2.3.11.14).

```
000000A0: 62 00 00 00 0C 00 00 00 01 00 00 00
```

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
Type (0x00000062)																															
Size (0x0000000C)																															
ICMMode (0x00000001)																															

**Type (4 bytes):** 0x00000062 identifies the record type as EMR\_SETICMMODE.

**Size (4 bytes):** 0x0000000C specifies the size of this record in bytes.

**ICMMode (4 bytes):** 0x00000001 specifies turning off Image Color Management (ICM). This value is defined in the EMF ICMMode enumeration.

### 3.2.5 (Updated Section) EMR\_SAVEDC Example 2

This section provides an example of the EMF EMR\_SAVEDC record: ([MS-EMF] section 2.3.11).

```
000000A0:                               21 00 00 00
000000B0: 08 00 00 00
```

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3	0	1
Type (0x00000021)																																		
Size (0x00000008)																																		

**Type (4 bytes):** 0x00000021 identifies this EMF record type as EMR\_SAVEDC.

**Size (4 bytes):** 0x00000008 specifies the size of this record in bytes.

### 3.2.6 (Updated Section) EMR\_SETICMMODE Example 2

This section provides an example of the EMF EMR\_SETICMMODE record: ([MS-EMF] section 2.3.11.14).

```
000000B0:          62 00 00 00 0C 00 00 00 01 00 00 00
```

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3	0	1
Type (0x00000062)																																		
Size (0x0000000C)																																		
ICMMode (0x00000001)																																		

**Type (4 bytes):** 0x00000062 identifies the record type as EMR\_SETICMMODE.

**Size (4 bytes):** 0x0000000C specifies the size of this record in bytes.

**ICMMode (4 bytes):** 0x00000001 specifies turning off Image Color Management (ICM). This value is defined in the EMF ICMMode enumeration.

### 3.2.7 (Updated Section) EMR\_SAVEDC Example 3

This section provides an example of the EMF EMR\_SAVEDC record: ([MS-EMF] section 2.3.11).

```
000000C0: 21 00 00 00 08 00 00 00
```

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3	0	1
Type (0x00000021)																																		

Size (0x00000008)

**Type (4 bytes):** 0x00000021 identifies **this-EMF** record type as EMR\_SAVEDC.

**Size (4 bytes):** 0x00000008 specifies the size of this record in bytes.

### 3.2.8 (Updated Section) EMR\_SETLAYOUT Example 1

This section provides an example of the EMF EMR\_SETLAYOUT record: [\(\[MS-EMF\] section 2.3.11.17\)](#).

000000D0: 73 00 00 00 0C 00 00 00 00 00 00 00

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
Type (0x00000073)																															
Size (0x0000000C)																															
LayoutMode (0x00000000)																															

**Type (4 bytes):** 0x00000073 identifies **this** record type as EMR\_SETLAYOUT.

**Size (4 bytes):** 0x0000000C specifies the size of this record in bytes.

**LayoutMode (4 bytes):** 0x00000000 specifies left-to-right horizontal layout.

### 3.2.9 (Updated Section) EMR\_SETMETARGN Example 1

This section provides an example of the **EMF** EMR\_SETMETARGN record: [\(\[MS-EMF\] section 2.3.2\)](#).

000000D0: 1C 00 00 00  
000000E0: 08 00 00 00

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
Type (0x0000001C)																															
Size (0x00000008)																															

**Type (4 bytes):** 0x0000001C identifies **this-EMF** record type as EMR\_SETMETARGN.

**Size (4 bytes):** 0x00000008 specifies the size of this record.

### 3.2.10 (Updated Section) EMR\_SELECTOBJECT Example 1

This section provides an example of the **EMF** EMR\_SELECTOBJECT record: [\(\[MS-EMF\] section 2.3.8.5\)](#).

000000E0: 25 00 00 00 0C 00 00 00 00 00 00 80

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3	0	1
Type (0x00000025)																																		
Size (0x0000000C)																																		
ihObject (0x80000000=WHITE_BRUSH)																																		

**Type (4 bytes):** 0x00000025 identifies ~~this EMF~~the record type as EMR\_SELECTOBJECT.

**Size (4 bytes):** 0x0000000C specifies the size of this record in bytes.

**ihObject (4 bytes):** 0x80000000 specifies the index of an object in the ~~object table.~~EMF+ Object Table (section 3.1.2).

### 3.2.11 (Updated Section) EMR\_SELECTOBJECT Example 2

This section provides an example of the ~~EMF~~EMR\_SELECTOBJECT record. ([MS-EMF] section 2.3.8.5).

```
000000F0: 25 00 00 00 0C 00 00 00 07 00 00 80
```

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3	0	1
Type (0x00000025)																																		
Size (0x0000000C)																																		
ihObject (0x80000007=BLACK_PEN)																																		

**Type (4 bytes):** 0x00000025 identifies ~~this EMF~~the record type as EMR\_SELECTOBJECT.

**Size (4 bytes):** 0x0000000C specifies the size of this record in bytes.

**ihObject (4 bytes):** 0x80000007 specifies the index of an object in the ~~object table.~~EMF+ Object Table (section 3.1.2).

### 3.2.12 (Updated Section) EMR\_SELECTOBJECT Example 3

This section provides an example of the ~~EMF~~EMR\_SELECTOBJECT record. ([MS-EMF] section 2.3.8.5).

```
000000F0: 25 00 00 00
00000100: 0C 00 00 00 0E 00 00 80
```

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3	0	1
Type (0x00000025)																																		
Size (0x0000000C)																																		

ihObject (0x8000000E=DEVICE\_DEFAULT\_FONT)

**Type (4 bytes):** 0x00000025 identifies **this-EMF** record type as EMR\_SELECTOBJECT.

**Size (4 bytes):** 0x0000000C specifies the size of this record in bytes.

**ihObject (4 bytes):** 0x8000000E specifies the index of an object in the **object table-EMF+ Object Table (section 3.1.2)**.

### 3.2.13 (Updated Section) EMR\_SELECTPALETTE Example 1

This section provides an example of the **EMF** EMR\_SELECTPALETTE record: **([MS-EMF] section 2.3.8.6)**.

```
00000100:          30 00 00 00 0C 00 00 00
00000110: 0F 00 00 80
```

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
Type (0x00000030)																															
Size (0x0000000C)																															
ihPal (0x8000000F)																															

**Type (4 bytes):** 0x00000030 identifies **this-EMF** record type as EMR\_SELECTPALETTE.

**Size (4 bytes):** 0x0000000C specifies the size of this record in bytes.

**ihPal (4 bytes):** 0x8000000F specifies the palette index. The palette can be selected in background mode only.

### 3.2.14 (Updated Section) EMR\_SETBKCOLOR Example 1

This section provides an example of the **EMF** EMR\_SETBKCOLOR record: **([MS-EMF] section 2.3.11.10)**.

```
00000110:  19 00 00 00 0C 00 00 00 FF FF FF 00
```

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
Type (0x00000019)																															
Size (0x0000000C)																															
Color (0x00FFFFFF)																															

**Type (4 bytes):** 0x00000019 identifies **this-EMF** record type as EMR\_SETBKCOLOR.

**Size (4 bytes):** 0x0000000C specifies the size of this record in bytes.

**Color (4 bytes):** 0x00FFFFFF specifies the background color value with the WMF ColorRef object ([MS-WMF] section 2.2.2.8).

### 3.2.15 (Updated Section) EMR\_SETTEXTCOLOR Example 1

This section provides an example of the EMF EMR\_SETTEXTCOLOR record ([MS-EMF] section 2.3.11.26).

```
00000120: 18 00 00 00 0C 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
```

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
Type (0x00000018)																															
Size (0x0000000C)																															
Color (0x00000000)																															

**Type (4 bytes):** 0x00000018 identifies this EMF record type as EMR\_SETTEXTCOLOR.

**Size (4 bytes):** 0x0000000C specifies the size of this record in bytes.

**Color (4 bytes):** 0x00000000 specifies the text color value in the form specified using the WMF ColorRef object ([MS-WMF] section 2.2.2.8).

### 3.2.16 (Updated Section) EMR\_SETBKMODE Example 1

This section provides an example of the EMF EMR\_SETBKMODE record ([MS-EMF] section 2.3.11.11).

```
00000120: 12 00 00 00
00000130: 0C 00 00 00 02 00 00 00
```

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
Type (0x00000012)																															
Size (0x0000000C)																															
BackgroundMode (0x00000002)																															

**Type (4 bytes):** 0x00000012 identifies the record type as EMR\_SETBKMODE.

**Size (4 bytes):** 0x0000000C specifies the size of this record in bytes.

**BackgroundMode (4 bytes):** 0x00000002 specifies **OPAQUE** background mode. This value is defined in the EMF BackgroundMode enumeration.

### 3.2.17 (Updated Section) EMR\_SETPOLYFILLMODE Example 1

This section provides an example of the EMF EMR\_SETPOLYFILLMODE record: ([MS-EMF] section 2.3.11.22).

```
00000130:          13 00 00 00 0C 00 00 00
00000140: 01 00 00 00
```

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
Type (0x00000013)																															
Size (0x0000000C)																															
PolygonFillMode (0x00000001)																															

**Type (4 bytes):** 0x00000013 identifies the record type as EMR\_SETPOLYFILLMODE.

**Size (4 bytes):** 0x0000000C specifies the size of this record in bytes.

**PolygonFillMode (4 bytes):** 0x00000001 specifies **ALTERNATE** polygon fill mode. This value is defined in the EMF PolygonFillMode enumeration.

### 3.2.18 (Updated Section) EMR\_SETROP2 Example 1

This section provides an example of the EMF EMR\_SETROP2 record: ([MS-EMF] section 2.3.11.23).

```
00000140:  14 00 00 00 0C 00 00 00 0D 00 00 00
```

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
Type (0x00000014)																															
Size (0x0000000C)																															
ROP2Mode (0x0000000D)																															

**Type (4 bytes):** 0x00000014 identifies the record type as EMR\_SETROP2.

**Size (4 bytes):** 0x0000000C specifies the size of this record in bytes.

**ROP2Mode (4 bytes):** 0x0000000D specifies the **R2\_COPYPEN** raster operation mode. This value is defined in the WMF ~~Binary Raster Operation~~ BinaryRasterOperation enumeration ([MS-WMF] section 2.1.1.2).

### 3.2.19 (Updated Section) EMR\_SETSTRETCHBLTMODE Example 1

This section provides an example of the EMF EMR\_SETSTRETCHBLTMODE record: ([MS-EMF] section 2.3.11.24).



00000150: 15 00 00 00 0C 00 00 00 01 00 00 00

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
Type (0x00000015)																															
Size (0x0000000C)																															
StretchMode (0x00000001)																															

**Type (4 bytes):** 0x00000015 identifies the record type as EMR\_SETSTRETCHBLTMODE.

**Size (4 bytes):** 0x0000000C specifies the size of this record in bytes.

**StretchMode (4 bytes):** 0x00000001 specifies a Boolean AND operation using the color values for the eliminated and existing pixels, from the EMF StretchMode enumeration.

### 3.2.20 (Updated Section) EMR\_SETTEXTALIGN Example 1

This section provides an example of the EMF EMR\_SETTEXTALIGN record: ([MS-EMF] section 2.3.11.25).

00000150: 16 00 00 00  
00000160: 0C 00 00 00 00 00 00 00

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
Type (0x00000016)																															
Size (0x0000000C)																															
TextAlignmentMode (0x00000000)																															

**Type (4 bytes):** 0x00000016 identifies this EMF record type as EMR\_SETTEXTALIGN.

**Size (4 bytes):** 0x0000000C specifies the size of this record in bytes.

**TextAlignmentMode (4 bytes):** 0x00000000 specifies text alignment using a mask of WMF TextAlignmentMode flags or VerticalTextAlignmentMode flags ([MS-WMF] sections 2.1.2.3 and 2.1.2.4). Only one flag can be chosen from those that affect horizontal and vertical alignment. In addition, only one of the two flags that alter the current position can be chosen.

### 3.2.21 (Updated Section) EMR\_SETBRUSHORGE Example 1

This section provides an example of the EMF EMR\_SETBRUSHORGE record: ([MS-EMF] section 2.3.11.12).

00000160: 0D 00 00 00 10 00 00 00  
00000170: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3	0	1
Type (0x0000000D)																																		
Size (0x00000010)																																		
Origin (0x00000000)																																		
... (0x00000000)																																		

**Type (4 bytes):** 0x0000000D identifies this EMF record type as EMR\_SETBRUSHORGE.

**Size (4 bytes):** 0x00000010 specifies the size of this record in bytes.

**Origin (8 bytes):** (0x00000000, 0x00000000) specifies the brush horizontal and vertical origin in device units.

### 3.2.22 (Updated Section) EMR\_SETMITERLIMIT Example 1

This section provides an example of the EMF EMR\_SETMITERLIMIT record: ([MS-EMF] section 2.3.11.21).

```
00000170:                3A 00 00 00 0C 00 00 00
00000180: 0A 00 00 00
```

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3	0	1
Type (0x0000003A)																																		
Size (0x0000000C)																																		
MiterLimit (0x0000000A)																																		

**Type (4 bytes):** 0x0000003A identifies the record type as EMR\_SETMITERLIMIT.

**Size (4 bytes):** 0x0000000C specifies the size of this record in bytes.

**MiterLimit (4 bytes):** 0x0000000A specifies a miter length limit of 10 logical units.

### 3.2.23 (Updated Section) EMR\_MOVETOEX Example 1

This section provides an example of the EMF EMR\_MOVETOEX record: ([MS-EMF] section 2.3.11.4).

```
00000180:                1B 00 00 00 10 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
00000190: 00 00 00 00
```

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3	0	1
Type (0x0000001B)																																		

Size (0x00000010)
Offset (0x00000000)
... (0x00000000)

**Type (4 bytes):** 0x0000001B identifies **this EMF** record type as EMR\_MOVETOEX.

**Size (4 bytes):** 0x00000010 specifies the size of this record in bytes.

**Offset (8 bytes):** (0x00000000, 0x00000000) specifies coordinates of the new current position in logical units.

### 3.2.24 (Updated Section) EMR\_SETWORLDTRANSFORM Example 1

This section provides an example of the EMF EMR\_SETWORLDTRANSFORM record: **[MS-EMF] section 2.3.12.2).**

```
00000190:          23 00 00 00 20 00 00 00 87 C3 81 3F
000001A0: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 7A BD 80 3F 00 00 00 80
000001B0: 00 00 00 80
```

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
Type (0x00000023)																															
Size (0x00000020)																															
Xform (0x3F81C387) (24 bytes)																															
... (0x00000000)																															
... (0x00000000)																															
... (0x3F80BD7A)																															
... (0x80000000)																															
... (0x80000000)																															

**Type (4 bytes):** 0x00000023 identifies the record type as EMR\_SETWORLDTRANSFORM.

**Size (4 bytes):** 0x00000020 specifies the size of this record in bytes.

**Xform (24 bytes):** (1.005782, 0.000000, 0.000000, 1.013780, 0.000000, 0.000000) an EMF XForm object: **[MS-EMF] section 2.2.28).** which specifies the world space to page space transformation.

### 3.2.25 (Updated Section) EMR\_MODIFYWORLDTRANSFORM Example 1

This section provides an example of the EMF EMR\_MODIFYWORLDTRANSFORM record: **[MS-EMF] section 2.3.12.1).**

```

                24 00 00 00 24 00 00 00 87 C3 81 3F
000001C0: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 7A BD 80 3F 00 00 00 80
000001D0: 00 00 00 80 04 00 00 00

```

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
Type (0x00000024)																															
Size (0x00000024)																															
Xform (0x3F81C387) (24 bytes)																															
... (0x00000000)																															
... (0x00000000)																															
... (0x3F80BD7A)																															
... (0x80000000)																															
... (0x80000000)																															
ModifyWorldTransformMode (0x00000004)																															

**Type (4 bytes):** 0x00000024 identifies the record type as EMR\_MODIFYWORLDTRANSFORM.

**Size (4 bytes):** 0x00000024 specifies the size of this record in bytes.

**Xform (24 bytes):** (1.005782, 0.000000, 0.000000, 1.013780, 0.000000, 0.000000) an EMF XForm object; ([MS-EMF] section 2.2.28), which specifies the world space to page space transformation.

**ModifyWorldTransformMode (4 bytes):** 0x00000004 specifies that this record performs the function of an EMF EMR\_SETWORLDTRANSFORM record; ([MS-EMF] section 2.3.12.2). This value is defined in the EMF ModifyWorldTransformMode enumeration; ([MS-EMF] section 2.1.24).

### 3.2.26 (Updated Section) EMR\_SETLAYOUT Example 2

This section provides an example of the EMF EMR\_SETLAYOUT record; ([MS-EMF] section 2.3.11.17).

```

000001D0:                73 00 00 00 0C 00 00 00
000001E0: 00 00 00 00

```

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
Type (0x00000073)																															
Size (0x0000000C)																															
LayoutMode (0x00000000)																															

**Type (4 bytes):** 0x00000073 identifies ~~this~~ record type as EMR\_SETLAYOUT.

**Size (4 bytes):** 0x0000000C specifies the size of this record in bytes.

**LayoutMode (4 bytes):** 0x00000000 specifies left-to-right horizontal layout.

### 3.2.27 (Updated Section) EMR\_SETBRUSHORGEX Example 2

This section provides an example of the EMF EMR\_SETBRUSHORGEX record: ([MS-EMF] section 2.3.11.12).

```
000001E0:          0D 00 00 00 10 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
000001F0: 00 00 00 00
```

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
Type (0x0000000D)																															
Size (0x00000010)																															
Origin (0x00000000)																															
... (0x00000000)																															

**Type (4 bytes):** 0x0000000D identifies ~~this EMF~~ record type as EMR\_SETBRUSHORGEX.

**Size (4 bytes):** 0x00000010 specifies the size of this record in bytes.

**Origin (8 bytes):** (0x00000000, 0x00000000) specifies the brush horizontal and vertical origin in device units.

### 3.2.28 (Updated Section) EMR\_EXTCREATEFONTINDIRECTW Example

This section provides an example of the EMF EMR\_EXTCREATEFONTINDIRECTW record: ([MS-EMF] section 2.3.7.8).

```
000001F0:          52 00 00 00 70 01 00 00 01 00 00 00
00000200: 10 00 00 00 07 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
00000210: BC 02 00 00 00 00 00 00 07 02 02 22 53 00 79 00
00000220: 73 00 74 00 65 00 6D 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
00000230: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
00000240: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
00000250: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
00000260: B1 E6 31 7C BC FE 12 00 21 00 00 00 00 00 13 00
00000270: 00 00 2E 00 54 E1 12 00 BC FE 12 00 14 E1 12 00
00000280: 00 00 00 00 F4 F4 12 00 34 B8 F9 77 68 26 F4 77
00000290: FF FF FF FF AD 97 F7 77 7F 99 F7 77 70 E1 12 00
000002A0: 21 00 00 00 01 00 00 00 FC 8B CE 02 38 A6 17 00
000002B0: 7F 99 F7 77 B0 DA 4F 00 63 DE 5D 00 3E 08 5A 00
000002C0: 68 99 5A 00 F5 82 54 00 1A 91 54 00 8F 9B C7 77
000002D0: BD 93 54 00 6F 9D 54 00 94 E5 54 00 00 00 54 00
000002E0: AF 58 56 00 6B 50 56 00 B4 3A 55 00 05 39 55 00
000002F0: 09 35 55 00 64 C4 4F 00 00 82 41 00 FF 44 41 00
00000300: 12 4E 41 00 E1 4B 41 00 1D 1E 31 7C 4B 16 31 7C
00000310: DA EF 30 7C 49 F4 30 7C EA A3 37 7C 00 00 D5 77
00000320: A5 DC D5 77 46 46 D3 77 D7 96 D3 77 97 ED 31 7C
00000330: B1 E6 31 7C 00 00 2E 01 10 E2 12 00 68 8B CE 02
```

```

00000340: 08 ED F8 77 68 8B CE 02 00 00 2E 01 01 00 00 00
00000350: 00 00 2E 01 C4 04 F9 77 27 05 F9 77 64 76 00 08
00000360: 00 00 00 00

```

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
Type (0x00000052)																															
Size (0x00000170)																															
ihFonts (0x00000001)																															
elw (360 bytes)																															
...																															
...																															
...																															

**Type (4 bytes):** 0x00000052 identifies the record type as EMR\_EXTCREATEFONTINDIRECTW.

**Size (4 bytes):** 0x00000170 specifies the size of this record in bytes.

**ihFonts (4 bytes):** 0x00000001 specifies the object index in the EMF+ Object Table [\(section 3.1.2\)](#) to assign to the font.

**elw (360 bytes)** the logical font, which is an EMF LogFontExDv object: [\(\[MS-EMF\] section 2.2.15\).](#)

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
Height (0x00000010)																															
Width (0x00000007)																															
Escapement (0x00000000)																															
Orientation (0x00000000)																															
Weight (0x0000002BC)																															
Italic (0x00)								Underline (0x00)								StrikeOut (0x00)								CharSet (0x00)							
OutPrecision (0x07)								ClipPrecision (0x02)								Quality (0x02)								PitchAndFamily (0x22)							
Facename ("System") (68 bytes)																															
...																															
...																															

...

- Height (4 bytes):** 0x00000010 specifies the cell height for this font in logical units.
- Width (4 bytes):** 0x00000007 specifies the average character width for this font in logical units.
- Escapement (4 bytes):** 0x00000000 specifies an angle of 0 degrees between the baseline of a row of text and the x-axis of the device.
- Orientation (4 bytes):** 0x00000000 specifies an angle of 0 degrees between the baseline of each character and the x-axis of the device.
- Weight (4 bytes):** 0x000002BC specifies that the weight of the font is 700, in the range 0 through 1000, from lightest to darkest, with 400 (0x00000190) considered normal.
- Italic (1 byte):** 0x00 specifies that the font is not italic.
- Underline (1 byte):** 0x00 specifies that the font is not underlined.
- StrikeOut (1 byte):** 0x00 specifies that the font characters do not have a strike-out graphic.
- CharSet (1 byte):** 0x00 specifies the **ANSI\_CHARSET**, as defined in the WMF CharSet enumeration [\(\[MS-WMF\] section 2.1.1.5\)](#).
- OutPrecision (1 byte):** 0x07 specifies the output precision, which is how closely the output matches the requested font properties, from the WMF OutPrecision enumeration [\(\[MS-WMF\] section 2.1.1.21\)](#). The value 0x07 specifies a TrueType font.
- ClipPrecision (1 byte):** 0x02 specifies the clipping precision, which is how to clip characters that are partially outside the clipping region, from the WMF ClipPrecision Flags [\(\[MS-WMF\] section 2.1.2.1\)](#). The value 0x02 is used for vector and TrueType fonts.
- Quality (1 byte):** 0x02 specifies proof output quality, from the WMF FontQuality enumeration [\(\[MS-WMF\] section 2.1.1.10\)](#).
- PitchAndFamily (1 byte):** 0x22 specifies a variable-pitch font with no serifs, from the WMF FamilyFont and PitchFont enumerations [\(\[MS-WMF\] sections 2.1.1.8 and 2.1.1.24\)](#).
- Facename (68 bytes):** "System" specifies the typeface name of the font in Unicode characters.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1		
FullName ("") (132 bytes)																																	
...																																	
...																																	
...																																	
Style ("") (68 bytes)																																	
...																																	
...																																	

...
Script ("" (68 bytes)
...
...
...
Signature (0x80007664)
NumAxes (0x00000000)

**FullName (132 bytes):** An empty string specifies the full name of the font.

**Style (68 bytes):** An empty string describes the style of the font.

**Script (68 bytes):** An empty string describes the character set of the font.

**Signature (4 bytes):** 0x80007664 specifies the signature of an EMF DesignVector object. ([MS-EMF] section 2.2.3).

**NumAxes (4 bytes):** 0x00000000 specifies the number of font axes described in the DesignVector object.

### 3.2.29 (Updated Section) EMR\_SELECTOBJECT Example 4

This section provides an example of the EMF EMR\_SELECTOBJECT record. ([MS-EMF] section 2.3.8.5).

```
00000360: 25 00 00 00 0C 00 00 00 01 00 00 00
```

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
Type (0x00000025)																															
Size (0x0000000C)																															
ihObject (0x00000001)																															

**Type (4 bytes):** 0x00000025 identifies this EMF record type as EMR\_SELECTOBJECT.

**Size (4 bytes):** 0x0000000C specifies the size of this record in bytes.

**ihObject (4 bytes):** 0x00000001 specifies the index of an object in the object table. EMF+ Object Table (section 3.1.2).

### 3.2.30 (Updated Section) EMR\_SELECTOBJECT Example 5

This section provides an example of the EMF EMR\_SELECTOBJECT record. ([MS-EMF] section 2.3.8.5).



00000370: 25 00 00 00 0C 00 00 00 0E 00 00 80

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
Type (0x00000025)																															
Size (0x0000000C)																															
ihObject (0x8000000E=DEVICE_DEFAULT_FONT)																															

**Type (4 bytes):** 0x00000025 identifies this EMF record type as EMR\_SELECTOBJECT.

**Size (4 bytes):** 0x0000000C specifies the size of this record in bytes.

**ihObject (4 bytes):** 0x8000000E specifies the index of an object in the object table. EMF+ Object Table (section 3.1.2).

### 3.2.31 (Updated Section) EMR\_DELETEOBJECT Example

This section provides an example of the EMF EMR\_DELETEOBJECT record. ([MS-EMF] section 2.3.8.3).

00000370: 28 00 00 00  
00000380: 0C 00 00 00 01 00 00 00

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
Type (0x00000028)																															
Size (0x0000000C)																															
ihObject (0x00000001)																															

**Type (4 bytes):** 0x00000028 identifies this EMF record type as EMR\_DELETEOBJECT.

**Size (4 bytes):** 0x0000000C specifies the size of this record in bytes.

**ihObject (4 bytes):** 0x00000001 specifies the object table in the EMF+ Object Table (section 3.1.2) to be deleted.

### 3.2.32 (Updated Section) EMR\_COMMENT\_EMFPLUS Example 2

This section provides an example of the EMF EMR\_COMMENT\_EMFPLUS record. ([MS-EMF] section 2.3.3.2).

00000380: 46 00 00 00 88 02 00 00  
00000390: 7C 02 00 00 45 4D 46 2B

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
Type (0x00000046)																															
Size (0x00000288)																															
DataSize (0x0000027C)																															
EMFPlusSignature ("EMF+")																															

**Type (4 bytes):** 0x00000046 identifies ~~this~~the record ~~type~~ as an EMF comment record.

**Size (4 bytes):** 0x00000288 specifies the size of this record in bytes, including embedded EMF+ records.

**DataSize (4 bytes):** 0x0000027C specifies the size of the EMF+ data in bytes.

**EMFPlusSignature (4 bytes):** "EMF+" identifies the comment record type as EMR\_COMMENT\_EMFPLUS.

The embedded EMF+ records are presented in the sections that follow.

### 3.2.32.1 (Updated Section) EmfPlusSetAntiAliasMode Example 1

This section provides an example of the ~~EmfPlusAntiAliasMode~~EmfPlusSetAntiAliasMode record (section 2.3.6.1).

```
00000390:                                1E 40 0B 00 0C 00 00 00
000003A0: 00 00 00 00
```

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
Type (0x401E)																Flags (0x000B)															
Size (0x0000000C)																															
DataSize (0x00000000)																															

**Type (2 bytes):** 0x401E identifies ~~this~~the record type as ~~EmfPlusAntiAliasMode~~EmfPlusSetAntiAliasMode.

**Flags (2 bytes):** 0x000B specifies anti-aliasing with an 8x8 box filter.

**Size (4 bytes):** 0x0000000C specifies the size in bytes of this record.

**DataSize (4 bytes):** 0x00000000 specifies the size in bytes of record-specific data in this record, and in this case, there is none.

### 3.2.32.2 (Updated Section) EmfPlusSetCompositingQuality Example 1

This section provides an example of the EmfPlusSetCompositingQuality record (section 2.3.6.3).

000003A0: 24 40 02 00 0C 00 00 00 00 00 00 00

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
Type (0x4024)																Flags (0x0002)															
Size (0x0000000C)																															
DataSize (0x00000000)																															

**Type (2 bytes):** 0x4024 identifies ~~this~~the record type as EmfPlusSetCompositingQuality.

**Flags (2 bytes):** 0x0002 specifies CompositingQualityHighSpeed from the CompositingQuality enumeration.

**Size (4 bytes):** 0x0000000C specifies the size in bytes of this record.

**DataSize (4 bytes):** 0x00000000 specifies the size in bytes of record-specific data in this record, and in this case there is none.

### 3.2.32.3 (Updated Section) EmfPlusSetInterpolationMode Example 1

This section provides an example of the EmfPlusSetInterpolationMode record: (section 2.3.6.4).

000003B0: 21 40 07 00 0C 00 00 00 00 00 00 00

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
Type (0x4021)																Flags (0x0007)															
Size (0x0000000C)																															
DataSize (0x00000000)																															

**Type (2 bytes):** 0x4021 identifies ~~this~~the record type as EmfPlusSetInterpolationMode.

**Flags (2 bytes):** 0x0007 specifies InterpolationModeHighQualityBicubic from the InterpolationMode enumeration: (section 2.1.1.16).

**Size (4 bytes):** 0x0000000C specifies the size in bytes of this record.

**DataSize (4 bytes):** 0x00000000 specifies the size in bytes of record-specific data in this record, and in this case there is none.

### 3.2.32.4 (Updated Section) EmfPlusSetPixelOffsetMode Example 1

This section provides an example of the EmfPlusSetPixelOffsetMode record: (section 2.3.6.5).

000003B0: 22 40 03 00  
000003C0: 0C 00 00 00 00 00 00 00

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
Type (0x4022)																Flags (0x0003)															
Size (0x0000000C)																															
DataSize (0x00000000)																															

**Type (2 bytes):** 0x4022 identifies ~~this~~<sup>the</sup> record type as EmfPlusSetPixelOffsetMode.

**Flags (2 bytes):** 0x0003 specifies PixelOffsetModeNone from the PixelOffsetMode enumeration.

**Size (4 bytes):** 0x0000000C specifies the size in bytes of this record.

**DataSize (4 bytes):** 0x00000000 specifies the size in bytes of record-specific data in this record, and in this case there is none.

### 3.2.32.5 (Updated Section) EmfPlusSetTextRenderingHint Example 1

This section provides an example of the EmfPlusSetTextRenderingHint record: [\(section 2.3.6.8\)](#).

```
000003C0:          1F 40 05 00 0C 00 00 00
000003D0: 00 00 00 00
```

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
Type (0x401F)																Flags (0x0005)															
Size (0x0000000C)																															
DataSize (0x00000000)																															

**Type (2 bytes):** 0x401F identifies ~~this~~<sup>the</sup> record type as EmfPlusSetTextRenderingHint.

**Flags (2 bytes):** 0x0005 specifies TextRenderingHintClearTypeGridFit from the TextRenderingHint enumeration.

**Size (4 bytes):** 0x0000000C specifies the size in bytes of this record.

**DataSize (4 bytes):** 0x00000000 specifies the size in bytes of record-specific data in this record, and in this case, there is none.

### 3.2.32.6 (Updated Section) EmfPlusMultiplyWorldTransform Example 1

This section provides an example of the EmfPlusMultiplyWorldTransform record: [\(section 2.3.9.1\)](#).

```
000003D0:          2C 40 00 00 24 00 00 00 18 00 00 00
000003E0: 00 00 80 3F 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 80 3F
000003F0: 00 00 00 80 00 00 00 80
```

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
Type (0x402C)																Flags (0x0000)															
Size (0x00000024)																															
DataSize (0x00000018)																															
MatrixData (0x3F800000) (24 bytes)																															
... (0x00000000)																															
... (0x00000000)																															
... (0x3F800000)																															
... (0x80000000)																															
... (0x80000000)																															

**Type (2 bytes):** 0x402C identifies the record type as EmfPlusMultiplyWorldTransform.

**Flags (2 bytes):** 0x0000 specifies pre-multiplication of the transform matrix.

**Size (4 bytes):** 0x00000024 specifies the size in bytes of the entire record.

**DataSize (4 bytes):** 0x00000018 specifies the size in bytes of the record-specific data that follows.

**MatrixData (24 bytes):** An EmfPlusTransformMatrix object (section 2.2.2.47) that contains the multiplication matrix.

### 3.2.32.7 (Updated Section) EmfPlusSave Example

This section provides an example of the EmfPlusSave record (section 2.3.7.5).

```
000003F0:                25 40 00 00 10 00 00 00
00000400: 04 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
```

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
Type (0x4025)																Flags (0x0000)															
Size (0x00000010)																															
DataSize (0x00000004)																															
StackIndex (0x00000000)																															

**Type (2 bytes):** 0x4025 identifies this record type as EmfPlusSave.

**Flags (2 bytes):** 0x0000 This field is undefined for this record type.

**Size (4 bytes):** 0x00000010 specifies the 32-bit-aligned size of the entire record in bytes, including the 12-byte record header and the record-specific buffer data.

**DataSize (4 bytes):** 0x00000004 specifies the 32-bit-aligned number of bytes of data in the **PointData** member that follows. This number does not include the size of the invariant part of this record.

**StackIndex (4 bytes):** 0x00000000 specifies the identifier used by the corresponding EmfPlusRestore operation ([section 2.3.7.4](#)) to retrieve the graphics state from the correct save level on the graphics state stack.

### 3.2.32.8 (Updated Section) EmfPlusMultiplyWorldTransform Example 2

This section provides an example of the EmfPlusMultiplyWorldTransform record ([section 2.3.9.1](#)).

```
00000400:                2C 40 00 00 24 00 00 00
00000410: 18 00 00 00 00 00 80 3F 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
00000420: 00 00 80 3F 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
```

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
Type (0x402C)												Flags (0x0000)																			
Size (0x00000024)																															
DataSize (0x00000018)																															
MatrixData (0x3F800000) (24 bytes)																															
... (0x00000000)																															
... (0x00000000)																															
... (0x3F800000)																															
... (0x00000000)																															
... (0x00000000)																															

**Type (2 bytes):** 0x402C identifies the record type as EmfPlusMultiplyWorldTransform.

**Flags (2 bytes):** 0x0000 specifies pre-multiplication of the transform matrix.

**Size (4 bytes):** 0x00000024 specifies the size in bytes of the entire record.

**DataSize (4 bytes):** 0x00000018 specifies the size in bytes of the record-specific data that follows.

**MatrixData (24 bytes):** An EmfPlusTransformMatrix object ([section 2.2.2.47](#)) that contains the multiplication matrix.

### 3.2.32.9 (Updated Section) EmfPlusSetWorldTransform Example 1

This section provides an example of the EmfPlusSetWorldTransform record: (section 2.3.9.6).

```
00000420:                2A 40 00 00
00000430: 24 00 00 00 18 00 00 00 00 00 80 3F 00 00 00 00
00000440: 00 00 00 00 00 00 80 3F 00 00 00 80 00 00 00 80
```

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
Type (0x402A)																Flags (0x0000)															
Size (0x00000024)																															
DataSize (0x00000018)																															
MatrixData (0x3F800000) (24 bytes)																															
... (0x00000000)																															
... (0x00000000)																															
... (0x3F800000)																															
... (0x80000000)																															
... (0x80000000)																															

**Type (2 bytes):** 0x402A identifies this record type as EmfPlusSetWorldTransform.

**Flags (2 bytes):** 0x0000 This field is undefined for this record type.

**Size (4 bytes):** 0x00000024 specifies the size in bytes of this record.

**DataSize (4 bytes):** 0x00000018 specifies the size in bytes of record-specific data in this record.

**MatrixData (24 bytes):** An EmfPlusTransformMatrix object (section 2.2.2.47), which specifies the world transform.

### 3.2.32.10 (Updated Section) EmfPlusBeginContainerNoParams Example

This section provides an example of the EmfPlusBeginContainerNoParams record: (section 2.3.7.2).

```
00000450: 28 40 00 00 10 00 00 00 04 00 00 00 01 00 00 00
```

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
Type (0x4028)																Flags (0x0000)															

Size (0x00000010)
DataSize (0x00000004)
StackIndex (0x00000001)

**Type (2 bytes):** 0x4028 identifies the record type as EmfPlusBeginContainerNoParams.

**Flags (2 bytes):** 0x0000 is undefined for this record type.

**Size (4 bytes):** 0x00000010 specifies the size in bytes of the entire record.

**DataSize (4 bytes):** 0x00000004 specifies the size in bytes of the record-specific data that follows.

**StackIndex (4 bytes):** 0x00000001 specifies the identifier used to reference the container in future records. It will match a **StackIndex** value in a subsequent EmfPlusEndContainer record (section 2.3.7.3) that will end the container.

### 3.2.32.11 (Updated Section) EmfPlusSetAntiAliasMode Example 2

This section provides an example of the **EmfPlusAntiAliasModeEmfPlusSetAntiAliasMode** record (section 2.3.6.1).

```
00000460: 1E 40 0B 00 0C 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
```

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
Type (0x401E)																Flags (0x000B)															
Size (0x0000000C)																															
DataSize (0x00000000)																															

**Type (2 bytes):** 0x401E identifies this the record type as **EmfPlusAntiAliasModeEmfPlusSetAntiAliasMode**.

**Flags (2 bytes):** 0x000B specifies anti-aliasing with an 8x8 box filter.

**Size (4 bytes):** 0x0000000C specifies the size in bytes of this record.

**DataSize (4 bytes):** 0x00000000 specifies the size in bytes of record-specific data in this record, and in this case there is none.

### 3.2.32.12 (Updated Section) EmfPlusSetCompositingQuality Example 2

This section provides an example of the **EmfPlusSetCompositingQuality** record (section 2.3.6.3).

```
00000460:                24 40 02 00
00000470: 0C 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
```



0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
Type (0x4024)																Flags (0x0002)															
Size (0x0000000C)																															
DataSize (0x00000000)																															

**Type (2 bytes):** 0x4024 identifies ~~this~~the record type as EmfPlusSetCompositingQuality.

**Flags (2 bytes):** 0x0002 specifies CompositingQualityHighSpeed from the CompositingQuality enumeration.

**Size (4 bytes):** 0x0000000C specifies the size in bytes of this record.

**DataSize (4 bytes):** 0x00000000 specifies the size in bytes of record-specific data in this record, and in this case there is none.

### 3.2.32.13 (Updated Section) EmfPlusSetInterpolationMode Example 2

This section provides an example of the EmfPlusSetInterpolationMode record: (section 2.3.6.4).

```
00000470:                21 40 07 00 0C 00 00 00
00000480: 00 00 00 00
```

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
Type (0x4021)																Flags (0x0007)															
Size (0x0000000C)																															
DataSize (0x00000000)																															

**Type (2 bytes):** 0x4021 identifies ~~this~~the record type as EmfPlusSetInterpolationMode.

**Flags (2 bytes):** 0x0007 specifies InterpolationModeHighQualityBicubic from the InterpolationMode enumeration: (section 2.1.1.16).

**Size (4 bytes):** 0x0000000C specifies the size in bytes of this record.

**DataSize (4 bytes):** 0x00000000 specifies the size in bytes of record-specific data in this record, and in this case there is none.

### 3.2.32.14 (Updated Section) EmfPlusSetPixelOffsetMode Example 2

This section provides an example of the EmfPlusSetPixelOffsetMode record: (section 2.3.6.5).

```
00000480:                22 40 03 00 0C 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
```

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
Type (0x4022)										Flags (0x0003)																					
Size (0x0000000C)																															
DataSize (0x00000000)																															

**Type (2 bytes):** 0x4022 identifies ~~this~~the record type as EmfPlusSetPixelOffsetMode.

**Flags (2 bytes):** 0x0003 specifies PixelOffsetModeNone from the PixelOffsetMode enumeration; (section 2.1.1.25).

**Size (4 bytes):** 0x0000000C specifies the size in bytes of this record.

**DataSize (4 bytes):** 0x00000000 specifies the size in bytes of record-specific data in this record, and in this case there is none.

### 3.2.32.15 (Updated Section) EmfPlusSetTextRenderingHint Example 2

This section provides an example of the EmfPlusSetTextRenderingHint record; (section 2.3.6.8).

```
00000490: 1F 40 05 00 0C 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
```

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
Type (0x401F)										Flags (0x0005)																					
Size (0x0000000C)																															
DataSize (0x00000000)																															

**Type (2 bytes):** 0x401F identifies ~~this~~the record type as EmfPlusSetTextRenderingHint.

**Flags (2 bytes):** 0x0005 specifies TextRenderingHintClearTypeGridFit from the TextRenderingHint enumeration; (section 2.1.1.31).

**Size (4 bytes):** 0x0000000C specifies the size in bytes of this record.

**DataSize (4 bytes):** 0x00000000 specifies the size in bytes of record-specific data in this record, and in this case, there is none.

### 3.2.32.16 (Updated Section) EmfPlusSetPageTransform Example

This section provides an example of the EmfPlusSetPageTransform record; (section 2.3.9.5).

```
00000490: 30 40 02 00
000004A0: 10 00 00 00 04 00 00 00 00 00 80 3F
```

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
Type (0x4030)																Flags (0x0002)															
Size (0x00000010)																															
DataSize (0x00000004)																															
PageScale (0x3F800000)																															

**Type (2 bytes):** 0x4030 identifies ~~this~~the record type as EmfPlusSetPageTransform.

**Flags (2 bytes):** 0x0002 specifies UnitPixel from the UnitType enumeration.

**Size (4 bytes):** 0x00000010 specifies the size in bytes of this record.

**DataSize (4 bytes):** 0x00000004 specifies the size in bytes of the record-specific data in this record.

**PageScale (4 bytes):** 0x3F800000 specifies the floating-point scale factor for converting page space coordinates to device space coordinates.

### 3.2.32.17 (Updated Section) EmfPlusSetWorldTransform Example 2

This section provides an example of the EmfPlusSetWorldTransform record: (section 2.3.9.6).

```

000004A0:                                2A 40 00 00
000004B0: 24 00 00 00 18 00 00 00 00 00 80 3F 00 00 00 00
000004C0: 00 00 00 00 00 00 80 3F 00 00 00 80 00 00 00 80

```

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
Type (0x402A)																Flags (0x0000)															
Size (0x00000024)																															
DataSize (0x00000018)																															
MatrixData (0x3F800000) (24 bytes)																															
... (0x00000000)																															
... (0x00000000)																															
... (0x3F800000)																															
... (0x80000000)																															
... (0x80000000)																															

**Type (2 bytes):** 0x402A identifies the record type as EmfPlusSetWorldTransform.

**Flags (2 bytes):** 0x0000 is undefined for this record type.

**Size (4 bytes):** 0x00000024 specifies the size in bytes of the entire record.

**DataSize (4 bytes):** 0x00000018 specifies the size in bytes of the **MatrixData** field that follows.

**MatrixData (24 bytes):** An EmfPlusTransformMatrix object, which (section 2.2.2.47) that contains the world-space transform.

### 3.2.32.18 (Updated Section) EmfPlusSetWorldTransform Example 3

This section provides an example of the EmfPlusSetWorldTransform record: (section 2.3.9.6).

```
000004D0: 2A 40 00 00 24 00 00 00 18 00 00 00 00 00 80 3F
000004E0: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 80 3F 00 00 00 80
000004F0: 00 00 00 80
```

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
Type (0x402A)																Flags (0x0000)															
Size (0x00000024)																															
DataSize (0x00000018)																															
MatrixData (0x3F800000) (24 bytes)																															
... (0x00000000)																															
... (0x00000000)																															
... (0x3F800000)																															
... (0x80000000)																															
... (0x80000000)																															

**Type (2 bytes):** 0x402A identifies the record type as EmfPlusSetWorldTransform.

**Flags (2 bytes):** 0x0000 is undefined for this record type.

**Size (4 bytes):** 0x00000024 specifies the size in bytes of the entire record.

**DataSize (4 bytes):** 0x00000018 specifies the size in bytes of the **MatrixData** field that follows.

**MatrixData (24 bytes):** An EmfPlusTransformMatrix object (section 2.2.2.47) that contains the world-space transform.

### 3.2.32.19 (Updated Section) EmfPlusSetWorldTransform Example 4

This section provides an example of the EmfPlusSetWorldTransform record: (section 2.3.9.6).

```
000004F0: 2A 40 00 00 24 00 00 00 18 00 00 00
```

```

00000500: 0D 74 DA 3A 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 0D 74 DA 3A
00000510: 00 00 00 80 00 00 00 80

```

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
Type (0x402A)																Flags (0x0000)															
Size (0x00000024)																															
DataSize (0x00000018)																															
MatrixData (0x3ADA740D) (24 bytes)																															
... (0x00000000)																															
... (0x00000000)																															
... (0x3ADA740D)																															
... (0x80000000)																															
... (0x80000000)																															

**Type (2 bytes):** 0x402A identifies the record type as EmfPlusSetWorldTransform.

**Flags (2 bytes):** 0x0000 is undefined for this record type.

**Size (4 bytes):** 0x00000024 specifies the size in bytes of the entire record.

**DataSize (4 bytes):** 0x00000018 specifies the size in bytes of the **MatrixData** field that follows.

**MatrixData (24 bytes):** An EmfPlusTransformMatrix object, which (section 2.2.2.47) that contains the world-space transform.

### 3.2.32.20 (Updated Section) EmfPlusSetWorldTransform Example 5

This section provides an example of the EmfPlusSetWorldTransform record: (section 2.3.9.6).

```

00000510:                2A 40 00 00 24 00 00 00
00000520: 18 00 00 00 92 5F 2C 3E 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
00000530: EB 51 38 3E 00 00 00 80 00 00 00 80

```

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
Type (0x402A)																Flags (0x0000)															
Size (0x00000024)																															
DataSize (0x00000018)																															

MatrixData (0x3E2C5F92) (24 bytes)
... (0x00000000)
... (0x00000000)
... (0x3D3851EB)
... (0x80000000)
... (0x80000000)

**Type (2 bytes):** 0x402A identifies the record type as EmfPlusSetWorldTransform.

**Flags (2 bytes):** 0x0000 is undefined for this record type.

**Size (4 bytes):** 0x00000024 specifies the size in bytes of the entire record.

**DataSize (4 bytes):** 0x00000018 specifies the size in bytes of the **MatrixData** field that follows.

**MatrixData (24 bytes):** An EmfPlusTransformMatrix object, which (section 2.2.2.47) that contains the world-space transform.

### 3.2.32.21 (Updated Section) EmfPlusObject Example

This section provides an example of the EmfPlusObject record, (section 2.3.5.1).

```

00000530:                                08 40 00 03
00000540: C4 00 00 00 B8 00 00 00 02 10 C0 DB 13 00 00 00
00000550: 00 00 00 00 FC 7F F5 43 CF FF FF BF 9D 8E 08 44
00000560: 1E 01 00 C0 FE BF 13 44 EB 15 2B 42 FF BF 13 44
00000570: FC FF C3 42 FF BF 13 44 FE FF C3 42 FF BF 13 44
00000580: 01 00 C4 42 FF BF 13 44 03 00 C4 42 FF BF 13 44
00000590: FF FF F5 43 FF BF 13 44 9F CE 08 44 9F 8E 08 44
000005A0: FF FF 13 44 00 80 F5 43 FF FF 13 44 05 00 C2 42
000005B0: FF FF 13 44 16 16 27 42 00 00 14 44 72 FF 3F C0
000005C0: 9F CE 08 44 E8 FF 3F C0 01 00 F6 43 10 00 40 C0
000005D0: 04 00 C4 42 64 00 40 C0 17 16 2B 42 FA 15 27 42
000005E0: E8 FE FF BF F6 FF C1 42 26 00 00 C0 00 03 03 03
000005F0: 03 03 03 01 03 03 03 01 03 03 03 01 03 03 83 BF

```

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
Type (0x4008)																Flags (0x0300)															
Size (0x000000C4)																															
DataSize (0x000000B8)																															
ObjectTypePath																															

**Type (2 bytes):** 0x4008 identifies the record type as EmfPlusObject.

**Flags (2 bytes):** 0x0300 specifies an EmfPlusPath object (section 2.2.1.6) from the ObjectType enumeration (section 2.1.1.21), and index 0x00 for the graphics object in the EMF+ Object Table (section 3.1.2).

**Size (4 bytes):** 0x000000C4 specifies the size in bytes of the entire record.

**DataSize (4 bytes):** 0x000000B8 specifies the size in bytes of the record-specific data that follows.

**ObjectTypePath (4 bytes):** An EmfPlusPath object.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
Version (0xDBC01002)																															
PathPointCount (0x00000013)																															
PathPointFlags (0x00000000)																															
PathPoints (FC 7F F5 43 CF FF FF BF 9D 8E 08 44 1E 01 00 C0 FE BF 13 44 EB 15 2B 42 FF BF 13 44 FC FF C3 42 FF BF 13 44 FE FF C3 42 FF BF 13 44 01 00 C4 42 FF BF 13 44 03 00 C4 42 FF BF 13 44 FF FF F5 43 FF BF 13 44 9F CE 08 44 9F 8E 08 44 FF FF 13 44 00 80 F5 43 FF FF 13 44 05 00 C2 42 FF FF 13 44 16 16 27 42 00 00 14 44 72 FF 3F C0 9F CE 08 44 E8 FF 3F C0 01 00 F6 43 10 00 40 C0 04 00 C4 42 64 00 40 C0 17 16 2B 42 FA 15 27 42 E8 FE FF BF F6 FF C1 42 26 00 00 C0) (variable)																															
...																															
PathPointTypes (0x00, 0x03, 0x03, 0x03, 0x03, 0x03, 0x03, 0x03, 0x01, 0x03, 0x03, 0x03, 0x01, 0x03, 0x03, 0x03, 0x01, 0x03, 0x03, 0x83) (variable)																															
...																															
AlignmentPadding (0xBF)																															

**Version (4 bytes):** 0xDBC01002 specifies the graphics version that was used to create the EmfPlusPath object in this record. The value 0xDBC01002 corresponds to GDI+ version 1.1.

**PathPointCount (4 bytes):** 0x00000013 specifies the number of elements in the **PathPoints** and **PathPointTypes** arrays.

**PathPointFlags (4 bytes):** 0x00000000 specifies that the path point type values are not compressed.

**PathPoints (variable):** An array of **PathPointCount** EmfPlusPointF objects (section 2.2.2.36) that specify the endpoints and control points of the lines and Bezier curves that define the path.

**PathPointTypes (variable):** An array of **PathPointCount** bytes that specify the point types and flags for the data points in the path. Point types determine how the points are used to draw the path, and are values in the PathPointType enumeration (section 2.1.1.22).

**AlignmentPadding (4 bytes):** An extra byte that makes the total size of this record a multiple of 4 bytes. The value of this field is indeterminate and is ignored.

### 3.2.32.22 (Updated Section) EmfPlusFillPath Example

This section provides an example of the EmfPlusFillPath record (section 2.3.4.17).

```
00000600: 14 40 00 80 10 00 00 00 04 00 00 00 FF FF FF 00
```

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
Type (0x4014)																Flags (0x8000)															
Size (0x00000010)																															
DataSize (0x00000004)																															
BrushId (0x00FFFFFF)																															

**Type (2 bytes):** 0x4014 identifies the record type as EmfPlusFillPath.

**Flags (2 bytes):** 0x8000 specifies that a solid color is specified in the **BrushId** field.

**Size (4 bytes):** 0x00000010 specifies the size in bytes of the entire record.

**DataSize (4 bytes):** 0x00000004 specifies the size in bytes of the **BrushID** field that follows.

**BrushId (4 bytes):** 0x00FFFFFF specifies the fill color, which is white.

### 3.2.33 (Updated Section) EMR\_COMMENT\_EMFPLUS Example 3

This section provides an example of the EMF EMR\_COMMENT\_EMFPLUS record (MS-EMF section 2.3.3.2).

```
00000610: 46 00 00 00 50 00 00 00 44 00 00 00 45 4D 46 2B
```

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
Type (0x00000046)																															
Size (0x00000050)																															
DataSize (0x00000044)																															



EMFPlusSignature ("EMF+")

**Type (2 bytes):** 0x00000046 identifies this record type as an EMF comment record.

**Size (2 bytes):** 0x00000050 specifies the size of this record in bytes, including embedded EMF+ records.

**DataSize (4 bytes):** 0x00000044 specifies the size of the EMF+ data in bytes.

**EMFPlusSignature (4 bytes):** "EMF+" identifies the comment record type as EMR\_COMMENT\_EMFPLUS.

The embedded EMF+ records are presented in the sections that follow.

**3.2.33.1 (Updated Section) EmfPlusObject Example**

This section provides an example of the EmfPlusObject record (section 2.3.5.1).

```
00000620: 08 40 01 02 30 00 00 00 24 00 00 00 02 10 C0 DB
00000630: 00 00 00 00 80 00 00 00 02 00 00 00 00 00 80 3F
00000640: 00 00 00 00 02 10 C0 DB 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 FF
```

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
Type (0x4008)																Flags (0x0201)															
Size (0x00000030)																															
DataSize (0x00000024)																															
ObjectTypePen																															

**Type (2 bytes):** 0x4008 identifies the record type as EmfPlusObject.

**Flags (2 bytes):** 0x0201 specifies an EmfPlusPen object (section 2.2.1.7) from the ObjectType enumeration (section 2.1.1.21), and index 0x01 for the graphics object in the EMF+ Object Table (section 3.1.2).

**Size (4 bytes):** 0x00000030 specifies the size in bytes of the entire record.

**DataSize (4 bytes):** 0x00000024 specifies the size in bytes of the record-specific data that follows.

**ObjectTypePen (4 bytes):** An EmfPlusPen object that specifies the graphics pen defined by this object record.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
Version (0xDBC01002)																															
Type (0x00000000)																															
PenData (variable)																															

...
BrushObject (variable)
...

**Version (4 bytes):** 0xDBC01002 specifies the graphics version that was used to create the EmfPlusPen object in this record. The value 0xDBC01002 corresponds to GDI+ version 1.1.

**Type (4 bytes):** 0x00000000 is not used.

**PenData (variable):** An EmfPlusPenData object (section 2.2.2.33) that specifies the characteristics of the graphics pen, including both required and optional fields.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
PenDataFlags (0x00000080)																															
PenUnit (0x00000002)																															
PenWidth (0x3F800000)																															
OptionalData (0x00000000)																															

**PenDataFlags (4 bytes):** 0x00000080 specifies that a dashed-line offset value is present in the **OptionalData** field of this object. This is a value from the PenData bit flag constants flags (section 2.1.2.7).

**PenUnit (4 bytes):** 0x00000002 specifies a unit of one pixel for the pen, from the UnitType enumeration (section 2.1.1.32).

**PenWidth (4 bytes):** 0x3F800000 specifies a floating-point value that is the width of the stroke drawn by the pen, in the units specified by the **PenUnit** field.

**OptionalData (4 bytes):** 0x00000000 specifies a zero dashed-line offset.

**BrushObject (variable):** An EmfPlusBrush object (section 2.2.1.1) that specifies the graphics brush associated with the pen.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
Version (0xDBC01002)																															
Type (0x00000000)																															
BrushData (0xFF000000)																															

**Version (4 bytes):** 0xDBC01002 specifies the graphics version that was used to create the EmfPlusBrush object in this record.

**Type (4 bytes):** 0x00000000 specifies a solid color brush from the BrushType enumeration (section 2.1.1.3).

**BrushData (4 bytes):** 0xFF000000 specifies a blue brush color.

### 3.2.33.2 (Updated Section) EmfPlusDrawPath Example

This section provides an example of the EmfPlusDrawPath record: (section 2.3.4.11).

```
00000650: 15 40 00 00 10 00 00 00 04 00 00 00 01 00 00 00
```

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
Type (0x4015)																Flags (0x0000)															
Size (0x00000010)																															
DataSize (0x00000004)																															
PenId (0x00000001)																															

**Type (2 bytes):** 0x4015 identifies this record type as EmfPlusDrawPath.

**Flags (2 bytes):** 0x0000 specifies the graphics object identifier and object type.

**Size (4 bytes):** 0x00000010 specifies the 32-bit-aligned size of the entire record in bytes, including the 12-byte record header and the record-specific buffer data.

**DataSize (4 bytes):** 0x00000004 specifies the 32-bit-aligned number of bytes of data in the **RecordData** member that follows. This number does not include the size of the invariant part of this record.

**PenId (4 bytes):** 0x00000001 specifies the index into the EMF+ Object Table (section 3.1.2) for the EmfPlusPen object (section 2.2.1.7) to use.

### 3.2.34 (Updated Section) EMR\_RESTOREDC Example 1

This section provides an example of the EMF EMR\_RESTOREDC record: ([MS-EMF] section 2.3.11.6).

```
00000660: 22 00 00 00 0C 00 00 00 FF FF FF FF
```

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
Type (0x00000022)																															
Size (0x0000000C)																															
SavedDC (0xFFFFFFFF)																															

**Type (4 bytes):** 0x00000022 identifies the EMF record type as EMR\_RESTOREDC.

**Size (4 bytes):** 0x0000000C specifies the size of this record in bytes.

**SavedDC (4 bytes):** 0xFFFFFFFF specifies the most recently saved state.

### 3.2.35 (Updated Section) EMR\_RESTOREDC Example 2

This section provides an example of the EMF EMR\_RESTOREDC record: [\(\[MS-EMF\] section 2.3.11.6\)](#).

```
00000660:                22 00 00 00
00000670: 0C 00 00 00 FF FF FF FF
```

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
Type (0x00000022)																															
Size (0x0000000C)																															
SavedDC (0xFFFFFFFF)																															

**Type (4 bytes):** 0x00000022 identifies the **EMF** record type as EMR\_RESTOREDC.

**Size (4 bytes):** 0x0000000C specifies the size of this record in bytes.

**SavedDC (4 bytes):** 0xFFFFFFFF specifies the most recently saved state.

### 3.2.36 (Updated Section) EMR\_SELECTOBJECT Example 6

This section provides an example of the **EMF** EMR\_SELECTOBJECT record: [\(\[MS-EMF\] section 2.3.8.5\)](#).

```
00000670:                25 00 00 00 0C 00 00 00
00000680: 0D 00 00 80
```

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
Type (0x00000025)																															
Size (0x0000000C)																															
ihObject (0x8000000D=SYSTEM_FONT)																															

**Type (4 bytes):** 0x00000025 identifies **this EMF** record type as EMR\_SELECTOBJECT.

**Size (4 bytes):** 0x0000000C specifies the size of this record in bytes.

**ihObject (4 bytes):** 0x8000000D specifies the index of an object in the **object table**. [EMF+ Object Table \(section 3.1.2\)](#).

### 3.2.37 (Updated Section) EMR\_RESTOREDC Example 3

This section provides an example of the EMF EMR\_RESTOREDC record: [\(\[MS-EMF\] section 2.3.11.6\)](#).

00000680: 22 00 00 00 0C 00 00 00 FF FF FF FF

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
Type (0x00000022)																															
Size (0x0000000C)																															
SavedDC (0xFFFFFFFF)																															

**Type (4 bytes):** 0x00000022 identifies the **EMF** record type as EMR\_RESTOREDC.

**Size (4 bytes):** 0x0000000C specifies the size of this record in bytes.

**SavedDC (4 bytes):** 0xFFFFFFFF specifies the most recently saved state.

### 3.2.38 (Updated Section) EMR\_SAVEDC Example 4

This section provides an example of the **EMF** EMR\_SAVEDC record: [\(\[MS-EMF\] section 2.3.11\)](#).

00000690: 21 00 00 00 08 00 00 00

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
Type (0x00000021)																															
Size (0x00000008)																															

**Type (4 bytes):** 0x00000021 identifies **this EMF** record type as EMR\_SAVEDC.

**Size (4 bytes):** 0x00000008 specifies the size of this record in bytes.

### 3.2.39 (Updated Section) EMR\_SETLAYOUT Example 3

This section provides an example of the **EMF** EMR\_SETLAYOUT record: [\(\[MS-EMF\] section 2.3.11.17\)](#).

00000690: 73 00 00 00 0C 00 00 00  
000006A0: 00 00 00 00

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
Type (0x00000073)																															
Size (0x0000000C)																															
LayoutMode (0x00000000)																															

**Type (4 bytes):** 0x00000073 identifies **this** record type as EMR\_SETLAYOUT.

**Size (4 bytes):** 0x0000000C specifies the size of this record in bytes.

**LayoutMode (4 bytes):** 0x00000000 specifies left-to-right horizontal layout.

### 3.2.40 (Updated Section) EMR\_SETMETARGN Example 2

This section provides an example of the [EMF EMR\\_SETMETARGN record](#); ([\[MS-EMF\] section 2.3.2](#)).

```
000006A0:          1C 00 00 00 08 00 00 00
```

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
Type (0x0000001C)																															
Size (0x00000008)																															

**Type (4 bytes):** 0x0000001C identifies [this EMF record type](#) as EMR\_SETMETARGN.

**Size (4 bytes):** 0x00000008 specifies the size of this record.

### 3.2.41 (Updated Section) EMR\_SELECTOBJECT Example 7

This section provides an example of the [EMF EMR\\_SELECTOBJECT record](#); ([\[MS-EMF\] section 2.3.8.5](#)).

```
000006A0:          25 00 00 00
000006B0: 0C 00 00 00 00 00 00 80
```

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
Type (0x00000025)																															
Size (0x0000000C)																															
ihObject (0x80000000=WHITE_BRUSH)																															

**Type (4 bytes):** 0x00000025 identifies [this EMF record type](#) as EMR\_SELECTOBJECT.

**Size (4 bytes):** 0x0000000C specifies the size of this record in bytes.

**ihObject (4 bytes):** 0x80000000 specifies the index of an object in the [object table](#); [EMF+ Object Table \(section 3.1.2\)](#).

### 3.2.42 (Updated Section) EMR\_SELECTOBJECT Example 8

This section provides an example of the [EMF EMR\\_SELECTOBJECT record](#); ([\[MS-EMF\] section 2.3.8.5](#)).

```
000006B0:          25 00 00 00 0C 00 00 00
000006C0: 07 00 00 80
```

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3	0	1
Type (0x00000025)																																		
Size (0x0000000C)																																		
ihObject (0x80000007=BLACK_PEN)																																		

**Type (4 bytes):** 0x00000025 identifies ~~this EMF~~the record type as EMR\_SELECTOBJECT.

**Size (4 bytes):** 0x0000000C specifies the size of this record in bytes.

**ihObject (4 bytes):** 0x80000007 specifies the index of an object in the ~~object table.~~EMF+ Object Table (section 3.1.2).

### 3.2.43 (Updated Section) EMR\_SELECTOBJECT Example 9

This section provides an example of the ~~EMF~~EMR\_SELECTOBJECT record. ([MS-EMF] section 2.3.8.5).

```
000006C0: 25 00 00 00 0C 00 00 00 0E 00 00 80
```

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3	0	1
Type (0x00000025)																																		
Size (0x0000000C)																																		
ihObject (0x8000000E=DEVICE_DEFAULT_FONT)																																		

**Type (4 bytes):** 0x00000025 identifies ~~this EMF~~the record type as EMR\_SELECTOBJECT.

**Size (4 bytes):** 0x0000000C specifies the size of this record in bytes.

**ihObject (4 bytes):** 0x8000000E specifies the index of an object in the ~~object table.~~EMF+ Object Table (section 3.1.2).

### 3.2.44 (Updated Section) EMR\_SELECTPALETTE Example 2

This section provides an example of the ~~EMF~~EMR\_SELECTPALETTE record. ([MS-EMF] section 2.3.8.6).

```
000006D0: 30 00 00 00 0C 00 00 00 0F 00 00 80
```

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3	0	1
Type (0x00000030)																																		
Size (0x0000000C)																																		

ihPal (0x8000000F)

**Type (4 bytes):** 0x00000030 identifies this EMF record type as EMR\_SELECTPALETTE.

**Size (4 bytes):** 0x0000000C specifies the size of this record in bytes.

**ihPal (4 bytes):** 0x8000000F specifies the palette index. The palette can be selected in background mode only.

### 3.2.45 (Updated Section) EMR\_SETBKCOLOR Example 2

This section provides an example of the EMF EMR\_SETBKCOLOR record: ([MS-EMF] section 2.3.11.10).

```
000006D0:                19 00 00 00
000006E0: 0C 00 00 00 FF FF FF 00
```

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
Type (0x00000019)																															
Size (0x0000000C)																															
Color (0x00FFFFFF)																															

**Type (4 bytes):** 0x00000019 identifies this EMF record type as EMR\_SETBKCOLOR.

**Size (4 bytes):** 0x0000000C specifies the size of this record in bytes.

**Color (4 bytes):** 0x00FFFFFF specifies the background color value of the WMF ColorRef object ([MS-WMF] section 2.2.2.8).

### 3.2.46 (Updated Section) EMR\_SETTEXTCOLOR Example 2

This section provides an example of the EMF EMR\_SETTEXTCOLOR record: ([MS-EMF] section 2.3.11.26).

```
000006E0:                18 00 00 00 0C 00 00 00
```

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
Type (0x00000018)																															
Size (0x0000000C)																															
Color (0x00000000)																															

**Type (4 bytes):** 0x00000018 identifies this EMF record type as EMR\_SETTEXTCOLOR.

**Size (4 bytes):** 0x0000000C specifies the size of this record in bytes.



**Color (4 bytes):** 0x00000000 specifies the text color value.

### 3.2.47 (Updated Section) EMR\_SETBKMODE Example 2

This section provides an example of the EMF EMR\_SETBKMODE record: [\(\[MS-EMF\] section 2.3.11.11\)](#).

```
000006F0:          12 00 00 00 0C 00 00 00 02 00 00 00
```

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
Type (0x00000012)																															
Size (0x0000000C)																															
BackgroundMode (0x00000002)																															

**Type (4 bytes):** 0x00000012 identifies the record type as EMR\_SETBKMODE.

**Size (4 bytes):** 0x0000000C specifies the size of this record in bytes.

**BackgroundMode (4 bytes):** 0x00000002 specifies **OPAQUE** background mode. This value is defined in the EMF BackgroundMode enumeration: [\(\[MS-EMF\] section 2.1.4\)](#).

### 3.2.48 (Updated Section) EMR\_SETPOLYFILLMODE Example 2

This section provides an example of the EMF EMR\_SETPOLYFILLMODE record: [\(\[MS-EMF\] section 2.3.11.22\)](#).

```
00000700:  13 00 00 00 0C 00 00 00 01 00 00 00
```

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
Type (0x00000013)																															
Size (0x0000000C)																															
PolygonFillMode (0x00000001)																															

**Type (4 bytes):** 0x00000013 identifies the record type as EMR\_SETPOLYFILLMODE.

**Size (4 bytes):** 0x0000000C specifies the size of this record in bytes.

**PolygonFillMode (4 bytes):** 0x00000001 specifies **ALTERNATE** polygon fill mode. This value is defined in the EMF PolygonFillMode enumeration: [\(\[MS-EMF\] section 2.1.27\)](#).

### 3.2.49 (Updated Section) EMR\_SETROP2 Example 2

This section provides an example of the EMF EMR\_SETROP2 record: [\(\[MS-EMF\] section 2.3.11.23\)](#).

```
00000700:          14 00 00 00
```

00000710: 0C 00 00 00 0D 00 00 00

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
Type (0x00000014)																															
Size (0x0000000C)																															
ROP2Mode (0x0000000D)																															

**Type (4 bytes):** 0x00000014 identifies the record type as EMR\_SETROP2.

**Size (4 bytes):** 0x0000000C specifies the size of this record in bytes.

**ROP2Mode (4 bytes):** 0x0000000D specifies the **R2\_COPYPEN** raster operation mode. This value is defined in the WMF ~~Binary Raster Operation~~ BinaryRasterOperation enumeration ([MS-WMF] section 2.1.1.2).

### 3.2.50 (Updated Section) EMR\_SETSTRETCHBLTMODE Example 2

This section provides an example of the EMF EMR\_SETSTRETCHBLTMODE record. ([MS-EMF] section 2.3.11.24).

00000710: 15 00 00 00 0C 00 00 00  
00000720: 01 00 00 00

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
Type (0x00000015)																															
Size (0x0000000C)																															
StretchMode (0x00000001)																															

**Type (4 bytes):** 0x00000015 identifies the record type as EMR\_SETSTRETCHBLTMODE.

**Size (4 bytes):** 0x0000000C specifies the size of this record in bytes.

**StretchMode (4 bytes):** 0x00000001 specifies a Boolean AND operation using the color values for the eliminated and existing pixels, from the EMF StretchMode enumeration. ([MS-EMF] section 2.1.32).

### 3.2.51 (Updated Section) EMR\_SETTEXTALIGN Example 2

This section provides an example of the EMF EMR\_SETTEXTALIGN record. ([MS-EMF] section 2.3.11.25).

00000720: 16 00 00 00 0C 00 00 00 00 00 00 00

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
Type (0x00000016)																															
Size (0x0000000C)																															
TextAlignmentMode (0x00000000)																															

**Type (4 bytes):** 0x00000016 identifies ~~this EMF~~the record type as EMR\_SETTEXTALIGN.

**Size (4 bytes):** 0x0000000C specifies the size of this record in bytes.

**TextAlignmentMode (4 bytes):** 0x00000000 specifies text alignment using a mask of WMF TextAlignmentMode flags or VerticalTextAlignmentMode flags ([MS-WMF] sections 2.1.2.3 and 2.1.2.4). Only one flag can be chosen from those that affect horizontal and vertical alignment. In addition, only one of the two flags that alter the current position can be chosen.

### 3.2.52 (Updated Section) EMR\_SETBRUSHORGEX Example 3

This section provides an example of the EMF EMR\_SETBRUSHORGEX record: ([MS-EMF] section 2.3.11.12).

```
00000730: 0D 00 00 00 10 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
```

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
Type (0x0000000D)																															
Size (0x00000010)																															
Origin (0x00000000)																															
... (0x00000000)																															

**Type (4 bytes):** 0x0000000D identifies ~~this EMF~~the record type as EMR\_SETBRUSHORGEX.

**Size (4 bytes):** 0x00000010 specifies the size of this record in bytes.

**Origin (8 bytes):** (0x00000000, 0x00000000) specifies the brush horizontal and vertical origin in device units.

### 3.2.53 (Updated Section) EMR\_SETMITERLIMIT Example 2

This section provides an example of the EMF EMR\_SETMITERLIMIT record: ([MS-EMF] section 2.3.11.21).

```
00000740: 3A 00 00 00 0C 00 00 00 0A 00 00 00
```

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
Type (0x0000003A)																															
Size (0x0000000C)																															
MiterLimit (0x0000000A)																															

**Type (4 bytes):** 0x0000003A identifies the record type as EMR\_SETMITERLIMIT.

**Size (4 bytes):** 0x0000000C specifies the size of this record in bytes.

**MiterLimit (4 bytes):** 0x0000000A specifies a miter length limit of 10 logical units.

### 3.2.54 (Updated Section) EMR\_MOVETOEX Example 2

This section provides an example of the EMF EMR\_MOVETOEX record: ([MS-EMF] section 2.3.11.4).

```
00000740:                                     1B 00 00 00
00000750: 10 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
```

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
Type (0x0000001B)																															
Size (0x00000010)																															
Offset (0x00000000)																															
... (0x00000000)																															

**Type (4 bytes):** 0x0000001B identifies this EMF record type as EMR\_MOVETOEX.

**Size (4 bytes):** 0x00000010 specifies the size of this record in bytes.

**Offset (8 bytes):** (0x00000000, 0x00000000) specifies coordinates of the new current position in logical units.

### 3.2.55 (Updated Section) EMR\_SETWORLDTRANSFORM Example 2

This section provides an example of the EMF EMR\_SETWORLDTRANSFORM: ([MS-EMF] section 2.3.12.2).

```
00000750:                                     23 00 00 00
00000760: 20 00 00 00 87 C3 81 3F 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
00000770: 7A BD 80 3F 00 00 00 80 00 00 00 80
```

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
Type (0x00000023)																															
Size (0x00000020)																															
Xform (0x3F81C387) (24 bytes)																															
... (0x00000000)																															
... (0x00000000)																															
... (0x3F80BD7A)																															
... (0x80000000)																															
... (0x80000000)																															

**Type (4 bytes):** 0x00000023 identifies the record type as EMR\_SETWORLDTRANSFORM.

**Size (4 bytes):** 0x00000020 specifies the size of this record in bytes.

**Xform (24 bytes):** (1.005782, 0.000000, 0.000000, 1.013780, 0.000000, 0.000000) an EMF XForm object, ([MS-EMF] section 2.2.28), which specifies the world space to page space transformation.

### 3.2.56 (Updated Section) EMR\_MODIFYWORLDTRANSFORM Example 2

This section provides an example of the EMF EMR\_MODIFYWORLDTRANSFORM record: ([MS-EMF] section 2.3.12.1).

```
00000780: 24 00 00 00 87 C3 81 3F 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
00000790: 7A BD 80 3F 00 00 00 80 00 00 00 80 04 00 00 00
```

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
Type (0x00000024)																															
Size (0x00000024)																															
Xform (0x3F81C387) (24 bytes)																															
... (0x00000000)																															
... (0x00000000)																															
... (0x3F80BD7A)																															
... (0x80000000)																															

... (0x80000000)
ModifyWorldTransformMode (0x00000004)

**Type (4 bytes):** 0x00000024 identifies the record type as EMR\_MODIFYWORLDTRANSFORM.

**Size (4 bytes):** 0x00000024 specifies the size of this record in bytes.

**Xform (24 bytes):** (1.005782, 0.000000, 0.000000, 1.013780, 0.000000, 0.000000) an EMF XForm object; ([MS-EMF] section 2.2.28), which specifies the world space to page space transformation.

**ModifyWorldTransformMode (4 bytes):** 0x00000004 specifies that this record performs the function of an EMF EMR\_SETWORLDTRANSFORM record ([MS-EMF] section 2.3.12.2). This value is defined in the EMF ModifyWorldTransformMode enumeration; ([MS-EMF] section 2.1.24).

### 3.2.57 (Updated Section) EMR\_SETLAYOUT Example 4

This section provides an example of the EMF EMR\_SETLAYOUT record; ([MS-EMF] section 2.3.11.17).

```
000007A0: 73 00 00 00 0C 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
```

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
Type (0x00000073)																															
Size (0x0000000C)																															
LayoutMode (0x00000000)																															

**Type:** 0x00000073 identifies this record type as EMR\_SETLAYOUT.

**Size:** 0x0000000C specifies the size of this record in bytes.

**LayoutMode:** 0x00000000 specifies left-to-right horizontal layout.

### 3.2.58 (Updated Section) EMR\_COMMENT\_BEGINGROUP Example

This section provides an example of the EMF EMR\_COMMENT\_BEGINGROUP record; ([MS-EMF] section 2.3.3.4.1).

```
000007A0: 46 00 00 00
000007B0: 60 00 00 00 52 00 00 00 47 44 49 43 02 00 00 00
000007C0: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 66 00 00 00 6C 00 00 00
000007D0: 1B 00 00 00 41 00 70 00 70 00 4E 00 61 00 6D 00
000007E0: 65 00 00 00 49 00 6D 00 61 00 67 00 65 00 20 00
000007F0: 44 00 65 00 73 00 63 00 72 00 69 00 70 00 74 00
00000800: 69 00 6F 00 6E 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
```

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
Type (0x00000046)																															

Size (0x00000060)
DataSize (0x00000052)
Identifier ("GDIC")
CommentType (0x00000002)
OutputRect (0x00000000)
... (0x00000000)
... (0x00000066)
... (0x0000006C)
nDescription (0x0000001B)
Description ("AppName Image Description") (60 bytes)
...
...
...

**Type (4 bytes):** 0x00000046 identifies this record type as an EMF comment record. ([MS-EMF] section 2.3.3).

**Size (4 bytes):** 0x00000060 specifies the size of this record in bytes.

**DataSize (4 bytes):** 0x00000052 specifies the size of the following fields and data in bytes.

**Identifier (4 bytes):** "GDIC" identifies this record as an EMF EMR\_COMMENT\_PUBLIC record. ([MS-EMF] section 2.3.3.4).

**CommentType (4 bytes):** 0x00000002 identifies the type of EMR\_COMMENT\_PUBLIC record as EMR\_COMMENT\_BEGINGROUP, from the EMF EmrComment enumeration. ([MS-EMF] section 2.1.10).

**OutputRect (16 bytes):** (0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000066, 0x0000006C) defines a WMF RectL object ([MS-WMF] section 2.2.2.19), which defines the bounding rectangle for output in logical units.

**nDescription (4 bytes):** 0x0000001B specifies the number of Unicode characters in the description string.

**Description (60 bytes):** "AppName Image Description".

### 3.2.59 (Updated Section) EMR\_SETWORLDTRANSFORM Example 3

This section provides an example of the EMF EMR\_SETWORLDTRANSFORM record. ([MS-EMF] section 2.3.12.2).

```

00000800:                                     23 00 00 00
00000810: 20 00 00 00 FF FF 7F 3F 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
00000820: FD FF 7F 3F 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00

```

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
Type (0x00000023)																															
Size (0x00000020)																															
Xform (0x3F7FFFFFFF) (24 bytes)																															
... (0x00000000)																															
... (0x00000000)																															
... (0x3F7FFFFD)																															
... (0x00000000)																															
... (0x00000000)																															

**Type (4 bytes):** 0x00000023 identifies the record type as EMR\_SETWORLDTRANSFORM.

**Size (4 bytes):** 0x00000020 specifies the size of this record in bytes.

**Xform (24 bytes):** (1.000000, 0.000000, 0.000000, 1.000000, 0.000000, 0.000000) an EMF XForm object ([MS-EMF] section 2.2.28), which specifies the world space to page space transformation.

### 3.2.60 (Updated Section) EMR\_MODIFYWORLDTRANSFORM Example 3

This section provides an example of the EMF EMR\_MODIFYWORLDTRANSFORM record ([MS-EMF] section 2.3.12.1).

```

00000820:                                     24 00 00 00
00000830: 24 00 00 00 FF FF 7F 3F 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
00000840: FD FF 7F 3F 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 04 00 00 00

```

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
Type (0x00000024)																															
Size (0x00000024)																															
Xform (0x3F7FFFFFFF) (24 bytes)																															
... (0x00000000)																															
... (0x00000000)																															



... (0x3F7FFFFD)
... (0x00000000)
... (0x00000000)
ModifyWorldTransformMode (0x00000004)

**Type (4 bytes):** 0x00000024 identifies the record type as EMR\_MODIFYWORLDTRANSFORM.

**Size (4 bytes):** 0x00000024 specifies the size of this record in bytes.

**Xform (24 bytes):** (1.000000, 0.000000, 0.000000, 1.000000, 0.000000, 0.000000) an EMF XForm object ([MS-EMF] section 2.2.28), which specifies the world space to page space transformation.

**ModifyWorldTransformMode (4 bytes):** 0x00000004 specifies that this record performs the function of an EMF EMR\_SETWORLDTRANSFORM record ([MS-EMF] section 2.3.12.2). This value is defined in the EMF ModifyWorldTransformMode enumeration ([MS-EMF] section 2.1.24).

### 3.2.61 (Updated Section) EMR\_MODIFYWORLDTRANSFORM Example 4

This section provides an example of the EMF EMR\_MODIFYWORLDTRANSFORM record ([MS-EMF] section 2.3.12.1).

```
000008B0:          24 00 00 00 24 00 00 00 0D 74 DA 3A
000008C0: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 0C 74 DA 3A 00 00 00 00
000008D0: 00 00 00 00 04 00 00 00
```

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
Type (0x00000024)																															
Size (0x00000024)																															
Xform (0x3ADA740D) (24 bytes)																															
... (0x00000000)																															
... (0x00000000)																															
... (0x3ADA740C)																															
... (0x00000000)																															
... (0x00000000)																															
ModifyWorldTransformMode (0x00000004)																															

**Type (4 bytes):** 0x00000024 identifies the record type as EMR\_MODIFYWORLDTRANSFORM.

**Size (4 bytes):** 0x00000024 specifies the size of this record in bytes.

**Xform (24 bytes):** (0.001667, 0.000000, 0.000000, 0.001667, 0.000000, 0.000000,) an EMF XForm object; ([MS-EMF] section 2.2.28), which specifies the world space to page space transformation.

**ModifyWorldTransformMode (4 bytes):** 0x00000004 specifies that this record performs the function of an EMF EMR\_SETWORLDTRANSFORM record; ([MS-EMF] section 2.3.12.2). This value is defined in the EMF ModifyWorldTransformMode enumeration; ([MS-EMF] section 2.1.24).

### 3.2.62 (Updated Section) EMR\_MODIFYWORLDTRANSFORM Example 5

This section provides an example of the EMF EMR\_MODIFYWORLDTRANSFORM record; ([MS-EMF] section 2.3.12.1).

```
000008F0:                24 00 00 00 24 00 00 00
00000900: 92 5F 2C 3E 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 E9 51 38 3E
00000910: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 04 00 00 00
```

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
Type (0x00000024)																															
Size (0x00000024)																															
Xform (0x3E2C5F92) (24 bytes)																															
... (0x00000000)																															
... (0x00000000)																															
... (0x3E3851E9)																															
... (0x00000000)																															
... (0x00000000)																															
ModifyWorldTransformMode (0x00000004)																															

**Type (4 bytes):** 0x00000024 identifies the record type as EMR\_MODIFYWORLDTRANSFORM.

**Size (4 bytes):** 0x00000024 specifies the size of this record in bytes.

**Xform (24 bytes):** (0.180000, 0.000000, 0.000000, 0.168333, 0.000000, 0.000000) an EMF XForm object; ([MS-EMF] section 2.2.28), which specifies the world space to page space transformation.

**ModifyWorldTransformMode (4 bytes):** 0x00000004 specifies that this record performs the function of an EMF EMR\_SETWORLDTRANSFORM record; ([MS-EMF] section 2.3.12.2). This value is defined in the EMF ModifyWorldTransformMode enumeration; ([MS-EMF] section 2.1.24).

### 3.2.63 (Updated Section) EMR\_SELECTOBJECT Example 10

This section provides an example of the EMF EMR\_SELECTOBJECT record; ([MS-EMF] section 2.3.8.5).

```
00000910:                25 00 00 00
```

00000920: 0C 00 00 00 05 00 00 80

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
Type (0x00000025)																															
Size (0x0000000C)																															
ihObject (0x80000005=NULL_BRUSH)																															

**Type (4 bytes):** 0x00000025 identifies **this-EMF** record type as EMR\_SELECTOBJECT.

**Size (4 bytes):** 0x0000000C specifies the size of this record in bytes.

**ihObject (4 bytes):** 0x80000005 specifies the index of an object in the **object table-EMF+ Object Table (section 3.1.2)**.

### 3.2.64 (Updated Section) EMR\_ROUNDRECT Example

This section provides an example of the **EMF** EMR\_ROUNDRECT record: **([MS-EMF] section 2.3.5.35)**.

```

00000920:                2C 00 00 00 20 00 00 00
00000930: FD FF FF FF FE FF FF FF 4F 02 00 00 50 02 00 00
00000940: C8 00 00 00 C8 00 00 00

```

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
Type (0x0000002C)																															
Size (0x00000020)																															
Box (0xFFFFFFFF)																															
... (0xFFFFFFFF)																															
... (0x0000024F)																															
... (0x00000250)																															
Corner (0x000000C8)																															
... (0x000000C8)																															

**Type (4 bytes):** 0x0000002C identifies **this-EMF** record type as EMR\_ROUNDRECT.

**Size (4 bytes):** 0x00000020 specifies the size of this record in bytes.

**Box (16 bytes):** (0xFFFFFFFF, 0xFFFFFFFF, 0x0000024F, 0x00000250) defines the inclusive-inclusive bounding rectangle in logical coordinates.

**Corner (8 bytes):** (0x000000C8, 0x000000C8) specifies the width and height, in logical coordinates, of the ellipse used to draw the rounded corners.

### 3.2.65 (Updated Section) EMR\_COMMENT\_ENDGROUP Example

This section provides an example of the EMF EMR\_COMMENT\_ENDGROUP record: ([MS-EMF] section 2.3.3.4.2).

```
00000940:                                46 00 00 00 14 00 00 00
00000950: 08 00 00 00 47 44 49 43 03 00 00 00
```

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
Type (0x00000046)																															
Size (0x00000014)																															
DataSize (0x00000008)																															
Identifier ("GDIC")																															
CommentType (0x00000003)																															

**Type (4 bytes):** 0x00000046 identifies this record type as an EMF comment record: ([MS-EMF] section 2.3.3).

**Size (4 bytes):** 0x00000014 specifies the size of this record in bytes.

**DataSize (4 bytes):** 0x00000008 specifies the size of the following fields and data in bytes.

**Identifier (4 bytes):** "GDIC" identifies this record as an EMR\_COMMENT\_PUBLIC record: ([MS-EMF] section 2.3.3.4).

**CommentType (4 bytes):** 0x00000003 identifies the type of EMR\_COMMENT\_PUBLIC record as EMR\_COMMENT\_ENDGROUP, from the EMF EmrComment enumeration: ([MS-EMF] section 2.1.10).

### 3.2.66 (Updated Section) EMR\_RESTOREDC Example 4

This section provides an example of the EMF EMR\_RESTOREDC record: ([MS-EMF] section 2.3.11.6).

```
00000950:                                22 00 00 00
00000960: 0C 00 00 00 FF FF FF FF
```

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
Type (0x00000022)																															
Size (0x0000000C)																															

SavedDC (0xFFFFFFFF)

**Type (4 bytes):** 0x00000022 identifies the EMF record type as EMR\_RESTOREDC.

**Size (4 bytes):** 0x0000000C specifies the size of this record in bytes.

**SavedDC (4 bytes):** 0xFFFFFFFF specifies the most recently saved state.

### 3.2.67 (Updated Section) EMR\_COMMENT\_EMFPLUS Example 4

This section provides an example of the EMF EMR\_COMMENT\_EMFPLUS record: ([MS-EMF] section 2.3.3.2).

```
00000960:                                46 00 00 00 54 00 00 00
00000970: 48 00 00 00 45 4D 46 2B
```

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
Type (0x00000046)																															
Size (0x00000054)																															
DataSize (0x00000048)																															
EMFPlusSignature ("EMF+")																															

**Type (4 bytes):** 0x00000046 identifies this record type as an EMF comment record: ([MS-EMF] section 2.3.3).

**Size (4 bytes):** 0x00000054 specifies the size of this record in bytes, including embedded EMF+ records.

**DataSize (4 bytes):** 0x00000048 specifies the size of the EMF+ data in bytes.

**EMFPlusSignature (4 bytes):** "EMF+" identifies the comment record type as EMR\_COMMENT\_EMFPLUS.

The embedded EMF+ records are presented in the sections that follow.

#### 3.2.67.1 (Updated Section) EmfPlusEndContainer Example

This section provides an example of the EmfPlusEndContainer record: (section 2.3.7.3).

```
00000970:                                40 00 00 10 00 00 00
00000980: 04 00 00 00 01 00 00 00
```

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
Type (0x4029)																Flags (0x0000)															

Size (0x00000010)
DataSize (0x00000004)
StackIndex (0x00000001)

**Type (2 bytes):** 0x4029 identifies **this** record type as EmfPlusEndContainer.

**Flags (2 bytes):** 0x0000 This field is undefined for this record type.

**Size (4 bytes):** 0x00000010 specifies the 32-bit-aligned size of the entire record in bytes, including the 12-byte record header and the record-specific buffer data.

**DataSize (4 bytes):** 0x00000004 specifies the 32-bit-aligned number of bytes of data in the **PointData** member that follows. This number does not include the size of the invariant part of this record.

**StackIndex (4 bytes):** 0x00000001 specifies the identifier used to reference the container in future records.

### 3.2.67.2 (Updated Section) EmfPlusRestore Example

This section provides an example of the EmfPlusRestore record: [\(section 2.3.7.4\)](#).

00000980: 26 40 00 00 10 00 00 00

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
Type (0x4026)																Flags (0x0000)															
Size (0x00000010)																															
DataSize (0x00000004)																															
StackIndex (0x00000000)																															

**Type (2 bytes):** 0x4026 identifies **this** record type as EmfPlusRestore.

**Flags (2 bytes):** 0x0000 This value is undefined for this record type.

**Size (4 bytes):** 0x00000010 specifies the 32-bit-aligned size of the entire record in bytes, including the 12-byte record header and the record-specific buffer data.

**DataSize (4 bytes):** 0x00000004 specifies the 32-bit-aligned number of bytes of data in the **PointData** member that follows. This number does not include the size of the invariant part of this record.

**StackIndex (4 bytes):** 0x00000000 specifies the identifier used to retrieve the graphics state from the correct save level on the graphics state stack.

### 3.2.67.3 (Updated Section) EmfPlusSetWorldTransform Example

This section provides an example of the EmfPlusSetWorldTransform record: [\(section 2.3.9.6\)](#).

```

00000990:                2A 40 00 00 24 00 00 00
000009A0: 18 00 00 00 00 00 80 3F 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
000009B0: 00 00 80 3F 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00

```

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
Type (0x402A)																Flags (0x0000)															
Size (0x00000024)																															
DataSize (0x00000018)																															
MatrixData (0x3F800000) (24 bytes)																															
... (0x00000000)																															
... (0x00000000)																															
... (0x3F800000)																															
... (0x00000000)																															
... (0x00000000)																															

**Type (2 bytes):** 0x402A identifies the record type as EmfPlusSetWorldTransform.

**Flags (2 bytes):** 0x0000 is undefined for this record type.

**Size (4 bytes):** 0x00000024 specifies the size in bytes of the entire record.

**DataSize (4 bytes):** 0x00000018 specifies the size in bytes of the **MatrixData** field that follows.

**MatrixData (24 bytes):** An EmfPlusTransformMatrix object [\(section 2.2.2.47\)](#) that contains the world space transform.

### 3.2.68 (Updated Section) EMR\_BITBLT Example

This section provides an example of the EMF EMR\_BITBLT record: [\(\[MS-EMF\] section 2.3.1.2\)](#).

```

000009B0:                4C 00 00 00
000009C0: 64 00 00 00 FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF 64 00 00 00
000009D0: 6B 00 00 00 FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF 66 00 00 00
000009E0: 6D 00 00 00 29 00 AA 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
000009F0: 00 00 80 3F 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 80 3F
00000A00: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
00000A10: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00

```

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
Type (0x0000004C)																															

Size (0x00000064)
Bounds (0xFFFFFFFF)
... (0xFFFFFFFF)
... (0x00000064)
... (0x0000006B)
xDest (0xFFFFFFFF)
yDest (0xFFFFFFFF)
cxDest (0x00000066)
cyDest (0x0000006D)
BitBlitRasterOperation (0x00AA0029)
xSrc (0x00000000)
ySrc (0x00000000)
xformSrc (0x3F800000) (24 bytes)
... (0x00000000)
... (0x00000000)
... (0x3F800000)
... (0x00000000)
... (0x00000000)
BkColorSrc (0x00000000)

**Type (4 bytes):** 0x0000004C identifies the record type as EMR\_BITBLT.

**Size (4 bytes):** 0x00000064 specifies the size of this record in bytes.

**Bounds (16 bytes):** (0xFFFFFFFF, 0xFFFFFFFF, 0x00000064, 0x0000006B) defines the bounding rectangle in device units.

**xDest (4 bytes):** 0xFFFFFFFF specifies the logical x-coordinate of the upper-left corner of the destination rectangle.

**yDest (4 bytes):** 0xFFFFFFFF specifies the logical y-coordinate of the upper-left corner of the destination rectangle.

**cxDest (4 bytes):** 0x00000066 specifies the logical width of the destination rectangle.



**cyDest (4 bytes):** 0x0000006D specifies the logical height of the destination rectangle.

**BitBlitRasterOperation (4 bytes):** 0x00AA0029 specifies the raster operation code. These codes define how the color data of the source rectangle is to be combined with the color data of the destination rectangle to achieve the final color. This value is defined in the WMF Ternary Raster Operation TernaryRasterOperation enumeration [\[\(\[MS-WMF\], section 2.1.1.31\)\]](#).

**xSrc (4 bytes):** 0x00000000 specifies the logical x-coordinate of the upper-left corner of the source rectangle.

**ySrc (4 bytes):** 0x00000000 specifies the logical y-coordinate of the upper-left corner of the source rectangle.

**xformSrc (24 bytes):** (0x3F800000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x3F800000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000) defines the world space to page space transformation of the source bitmap.

**BkColorSrc (4 bytes):** 0x00000000 specifies the background color of the source bitmap.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
UsageSrc (0x00000000)																															
offBmiSrc (0x00000000)																															
cbBmiSrc (0x00000000)																															
offBitsSrc (0x00000000)																															
cbBitsSrc (0x00000000)																															

**UsageSrc (4 bytes):** 0x00000000 specifies that the color table in the WMF DeviceIndependentBitmap object [\[\(\[MS-WMF\], section 2.2.2.9\)\]](#) header contains RGB values. This value is defined in the EMF DIBColors enumeration [\[\(\[MS-EMF\], section 2.1.9\)\]](#).

**offBmiSrc (4 bytes):** 0x00000000 specifies the offset to the source device-independent bitmap (DIB) object header.

**cbBmiSrc (4 bytes):** 0x00000000 specifies the size of the source DIB object header.

**offBitsSrc (4 bytes):** 0x00000000 specifies the offset to the source bitmap bits.

**cbBitsSrc (4 bytes):** 0x00000000 specifies the size of the source bitmap bits.

### 3.2.69 (Updated Section) EMR\_RESTOREDC Example 5

This section provides an example of the EMF EMR\_RESTOREDC record [\[\(\[MS-EMF\], section 2.3.11.6\)\]](#).

```
00000A20: 22 00 00 00 0C 00 00 00 FF FF FF FF
```

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
Type (0x00000022)																															

Size (0x0000000C)
SavedDC (0xFFFFFFFF)

**Type (4 bytes):** 0x00000022 identifies the EMF record type as EMR\_RESTOREDC.

**Size (4 bytes):** 0x0000000C specifies the size of this record in bytes.

**SavedDC (4 bytes):** 0xFFFFFFFF specifies the most recently saved state.

### 3.2.70 (Updated Section) EMR\_COMMENT\_EMFPLUS Example 5

This section provides an example of the EMF EMR\_COMMENT\_EMFPLUS record: [\(\[MS-EMF\] section 2.3.3.2\).](#)

```
00000A20:                                     46 00 00 00
00000A30: 1C 00 00 00 10 00 00 00 45 4D 46 2B
```

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
Type (0x00000046)																															
Size (0x0000001C)																															
DataSize (0x00000010)																															
EMFPlusSignature (0x2B464D45 = "EMF+")																															

**Type (4 bytes):** 0x00000046 identifies this record type as an EMF comment record: [\(\[MS-EMF\] section 2.3.3\).](#)

**Size (4 bytes):** 0x0000001C specifies the size of this record in bytes, including embedded EMF+ records.

**DataSize (4 bytes):** 0x00000010 specifies the size of the EMF+ data in bytes.

**EMFPlusSignature (4 bytes):** "EMF+" identifies the comment record type as EMR\_COMMENT\_EMFPLUS.

The embedded EMF+ records are presented in the sections that follow.

#### 3.2.70.1 (Updated Section) EmfPlusEndOfFile Example

This section provides an example of the EmfPlusEndOfFile record: [\(section 2.3.3.1\).](#)

```
00000A30:                                     02 40 00 00
00000A40: 0C 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
```

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
Type (0x4002)																Flags (0x0000)															
Size (0x0000000C)																															
DataSize (0x00000000)																															

**Type (2 bytes):** 0x4002 identifies ~~this~~the record type as EmfPlusEndOfFile.

**Flags (2 bytes):** 0x0000 is not used by this record type.

**Size (4 bytes):** 0x0000000C specifies the 32-bit-aligned size of this record in bytes.

**DataSize (4 bytes):** 0x00000000 specifies that no bytes of data follow.

### 3.2.71 (Updated Section) EMR\_EOF Example

This section provides an example of the EMF EMR\_EOF record: [\(\[MS-EMF\] section 2.3.4.1\)](#).

```
00000A40:                0E 00 00 00 14 00 00 00
00000A50: 00 00 00 00 10 00 00 00 14 00 00 00
```

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
Type (0x0000000E)																															
Size (0x00000014)																															
nPalEntries (0x00000000)																															
offPalEntries (0x00000000)																															
PaletteEntries (0x00000010)																															
SizeLast (0x00000014)																															

**Type (4 bytes):** 0x0000000E identifies the record type as EMR\_EOF.

**Size (4 bytes):** 0x00000014 specifies the size of this record in bytes.

**nPalEntries (4 bytes):** 0x00000000 specifies the number of palette entries.

**offPalEntries (4 bytes):** 0x00000000 is ignored, as no palette entries are defined.

**PaletteEntries (4 bytes):** 0x00000010 is ignored, as no palette entries are defined.

**SizeLast (4 bytes):** 0x00000014 specifies a value that is the same as **Size**, and is the last field of the metafile.

### 3.3 (Updated Section) EMF+ String Drawing Example

This section provides an example of EMF+ string drawing as generated by GDI+ functions.

The following GDI+ example generates an `EmfPlusDrawString` record (section 2.3.4.14) and `EmfPlusFont` and `EmfPlusStringFormatData` objects (sections 2.2.1.3 and 2.2.2.44).

```
GdiplusStartupInput gdiplusStartupInput;
GdiplusStartupOutput gdiplusStartupOutput;
ULONG_PTR gdiplusToken = 0;

int CALLBACK WinMain( HINSTANCE, HINSTANCE, LPSTR, int )
{
    // InitializeGdiPlus

    GdiplusStartup(&gdiplusToken, &gdiplusStartupInput, &gdiplusStartupOutput);

    HDC DeviceContext = GetDC( nullptr );

    Metafile File( L"DrawString.emf", DeviceContext, EmfTypeEmfPlusOnly, L"DrawString Demo"
);
    Graphics RenderTarget( &File );
    FontFamily Family( L"Arial" );
    Font EffectiveFont( &Family, 40.0f, FontStyle::FontStyleUnderline, UnitPixel );
    RectF LayoutRect( 0, 0, 100, 100 );

    Gdiplus::StringFormat Format( 0, 0 );
    Format.SetAlignment( Gdiplus::StringAlignment::StringAlignmentFar );

    Gdiplus::Rect GradientRect( 0, 0, 100, 100 );

    Gdiplus::LinearGradientBrush
        TestBrush( GradientRect,
            Gdiplus::Color( 0xff, 0x00, 0x00 ),
            Gdiplus::Color( 0x00, 0x00, 0xff ),
            0.0f );

    const wchar_t HelloWorld[] = L"Hello World 1 2 3 4!";

    RenderTarget.DrawString( HelloWorld,
        ARRAYSIZE(HelloWorld) - 1,
        &EffectiveFont,
        LayoutRect,
        &Format,
        &TestBrush );

    ReleaseDC( nullptr, DeviceContext );

    return 1;
}
```

The EMF+ metafile generated by the preceding GDI+ example renders the following image:

The image shows the text "Hell" on the top line and "o W" on the bottom line. The word "Hell" is in a blue font with a red underline. The word "o W" is in a red font with a blue underline. The underlines are positioned directly below the text they represent.

**Figure 6: EMF+ string drawing example**

## 4 Security

This file format enables third parties to send payloads, such as PostScript, to pass through as executable code.

## 5 (Updated Section) Appendix A: Product Behavior

The information in this specification is applicable to the following Microsoft products or supplemental software. References to product versions include updates to those products.

- Windows 2000 operating system
- Windows XP operating system
- Windows Server 2003 operating system
- Windows Vista operating system
- Windows Server 2008 operating system
- Windows 7 operating system
- Windows Server 2008 R2 operating system
- Windows 8 operating system
- Windows Server 2012 operating system
- Windows 8.1 operating system
- Windows Server 2012 R2 operating system
- Windows 10 operating system
- Windows Server 2016 operating system
- Windows Server operating system
- Windows Server 2019 operating system
- **Windows Server 2022 operating system**

Exceptions, if any, are noted in this section. If an update version, service pack or Knowledge Base (KB) number appears with a product name, the behavior changed in that update. The new behavior also applies to subsequent updates unless otherwise specified. If a product edition appears with the product version, behavior is different in that product edition.

Unless otherwise specified, any statement of optional behavior in this specification that is prescribed using the terms "SHOULD" or "SHOULD NOT" implies product behavior in accordance with the SHOULD or SHOULD NOT prescription. Unless otherwise specified, the term "MAY" implies that the product does not follow the prescription.

<1> Section 1.3.1: The following table shows how the two cases of embedded EMF+ records are processed on different versions of Windows.

Metafile type	Processed by	Case I	Case II
EMF+ only	Windows NT 3.1 operating system, Windows NT 3.5 operating system, Windows NT 3.51 operating system, and Windows NT 4.0 operating system	No records are processed.	No records are processed.
EMF+ only	Windows 2000, Windows XP, Windows Server 2003, Windows Vista, Windows Server 2008, Windows 7, Windows Server 2008 R2 operating system, Windows 8, Windows Server 2012 operating system, Windows	EMF records 3 through N are ignored; EMF+ records are	EMF records 3 through N are ignored; EMF+ records are

Metafile type	Processed by	Case I	Case II
	8.1, Windows Server 2012 R2 operating system, and Windows 10	processed.	processed.
EMF+ dual	Windows NT 3.1, Windows NT 3.5, Windows NT 3.51, and Windows NT 4.0	EMF records 3 through N are processed; EMF+ records are ignored.	EMF records 3 through N are processed; EMF+ records are ignored.
EMF+ dual	Windows 2000, Windows XP, Windows Server 2003, Windows Vista, Windows Server 2008, Windows 7, Windows Server 2008 R2, Windows 8, Windows Server 2012, Windows 8.1, Windows Server 2012 R2, and Windows 10	EMF records 3 through N are ignored; EMF+ records are processed.	EMF records 3 through N are processed; EMF+ records are processed.

<2> Section 2.1.4: Windows applications that use the GDI+ API [MSDN-GDI+] can create EMF metafiles [MS-EMF] that contain EMF+ records (section 2.3).

<3> Section 2.1.1.6: Windows treats any invalid values as CompositingQualityDefault.

<4> Section 2.1.1.12: GDI+ version 1.1 is not supported on Windows 2000.

<5> Section 2.1.1.27: SmoothingModeAntiAlias8x4 is not supported on Windows 2000.

<6> Section 2.1.1.27: SmoothingModeAntiAlias8x8 is not supported on Windows 2000.

<7> Section 2.1.2.1: Windows-based GDI+ ignores blend factors for BrushDataBlendFactorsV.

<8> Section 2.1.2.3: Windows does not write this flag value to EMF+ metafiles.

<9> Section 2.1.2.8: In Windows, this flag is set to specify that GDI+ is used to render text instead of GDI.

<10> Section 2.1.3.1: Windows produces corrupt records when the ColorCurve effect is used.

<11> Section 2.2.1.3: Windows never emits/uses unit type UnitTypeDisplay for this field.

<12> Section 2.2.2.19: If the graphics version number is GraphicsVersion1, the metafile was created using Windows GDI+ 1.0.

If the graphics version number is GraphicsVersion1\_1, the metafile was created using Windows GDI+ 1.1.

<12> Section 2.2.2.24: When Reserved1 is not the same as StartColor and Reserved2 is not the same as EndColor, nothing will be rendered.

<13> Section 2.2.2.24: When Reserved1 is not the same as StartColor and Reserved2 is not the same as EndColor, nothing will be rendered.

<14> Section 2.2.2.24: When Reserved1 is not the same as StartColor and Reserved2 is not the same as EndColor, nothing will be rendered.

<15> Section 2.2.2.25: In Windows-based GDI+, the result of BrushDataBlendFactorsV alone is the same as if no blend factor was used.

<16> Section 2.2.2.25: In Windows-based GDI+, when both BrushDataBlendFactorsV and BrushDataBlendFactorsH are set, the result is the same as if BrushDataBlendFactorsH alone is set.



- <17> Section 2.2.3: [Image Effects Objects \(section 2.2.3\)](#) are only supported by GDI+ 1.1.
- <18> Section 2.2.3.6: The client treats this value as 1.0.
- <19> Section 2.3.2.1: Windows sets this field to an arbitrary value between 0x0000 and 0x0003, inclusive.
- <20> Section 2.3.4.3: In Windows, if the **P** flag is set, the **C** flag is clear.
- <21> Section 2.3.4.4: In Windows, if the **P** flag is set, the **C** flag is clear.
- <22> Section 2.3.4.9: In Windows, if the **P** flag is set, the **C** flag is clear.
- <23> Section 2.3.4.10: In Windows, if the **P** flag is set, the **C** flag is clear.
- <24> Section 2.3.4.15: In Windows, if the **P** flag is set, the **C** flag is clear.
- <25> Section 2.3.4.19: In Windows, if the **P** flag is set, the **C** flag is clear.
- <26> Section 2.3.5.2: The EmfPlusSerializableObject record type is only supported by GDI+ 1.1.
- <27> Section 2.3.6.1: Smoothing with anti-aliasing that uses a box filter algorithm is not supported on Windows 2000.
- <28> Section 2.3.7.1: Windows never writes those values to the **PageUnit** field, but they are accepted with undefined results.
- <29> Section 2.3.8: Windows does not generate the EmfPlusSetTSClip record.
- <30> Section 2.3.8: Windows does not generate the EmfPlusSetTSGraphics record.
- <31> Section 2.3.8.1: The EmfPlusSetTSClip record type is only supported by GDI+ 1.1.
- <32> Section 2.3.8.2: The EmfPlusSetTSGraphics record type is only supported by GDI+ 1.1.
- <33> Section 2.3.9.5: Windows never writes those values to the **PageUnit** field, but they are accepted with undefined results.

## 6 Change Tracking

This section identifies changes that were made to this document since the last release. Changes are classified as Major, Minor, or None.

The revision class **Major** means that the technical content in the document was significantly revised. Major changes affect protocol interoperability or implementation. Examples of major changes are:

- A document revision that incorporates changes to interoperability requirements.
- A document revision that captures changes to protocol functionality.

The revision class **Minor** means that the meaning of the technical content was clarified. Minor changes do not affect protocol interoperability or implementation. Examples of minor changes are updates to clarify ambiguity at the sentence, paragraph, or table level.

The revision class **None** means that no new technical changes were introduced. Minor editorial and formatting changes may have been made, but the relevant technical content is identical to the last released version.

The changes made to this document are listed in the following table. For more information, please contact [dochelp@microsoft.com](mailto:dochelp@microsoft.com).

Section	Description	Revision class
2.2.3.4 ColorCurveEffect Object	10809 : Added midtone adjustment range to the list of curve adjustment values.	Major
5 Appendix A: Product Behavior	Updated for this version of Windows Server.	Major

## 7 Index

### A

Applicability 23

### B

Bit flags constant types 52  
BitmapDataType enumeration 30  
BlurEffect Object 102  
BlurEffect packet 102  
BlurEffectGuid 57  
BrightnessContrastEffect Object 102  
BrightnessContrastEffect packet 102  
BrightnessContrastEffectGuid 57  
BrushDataBlendFactorsH 52  
BrushDataBlendFactorsV 52  
BrushDataDoNotTransform 52  
BrushDataFocusScales 52  
BrushDataIsGammaCorrected 52  
BrushDataPath 52  
BrushDataPresetColors 52  
BrushDataTransform 52  
BrushType enumeration 31  
Byte ordering 22  
Byte ordering example 186

### C

Change tracking 258  
Clipping\_Record\_Types packet 114  
ColorBalanceEffect Object 103  
ColorBalanceEffect packet 103  
ColorBalanceEffectGuid 57  
ColorCurveEffect Object 104  
ColorCurveEffect packet 104  
ColorCurveEffectGuid 57  
ColorLookupTableEffect Object 106  
ColorLookupTableEffect packet 106  
ColorLookupTableEffectGuid 57  
ColorMatrixEffect Object 107  
ColorMatrixEffect packet 107  
ColorMatrixEffectGuid 57  
CombineMode enumeration 31  
Common data types and fields 25  
CompositingMode enumeration 32  
CompositingQuality enumeration 32  
Constants 25  
Constants - EMF+ 25  
Control\_Record\_Types packet 120  
CurveAdjustments enumeration 33  
CurveChannel enumeration 34  
CustomLineCapDataFillPath 53  
CustomLineCapDataLinePath 53  
CustomLineCapDataType enumeration 34

### D

DashedLineCapType enumeration 35  
Data types and fields - common 25  
Details  
    common data types and fields 25

Drawing\_Record\_Types packet 123  
DriverStringOptionsCmapLookup 53  
DriverStringOptionsLimitSubpixel 53  
DriverStringOptionsRealizedAdvance 53  
DriverStringOptionsVertical 53

## E

EMF+ Metafile Example example 187  
EMF+ metafile examples 187  
EMF+ String Drawing Example example 252  
EmfPlusARGB Object 69  
EmfPlusARGB packet 69  
EmfPlusBeginContainer packet 170  
EmfPlusBeginContainer Record 170  
EmfPlusBeginContainerNoParams example 215  
EmfPlusBeginContainerNoParams packet 172  
EmfPlusBeginContainerNoParams Record 172  
EmfPlusBitmap Object 69  
EmfPlusBitmap packet 69  
EmfPlusBitmapData Object 71  
EmfPlusBitmapData packet 71  
EmfPlusBlendColors Object 71  
EmfPlusBlendColors packet 71  
EmfPlusBlendFactors Object 72  
EmfPlusBlendFactors packet 72  
EmfPlusBoundaryPathData Object 73  
EmfPlusBoundaryPathData packet 73  
EmfPlusBoundaryPointData Object 74  
EmfPlusBoundaryPointData packet 74  
EmfPlusBrush Object 59  
EmfPlusBrush packet 59  
EmfPlusCharacterRange Object 74  
EmfPlusCharacterRange packet 74  
EmfPlusClear packet 125  
EmfPlusClear Record 125  
EmfPlusComment packet 119  
EmfPlusComment Record 119  
EmfPlusCompoundLineData Object 74  
EmfPlusCompoundLineData packet 74  
EmfPlusCompressedImage Object 75  
EmfPlusCompressedImage packet 75  
EmfPlusCustomEndCapData Object 75  
EmfPlusCustomEndCapData packet 75  
EmfPlusCustomLineCap Object 60  
EmfPlusCustomLineCap packet 60  
EmfPlusCustomLineCapArrowData Object 76  
EmfPlusCustomLineCapArrowData packet 76  
EmfPlusCustomLineCapData Object 77  
EmfPlusCustomLineCapData packet 77  
EmfPlusCustomLineCapOptionalData Object 79  
EmfPlusCustomLineCapOptionalData packet 79  
EmfPlusCustomStartCapData Object 80  
EmfPlusCustomStartCapData packet 80  
EmfPlusDashedLineData Object 80  
EmfPlusDashedLineData packet 80  
EmfPlusDrawArc packet 126  
EmfPlusDrawArc Record 126  
EmfPlusDrawBeziers packet 127  
EmfPlusDrawBeziers Record 127  
EmfPlusDrawClosedCurve packet 129  
EmfPlusDrawClosedCurve Record 129  
EmfPlusDrawCurve packet 131  
EmfPlusDrawCurve Record 131  
EmfPlusDrawDriverString packet 133

EmfPlusDrawDriverString Record 133  
EmfPlusDrawEllipse packet 136  
EmfPlusDrawEllipse Record 136  
EmfPlusDrawImage packet 137  
EmfPlusDrawImage Record 137  
EmfPlusDrawImagePoints packet 138  
EmfPlusDrawImagePoints Record 138  
EmfPlusDrawLines packet 141  
EmfPlusDrawLines Record 141  
EmfPlusDrawPath example 227  
EmfPlusDrawPath packet 143  
EmfPlusDrawPath Record 143  
EmfPlusDrawPie packet 144  
EmfPlusDrawPie Record 144  
EmfPlusDrawRects packet 145  
EmfPlusDrawRects Record 145  
EmfPlusDrawString packet 146  
EmfPlusDrawString Record 146  
EmfPlusEndContainer example 245  
EmfPlusEndContainer packet 172  
EmfPlusEndContainer Record 172  
EmfPlusEndOfFile packet 121  
EmfPlusEndOfFile Record 121  
EmfPlusFillClosedCurve packet 148  
EmfPlusFillClosedCurve Record 148  
EmfPlusFillEllipse packet 151  
EmfPlusFillEllipse Record 151  
EmfPlusFillPath Object 80  
EmfPlusFillPath packet 152  
EmfPlusFillPath Record 152  
EmfPlusFillPath\_Object packet 80  
EmfPlusFillPie packet 153  
EmfPlusFillPie Record 153  
EmfPlusFillPolygon packet 154  
EmfPlusFillPolygon Record 154  
EmfPlusFillRects packet 157  
EmfPlusFillRects Record 157  
EmfPlusFillRegion packet 158  
EmfPlusFillRegion Record 158  
EmfPlusFocusScaleData Object 81  
EmfPlusFocusScaleData packet 81  
EmfPlusFont Object 60  
EmfPlusFont packet 60  
EmfPlusGetDC packet 121  
EmfPlusGetDC Record 121  
EmfPlusGraphicsVersion Object 82  
EmfPlusGraphicsVersion packet 82  
EmfPlusHatchBrushData Object 82  
EmfPlusHatchBrushData packet 82  
EmfPlusHeader example 193  
EmfPlusHeader packet 122  
EmfPlusHeader Record 122  
EmfPlusImage Object 61  
EmfPlusImage packet 61  
EmfPlusImageAttributes Object 62  
EmfPlusImageAttributes packet 62  
EmfPlusInteger15 Object 83  
EmfPlusInteger15 packet 83  
EmfPlusInteger7 Object 82  
EmfPlusInteger7 packet 82  
EmfPlusLanguageIdentifier Object 83  
EmfPlusLanguageIdentifier packet 83  
EmfPlusLinearGradientBrushData Object 84  
EmfPlusLinearGradientBrushData packet 84  
EmfPlusLinearGradientBrushOptionalData Object 85

EmfPlusLinearGradientBrushOptionalData packet 85  
EmfPlusLinePath Object 86  
EmfPlusLinePath packet 86  
EmfPlusMetafile Object 86  
EmfPlusMetafile packet 86  
EmfPlusMultiplyWorldTransform example (section 3.2.32.6 212, section 3.2.32.8 214)  
EmfPlusMultiplyWorldTransform packet 180  
EmfPlusMultiplyWorldTransform Record 180  
EmfPlusObject example (section 3.2.32.21 222, section 3.2.32.22 224, section 3.2.33.1 225)  
EmfPlusObject packet 160  
EmfPlusObject Record 160  
EmfPlusOffsetClip packet 115  
EmfPlusOffsetClip Record 115  
EmfPlusPalette Object 87  
EmfPlusPalette packet 87  
EmfPlusPath Object 62  
EmfPlusPath packet 62  
EmfPlusPathGradientBrushData Object 88  
EmfPlusPathGradientBrushData packet 88  
EmfPlusPathGradientBrushOptionalData Object 89  
EmfPlusPathGradientBrushOptionalData packet 89  
EmfPlusPathPointType Object 90  
EmfPlusPathPointType packet 90  
EmfPlusPathPointTypeRLE Object 91  
EmfPlusPathPointTypeRLE packet 91  
EmfPlusPen Object 64  
EmfPlusPen packet 64  
EmfPlusPenData Object 91  
EmfPlusPenData packet 91  
EmfPlusPenOptionalData Object 92  
EmfPlusPenOptionalData packet 92  
EmfPlusPoint Object 94  
EmfPlusPoint packet 94  
EmfPlusPointF Object 95  
EmfPlusPointF packet 95  
EmfPlusPointR Object 95  
EmfPlusPointR packet 95  
EmfPlusRect Object 95  
EmfPlusRect packet 95  
EmfPlusRectF packet 96  
EmfPlusRegion Object 64  
EmfPlusRegion packet 64  
EmfPlusRegionNode Object (section 2.2.2.39 96, section 2.2.2.40 96)  
EmfPlusRegionNode packet 96  
EmfPlusRegionNodeChildNodes Object 97  
EmfPlusRegionNodeChildNodes packet 97  
EmfPlusRegionNodePath\_ Object packet 97  
EmfPlusResetClip packet 116  
EmfPlusResetClip Record 116  
EmfPlusResetWorldTransform packet 180  
EmfPlusResetWorldTransform Record 180  
EmfPlusRestore example 246  
EmfPlusRestore packet 173  
EmfPlusRestore Record 173  
EmfPlusRotateWorldTransform packet 181  
EmfPlusRotateWorldTransform Record 181  
EmfPlusSave example 213  
EmfPlusSave packet 174  
EmfPlusSave Record 174  
EmfPlusScaleWorldTransform packet 182  
EmfPlusScaleWorldTransform Record 182  
EmfPlusSerializableObject packet 161  
EmfPlusSerializableObject Record 161  
EmfPlusSetAntiAliasMode example (section 3.2.32.1 210, section 3.2.32.11 216)  
EmfPlusSetAntiAliasMode packet 164

EmfPlusSetAntiAliasMode Record 164  
 EmfPlusSetClipPath packet 116  
 EmfPlusSetClipPath Record 116  
 EmfPlusSetClipRect packet 117  
 EmfPlusSetClipRect Record 117  
 EmfPlusSetClipRegion packet 118  
 EmfPlusSetClipRegion Record 118  
 EmfPlusSetCompositingMode packet 164  
 EmfPlusSetCompositingMode Record 164  
 EmfPlusSetCompositingQuality example (section 3.2.32.2 210, section 3.2.32.12 216)  
 EmfPlusSetCompositingQuality packet 165  
 EmfPlusSetCompositingQuality Record 165  
 EmfPlusSetInterpolationMode example (section 3.2.32.3 211, section 3.2.32.13 217)  
 EmfPlusSetInterpolationMode packet 166  
 EmfPlusSetInterpolationMode Record 166  
 EmfPlusSetPageTransform example 218  
 EmfPlusSetPageTransform packet 183  
 EmfPlusSetPageTransform Record 183  
 EmfPlusSetPixelOffsetMode example (section 3.2.32.4 211, section 3.2.32.14 217)  
 EmfPlusSetPixelOffsetMode packet 166  
 EmfPlusSetPixelOffsetMode Record 166  
 EmfPlusSetRenderingOrigin packet 167  
 EmfPlusSetRenderingOrigin Record 167  
 EmfPlusSetTextContrast packet 168  
 EmfPlusSetTextContrast Record 168  
 EmfPlusSetTextRenderingHint example (section 3.2.32.5 212, section 3.2.32.15 218)  
 EmfPlusSetTextRenderingHint packet 168  
 EmfPlusSetTextRenderingHint Record 168  
 EmfPlusSetTSClip packet 175  
 EmfPlusSetTSClip Record 175  
 EmfPlusSetTSGraphics packet 177  
 EmfPlusSetTSGraphics Record 177  
 EmfPlusSetWorldTransform example (section 3.2.32.9 215, section 3.2.32.17 219, section 3.2.32.18 220, section 3.2.32.19 220, section 3.2.32.20 221, section 3.2.67.3 246)  
 EmfPlusSetWorldTransform packet 184  
 EmfPlusSetWorldTransform Record 184  
 EmfPlusSolidBrushData Object 98  
 EmfPlusSolidBrushData packet 98  
 EmfPlusStringFormat Object 65  
 EmfPlusStringFormat packet 65  
 EmfPlusStringFormatData Object 98  
 EmfPlusStringFormatData packet 98  
 EmfPlusTextureBrushData Object 99  
 EmfPlusTextureBrushData packet 99  
 EmfPlusTextureBrushOptionalData Object 100  
 EmfPlusTextureBrushOptionalData packet 100  
 EmfPlusTransformMatrix Object 100  
 EmfPlusTransformMatrix packet 100  
 EmfPlusTranslateWorldTransform packet 184  
 EmfPlusTranslateWorldTransform Record 184  
 EMR\_BITBLT example 247  
 EMR\_COMMENT\_BEGINGROUP example 238  
 EMR\_COMMENT\_EMFPLUS example (section 3.2.2 192, section 3.2.32 209, section 3.2.67 245, section 3.2.70 250)  
 EMR\_COMMENT\_ENDGROUP example 244  
 EMR\_DELETEOBJECT example 209  
 EMR\_EOF example 251  
 EMR\_EXTCREATEFONTINDIRECTW example 205  
 EMR\_MODIFYWORLDTRANSFORM example (section 3.2.25 203, section 3.2.56 237, section 3.2.60 240, section 3.2.61 241, section 3.2.62 242)  
 EMR\_MOVETOEX example (section 3.2.23 202, section 3.2.54 236)  
 EMR\_RESTOREDC example (section 3.2.34 227, section 3.2.35 228, section 3.2.37 228, section 3.2.66 244, section 3.2.69 249)  
 EMR\_ROUNDRECT example 243  
 EMR\_SAVEDC example (section 3.2.3 194, section 3.2.5 195, section 3.2.7 195, section 3.2.38 229)

EMR\_SELECTOBJECT example (section 3.2.10 196, section 3.2.11 197, section 3.2.12 197, section 3.2.29 208, section 3.2.30 208, section 3.2.36 228, section 3.2.41 230, section 3.2.42 230, section 3.2.43 231, section 3.2.63 242)

EMR\_SELECTPALETTE example (section 3.2.13 198, section 3.2.44 231)

EMR\_SETBKCOLOR example (section 3.2.14 198, section 3.2.45 232)

EMR\_SETBKMODE example (section 3.2.16 199, section 3.2.47 233)

EMR\_SETBRUSHORGEX example (section 3.2.21 201, section 3.2.27 205, section 3.2.52 235)

EMR\_SETICMMODE example (section 3.2.4 194, section 3.2.6 195)

EMR\_SETLAYOUT example (section 3.2.8 196, section 3.2.26 204, section 3.2.39 229, section 3.2.57 238)

EMR\_SETMETARGN example (section 3.2.9 196, section 3.2.40 230)

EMR\_SETMITERLIMIT example (section 3.2.22 202, section 3.2.53 235)

EMR\_SETPOLYFILLMODE example (section 3.2.17 200, section 3.2.48 233)

EMR\_SETROP2 example (section 3.2.18 200, section 3.2.49 233)

EMR\_SETSTRETCHBLTMODE example (section 3.2.19 200, section 3.2.50 234)

EMR\_SETTEXTALIGN example (section 3.2.20 201, section 3.2.51 234)

EMR\_SETTEXTCOLOR example (section 3.2.15 199, section 3.2.46 232)

EMR\_SETWORLDTRANSFORM example (section 3.2.24 203, section 3.2.55 236, section 3.2.59 239)

EMRCOMMENT\_EMFPLUS example 224

Enumeration constant types 25

Examples 186

- byte ordering example 186
- EMF+ Metafile Example 187
- EMF+ metafile examples 187
- EMF+ String Drawing Example 252
- EmfPlusBeginContainerNoParams example 215
- EmfPlusDrawPath example 227
- EmfPlusEndContainer example 245
- EmfPlusHeader example 193
- EmfPlusMultiplyWorldTransform example (section 3.2.32.6 212, section 3.2.32.8 214)
- EmfPlusObject example (section 3.2.32.21 222, section 3.2.32.22 224, section 3.2.33.1 225)
- EmfPlusRestore example 246
- EmfPlusSave example 213
- EmfPlusSetAntiAliasMode example (section 3.2.32.1 210, section 3.2.32.11 216)
- EmfPlusSetCompositingQuality example (section 3.2.32.2 210, section 3.2.32.12 216)
- EmfPlusSetInterpolationMode example (section 3.2.32.3 211, section 3.2.32.13 217)
- EmfPlusSetPageTransform example 218
- EmfPlusSetPixelOffsetMode example (section 3.2.32.4 211, section 3.2.32.14 217)
- EmfPlusSetTextRenderingHint example (section 3.2.32.5 212, section 3.2.32.15 218)
- EmfPlusSetWorldTransform example (section 3.2.32.9 215, section 3.2.32.17 219, section 3.2.32.18 220, section 3.2.32.19 220, section 3.2.32.20 221, section 3.2.67.3 246)
- EMR\_BITBLT example 247
- EMR\_COMMENT\_BEGINGROUP example 238
- EMR\_COMMENT\_EMFPLUS example (section 3.2.2 192, section 3.2.32 209, section 3.2.33 224, section 3.2.67 245, section 3.2.70 250)
- EMR\_COMMENT\_ENDGROUP example 244
- EMR\_DELETEOBJECT example 209
- EMR\_EOF example 251
- EMR\_EXTCREATEFONTINDIRECTW example 205
- EMR\_MODIFYWORLDTRANSFORM example (section 3.2.25 203, section 3.2.56 237, section 3.2.60 240, section 3.2.61 241, section 3.2.62 242)
- EMR\_MOVETOEX example (section 3.2.23 202, section 3.2.54 236)
- EMR\_RESTOREDC example (section 3.2.34 227, section 3.2.35 228, section 3.2.37 228, section 3.2.66 244, section 3.2.69 249)
- EMR\_ROUNDRECT example 243
- EMR\_SAVEDC example (section 3.2.3 194, section 3.2.5 195, section 3.2.7 195, section 3.2.38 229)
- EMR\_SELECTOBJECT example (section 3.2.10 196, section 3.2.11 197, section 3.2.12 197, section 3.2.29 208, section 3.2.30 208, section 3.2.36 228, section 3.2.41 230, section 3.2.42 230, section 3.2.43 231, section 3.2.63 242)
- EMR\_SELECTPALETTE example (section 3.2.13 198, section 3.2.44 231)
- EMR\_SETBKCOLOR example (section 3.2.14 198, section 3.2.45 232)
- EMR\_SETBKMODE example (section 3.2.16 199, section 3.2.47 233)
- EMR\_SETBRUSHORGEX example (section 3.2.21 201, section 3.2.27 205, section 3.2.52 235)
- EMR\_SETICMMODE example (section 3.2.4 194, section 3.2.6 195)
- EMR\_SETLAYOUT example (section 3.2.8 196, section 3.2.26 204, section 3.2.39 229, section 3.2.57 238)
- EMR\_SETMETARGN example (section 3.2.9 196, section 3.2.40 230)



- EMR\_SETMITERLIMIT example (section 3.2.22 202, section 3.2.53 235)
- EMR\_SETPOLYFILLMODE example (section 3.2.17 200, section 3.2.48 233)
- EMR\_SETROP2 example (section 3.2.18 200, section 3.2.49 233)
- EMR\_SETSTRETCHBLTMODE example (section 3.2.19 200, section 3.2.50 234)
- EMR\_SETTEXTALIGN example (section 3.2.20 201, section 3.2.51 234)
- EMR\_SETTEXTCOLOR example (section 3.2.15 199, section 3.2.46 232)
- EMR\_SETWORLDTRANSFORM example (section 3.2.24 203, section 3.2.55 236, section 3.2.59 239)
- managing objects example 186
- metafile design examples 186
- overview 186

## **F**

- Fields - vendor-extensible 24
- FilterType enumeration 35
- FontStyleBold 54
- FontStyleItalic 54
- FontStyleStrikeout 54
- FontStyleUnderline 54

## **G**

- Glossary 11
- GraphicsVersion enumeration 36

## **H**

- HatchStyle enumeration 36
- HotkeyPrefix enumeration 39
- HueSaturationLightnessEffect Object 110
- HueSaturationLightnessEffect packet 110
- HueSaturationLightnessEffectGuid 57

## **I**

- ImageDataType enumeration 40
- Informative references 19
- InterpolationMode enumeration 40
- Introduction 11

## **L**

- LevelsEffect Object 111
- LevelsEffect packet 111
- LevelsEffectGuid 57
- LineCapType enumeration 41
- LineJoinType enumeration 42
- LineStyle enumeration 42
- Localization 24

## **M**

- Managing objects example 186
- Metafile design examples 186
- Metafile structure 19
- MetafileDataType enumeration 43

## **N**

- Normative references 18

## **O**

- Object\_Record\_Types packet 159

- Objects
  - EMF+ 58
  - overview 25
- ObjectType enumeration 44
- Overview (synopsis) 19

## **P**

- PaletteStyleGrayScale 54
- PaletteStyleHalftone 54
- PaletteStyleHasAlpha 54
- PathPointType enumeration 44
- PathPointTypeCloseSubpath 55
- PathPointTypeDashMode 55
- PathPointTypePathMarker 55
- PenAlignment enumeration 45
- PenDataCompoundLine 55
- PenDataCustomEndCap 55
- PenDataCustomStartCap 55
- PenDataDashedLine 55
- PenDataDashedLineCap 55
- PenDataDashedLineOffset 55
- PenDataEndCap 55
- PenDataJoin 55
- PenDataLineStyle 55
- PenDataMiterLimit 55
- PenDataNonCenter 55
- PenDataStartCap 55
- PenDataTransform 55
- PixelFormat enumeration 45
- PixelOffsetMode enumeration 47
- Product behavior 255
- Property\_Record\_Types packet 162

## **R**

- Record types 114
- Records
  - EMF+ 114
  - types 114
- RecordType enumeration 27
- RedEyeCorrectionEffect Object 112
- RedEyeCorrectionEffect packet 112
- RedEyeCorrectionEffectGuid 57
- References 18
  - informative 19
  - normative 18
- RegionNodeDataType enumeration 47
- Relationship to other protocols 23
- Relationship to protocols and other structures 23

## **S**

- Security 254
- SharpenEffect Object 112
- SharpenEffect packet 112
- SharpenEffectGuid 57
- SmoothingMode enumeration 48
- Standard identifier constant types 57
- State\_Record\_Types packet 169
- StringAlignment enumeration 49
- StringDigitSubstitution enumeration 49
- StringFormatBypassGDI 56
- StringFormatDirectionRightToLeft 56
- StringFormatDirectionVertical 56

- StringFormatDisplayFormatControl 56
- StringFormatLineLimit 56
- StringFormatMeasureTrailingSpaces 56
- StringFormatNoClip 56
- StringFormatNoFitBlackBox 56
- StringFormatNoFontFallback 56
- StringFormatNoWrap 56
- StringTrimming enumeration 49
- Structures
  - overview 25
- Structures - overview 25

## **T**

- Terminal\_Server\_Record\_Types packet 174
- TextRenderingHint enumeration 50
- TintEffect Object 113
- TintEffect packet 113
- TintEffectGuid 57
- Tracking changes 258
- Transform\_Record\_Types packet 178

## **U**

- UnitType enumeration 51

## **V**

- Vendor-extensible fields 24
- Versioning 24

## **W**

- WrapMode enumeration 51